Index

Access Control Products
Alarm Lock..........................1-3
Camden..............................1-6
Command Access .................. 1-5
Doormerica..........................3-4
Kaba Access Control...............1-6
Schlage CO Locks............... 41-43

Access Panels
Babcock Davis ...................... 1

Astragals
Pemko ................................ 6-8
Residential ......................... 1

Bath Accessories
Bobrick ................................ 1-8
Head West ......................... 1-2
Moen/CSI/Donner .............. 1-4
Zaca (Med Cabinets) ..........1-2

Barn Door Hardware
Doormerica ......................... 45-55
Pemko ................................ 13-14

Bolts Manual/ Automatic
Deltana ................................ 1-3
Doormerica ......................... 35-36
Hager ................................ 15
Ives ..................................2, 5, 14-15
Rockwood ......................... 8-9,12
Taymor ................................ 3
Trimco ................................ 1

Catch Ball/Roller
Deltana ................................ 11-12
Doormerica...................... 60-61
Ives ..................................6-7, 21, 23
Rockwood ......................... 10, 13
Taymor ................................ 1

Closers
Doormerica .........................28-32
Falcon ....................... 24-25
LCN .................................. 1-7
Norton ................................ 4-6
Rixson ................................ 1-2

Closet Hardware
Taymor ................................ 2

Continuous Hinges
Doormerica .........................43-44
Hager/ Roton ....................... 8-10

Coordinators
Doormerica ......................... 34
Ives .................................. 22
Rockwood ......................... 9, 11
Trimco ................................ 4

Cylinders
Falcon .................................. 10
Ilco .................................. 1-2
Schlage ......................... 36-37

Deadbolts
Doormerica ......................... 12-13
Falcon .................................. 2
Schlage ......................... 1, 9-11,13-16

Door Bottoms
Pemko .................................. 3, 5

Door Guards
Doormerica ......................... 57

Door Viewers
Deltana ................................ 16
Doormerica ......................... 57
Hager .................................. 12
Ives .................................. 8
Rockwood ......................... 10

Double Acting Spring Hinge
Bommer ................................ 1

Electric Accessories/ Supplies
Adams Rite ................................ 4
Command Access .................. 2-4
Falcon .................................. 25
Norton .................................. 2-3
Schlage ......................... 44
Von Duprin ......................... 20-22

Electric Hinges
Command Access .................. 2
Rixson ................................ 3

Electric Locks
Command Access .................. 1-2
Schlage ......................... 13-14, 21, 31,41-43

Electric Strikes
Adams Rite ................................ 2
HES .................................. 1-4
Trine .................................. 1-8
Von Duprin ......................... 22

Exit Alarms/ Controls
Alarm Lock.......................... 3
Detex .................................. 1
Doormerica ......................... 23, 26
Falcon .................................. 19
Von Duprin ......................... 4-5, 20-21

Exit Devices/Trim
Adams Rite ......................... 3-4
Command Access .................. 2
Doormerica ......................... 17-26
Falcon .................................. 11-21
Schlage ......................... 430
Trimco .................................. 4
Von Duprin ......................... 1-19

Filler Plates
Don Jo .................................. 4-5

Flush Pulls
Deltana ................................ 13-14
Ives .................................. 4-5
Taymor ................................ 5
Trimco .................................. 1

Gasketing / Seals
Pemko ..................................9-11

Hand Rail Brackets
Hager .................................. 16
Ives .................................. 2
Taymor ................................ 5

Hinges
Bommer ................................ 1-3
Deltana ................................ 20-21
Doormerica ......................... 38-42
Hager .................................. 2-11
Ives .................................. 11-13
SOSS .................................. 1

Interconnected Locks
Doormerica ......................... 11
Schlage ......................... 30, 34-35

Key Blanks
Ilco-Domestic ......................... 4
Ilco-Look Alike ......................... 4
Schlage ......................... 37

Keying Product
Schlage ......................... 39

Continued on next page
Index

Kick Plates
Don Jo ......................... 10
Doormerica .................. 56
Ives ............................. 10
Rockwood ........................ 1

Latches
Doormerica .................. 10
Falcon ......................... 9
Schlage ........................... 8, 9, 12, 16, 19, 27

Locks Guard Plates/ Latch Plates
Don Jo .......................... 6-8
Ives ............................... 22

Locksets
Doormerica ................... 3-9
ML Series ........................ 14-15
Falcon ........................... 1, 3-8

Schlage Residential
Dexter ............................. 1-5
B250,B500 ....................... 9, 15
BE/FE ............................. 13-14
F Series ........................... 22-29
CS Series .......................... 30

Schlage Commercial
A,AL ............................. 6-8
B60,B600 ........................ 10-12, 16
ND Series ........................ 17-20
NDE Series ........................ 21
L Series ........................... 30-31
S Series ........................... 32-34
CO Series ........................ 40-42
CS Series .......................... 33

Low Energy Operators
Falcon .............................. 23
LCN .................................. 8-9
Norton ............................. 2

Magnetic Door Holders
ABH ............................... 1
Doormerica ........................ 33
LCN ............................... 10
Rixson ............................ 8

Mail Slots
Deltana ......................... 15

Mullions
Doormerica ...................... 27
Falcon .............................. 22
Von Duprin ...................... 20

Overhead Holders
Glynn Johnson .................. 1-4

Padlocks
Schlage ............................ 40

Pivots
Bommer ............................ 2-3
Deltana ........................... 18
Rixson ............................. 3-7

Plates Push/Pull/Remodel
Don Jo .......................... 2, 5
Doormerica ...................... 16
Ives ............................... 9
Rockwood ........................ 1-3
Trimco ............................. 1

Pocket Door Locks
Cavity sliders .................... 1-4
Deltana ........................... 16-17
Ives ............................... 8

Residential Section
Astragal ........................... 1
Silis ............................... 2
Seals .............................. 3
Pocket Locks ........................ 3

Screws For Hinges
Hager ............................. 1

Signs
Doormerica ...................... 62

Silencers
Ives .............................. 21
Rockwood ........................ 10

Sliding Door Hardware
Pemko ........................... 13-14

Sill Nosing
Pemko ............................ 6

Stops and Holders
Deltana ........................... 4-10
Don-Jo ............................. 1
Doormerica ........................ 58-59
Hager ............................. 12-14, 16
Ives .............................. 3-4, 16-20
Perfect Products ................ 1-2
Rockwood ......................... 4-7
Taymor ............................. 4
Trimco ............................. 2-3

Storefront Hardware
Adams Rite ........................ 5-14
Rixson ............................. 1-8
Rockwood ........................ 1-2

Storm/Screen Locks
Deltana ......................... 15

Strikes
Don Jo ............................. 2-3
Doormerica ........................ 10
Doormerica (Dust Proof) ....... 37
Ives (Dust Proof) ................. 14
Rockwood (Dust Proof) ........... 9
Schlage .......................... 5, 8, 10, 12, 15-16, 19, 27, 32

Sweeps
Pemko ............................. 3-4

Thresholds
Columbia ........................... 1
Pemko ............................. 1-2

Wardrobe Hooks
Ives .............................. 7

Window Casement Lock
Deltana ........................... 18-19
Ives .............................. 1

Wrap Arrounds
Don Jo ............................ 11-12
## Finish Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANSI/MHMS Code</th>
<th>US Code</th>
<th>Finish Description</th>
<th>Base Material</th>
<th>Common Names</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>USP</td>
<td>Primed for painting</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>US1B</td>
<td>Bright black japanned</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>US2G</td>
<td>Zinc plated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>US3</td>
<td>Zinc plated and dichromate sealed</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>US4</td>
<td>Satin brass, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Polished Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>US5</td>
<td>Satin brass, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Antique Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>US7</td>
<td>Satin brass, blackened, bright relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>US9</td>
<td>Bright bronze, clear coated</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Polished Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>US10</td>
<td>Satin bronze, clear coated</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Brushed/Satin Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>US10B</td>
<td>Dark oxidized, satin bronze, oil rubbed</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Duro, Duranodic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>US10A</td>
<td>Satin bronze, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>US11</td>
<td>SAME AS ABOVE</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>US14</td>
<td>Bright nickel plated, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td>Polished Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619</td>
<td>US15</td>
<td>Satin nickel plated, clear coat</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td>Brushed/Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>US15A</td>
<td>Satin nickel plated, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td>Antique Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>US17A</td>
<td>Nickel, blackened, relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>US19</td>
<td>Flat Black Coated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>US20A</td>
<td>Dark oxidized, statuary bronze, clear coated</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>US26</td>
<td>Bright chromium plated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>US26D</td>
<td>Satin Chromium plated</td>
<td>Brass, Bronze</td>
<td>Brushed/Satin Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>US27</td>
<td>Satin aluminum, clear anodized aluminum</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>US28</td>
<td>Satin aluminum, clear anodized</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>US32</td>
<td>Bright Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Polished Stainless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>US32D</td>
<td>Satin stainless steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Brushed/Satin Stainless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>US19</td>
<td>Flat Black Coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>US3</td>
<td>Bright brass, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>US4</td>
<td>Satin brass, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>US7</td>
<td>Satin brass, blackened, bright relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>US9</td>
<td>Bright bronze, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638</td>
<td>US5</td>
<td>Satin brass, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>US10</td>
<td>Satin bronze, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>US10B</td>
<td>Dark oxidized, satin bronze, oil rubbed</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>US10A</td>
<td>Satin bronze, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643E</td>
<td>US11</td>
<td>Aged Bronze (Schlage Commercial)</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>US14</td>
<td>Bright nickel plated, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>US15</td>
<td>Satin nickel plated, clear coat</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>US15A</td>
<td>Satin nickel plated, blackened, satin relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>US17A</td>
<td>Nickel, blackened, relieved, clear coated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>US26</td>
<td>Bright chromium plated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>US26D</td>
<td>Satin Chromium plated</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aged Bronze</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Standard Powder Coated Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>689</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>Dark Statuary Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Light Bronze (Dull Bronze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Medium Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Brass (Gold)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Misc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1DM</td>
<td>Black-bright brass bearings &amp; tips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>Zinc plated, commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CD</td>
<td>Brushed zinc plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D</td>
<td>Brass tone dichromate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3LB</td>
<td>Light brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9A</td>
<td>Bright bronze, no lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10A</td>
<td>Antique bronze, lacquered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10D</td>
<td>Light Bronze (Dull Bronze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10R</td>
<td>Matt lacquer antique bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A</td>
<td>Bright nickel, oxidized &amp; highlighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14B</td>
<td>Black nickel, bright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17A</td>
<td>Black nickel, dull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Statuary bronze, light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>White enamel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP/BGA</td>
<td>Gold polished (bright gold anodized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY</td>
<td>Grey enamel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>Luma color-black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>Luma color-dark bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td>Luma color-med bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>Luma color-alum paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Prime coat, beige</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Keying Information

**Commercial Keying**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9LAB001</td>
<td>Keying of commercial locks, deadbolts, &amp; cylinders, including interchangeable cores.</td>
<td>$4.00 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LAB002</td>
<td>Master keying of commercial locks, deadbolts, &amp; cylinders, including interchangeable cores to any multi level system.</td>
<td>$5.00 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LAB003</td>
<td>Cutting commercial keys, I/C core keys, control keys, and master keys.</td>
<td>$1.20 NET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residential Keying**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9LAB001R</td>
<td>Keying of residential locks and deadbolts.</td>
<td>$2.00 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LAB002R</td>
<td>Master keying of residential locks and deadbolts.</td>
<td>$3.00 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LAB003R</td>
<td>Cutting of residential keys and master keys.</td>
<td>$1.00 NET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEYING NOTES:**
If we can use keys from the units you are buying we will use them and not charge you for keys. If not, we will charge you for the key blanks we need to use and the labor charge to cut them. Our standard is to provide two keys per change.

**STAMPING:**
Visual Key Codes (VKC) can be stamped on any cut key for an additional $1.00 NET cost per key. Limited to three symbols per key.

---

**How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers)**

- **LH** (Left Hand)
  - Inside
  - Outside

- **RH** (Right Hand)
  - Inside
  - Outside

- **LHRB** (Left Hand Reverse Bevel)
  - Inside
  - Outside

- **RHRB** (Right Hand Reverse Bevel)
  - Inside
  - Outside
2000 Series - Electro Magnetic Door Holder

**Features:**
- Multiple voltages standard 24 VAC, 24 VDC & 120 VAC
- Recessed wall mounted fits inside standard single gang electrical box.

**3780 - Universal Coordinator**

Is used for pairs of doors up to 8’ wide.
The long arm holds the active door open until the short arm is depressed by the inactive door. When the door is closed, the arms are hidden by the stop-mounted aluminum case.

**Stocked Product**
- 2120 Aluminum, Duro
- 200-75 3/4” extension and 200-50 1/2” extensions

**Stocked Product**
- 3780 Matte Black Finish
Adams Rite - Electric Strikes

7140 Series

Product Description & Features

- For use with key-in lever latches
- **Lip Extension:** 1.06” from door line to jamb edge
- Faceplate measure 1-1/4” x 4-7/8”
- ANSI/BHMA E09321 Grade 1
- **Strike Opening:** 5/8” x 1-7/16” x 1/2” deep bolt retainer jaw is made of stainless steel.
- **Case:** Approximately 1” x 3-3/8” x 1-5/8” deep
- Fail secure operation
- **Voltage:** 24 VAC / 24 DC continuous, 24 VAC / 24VDC intermittent

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7140-540</td>
<td>628 Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140-540</td>
<td>313 Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

74R1 Series

Product Description & Features

- For use with Von Duprin, Monarch, Precision and Pullman latches
- **Lip Extension:** 1.06” from door line to jamb edge
- Faceplate measure 1-3/4” x 9-3/4”
- ANSI/BHMA E09321 Grade 1
- **Strike Opening:** 5/8” x 1-7/16” x 9/16” deep bolt retainer jaw is made of stainless steel.
- **Case:** Approximately 1” x 3-3/8” x 1-5/8” deep
- Fail secure operation
- **Voltage:** 24 VAC / 12 VDC intermittent 24 VAC / 24 DC continuous

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74R1</td>
<td>130 Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74R1</td>
<td>121 Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessories

4603 Rectifier
Converts low voltage AC current to DC of same voltage. Installs in low voltage line between transformer and strike. Full hyphen bridge type. Rated 2 amps. (200 PIV).

AC CONTINUOUS
AC Continuous duty strikes are supplied with a 4603 Rectifier attached to the solenoid leads. These are silent operation strikes -- without the buzzing sound. They use a DC solenoid, but the externally attached full-wave bridge rectifier allows them to be connected to AC power.

4605 Transformer
Converts 120VAC to 12VAC/24VAC. Rated 40 Volt-amp output assures plenty of power for strike release.

4606 Transformer
Converts 120VAC current to 24VAC. Plugs into standard wall outlet.

Stocked Product:
- 4603 Rectifier
- 4605 Transformer
- 4606 Transformer
**8600 - Series** Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Device

**DIMENSIONS & SPECIFICATIONS:**
- ANSI/BHMA E09321 Grade 1
- **Handing:** Device is non-handed
- **Bar Height:** Adjustable from 30” to 44”
- **Projection:** 2-5/8” when fully projected 1-5/8” when dogged
- **Stile Width:** 2” minimum
- **Door Height:** Adjustable for doors up to 66” above selected bar height

**Stocked Product:**
For 36” Width Door
8611 36” Aluminum
8622 36” Duro

**Accessories 8650 - Escutcheon**
Required to mount any make standard Mortise cylinder, with MS cam, on outside of door.
- **Less Mortise Cylinder**

**Stocked Product:**
Item | Finish
--- | ---
8650 | 628 Aluminum 313 Duro

**8800 - Series** Rim Exit Device For Aluminum Doors

**DIMENSIONS & SPECIFICATIONS:**
- ANSI/BHMA E09321 Grade 1
- **Handing:** Device is non-handed
- **Door Thickness:** Suits 1-3/4” up to 2-1/4”
- **Projection:** 2-5/8” when fully projected 1-5/8” when dogged
- **Stile Width:** 2” minimum
- **Door Height:** Adjustable for doors up to 66” above selected bar height
- **Stile Width:** 8800 - 2” for aluminum style

**Features**
- Patented “standard” bolt interlocks door to frame.
- Push bar is anodized or clad not plated.
- Unobstrusive design for clean sight lines.

**Stocked Product:**
For 36” Width Door
Item | Finish
--- | ---
8801 36” Rim Exit | Aluminum
8802 36” Rim Exit | Duro
Electric Latch Retraction - For all Adams Rite Exit Devices

The EL or LR option uses a solenoid mounted in push bar for instantaneous unlocking and locking of exit device from a remote location. The device is fail secure and can be used on fire rated as well as life safety applications.

Note: Power Supply available - F/8600 series, P/N PSLR

Stocked Product:
Sizes: for 36” width door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8801EL Rim Exit</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8802EL Rim Exit</td>
<td>Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MS4043 Series - Cylinder Guard

SECURITY RING
Made of hardened steel. Free-swiveling when properly installed.

RETAINER RING
Hardened steel, plated for corrosion resistance. Permits security ring to swivel.

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS4043-00 130 1/8”</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS4043-00 121 1/8”</td>
<td>Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4569 - Eurostyle Deadlatch Handle

Product Description & Features

- **Escutcheons:** 1-3/8” x 4”, designed to match the narrow stile door’s clean lines. Steel mounted base is secured by hidden screws and has two large helical compression springs. (One becomes a “spare” once handling is given.) A 1/4” square heat-treated spindle is part of escutcheon assembly, which interlocks with the cam plug. Finished to match lever.

- **Function:** Designed to operate 4500/4700/4900 Series latches by a natural downward hand movement. These handles incorporate an activator cam disc that mounts on the handle escutcheon and fits solidly into the cylinder hole of the latch. Not intended for use as a door pull.

- **Cam Plugs:** Secured in latch body by cylinder setscrew, plug is also rigidly tied to handle escutcheon by hardened steel pins. Handing can be reversed by removing a spring clip, “flopping” the cam and replacing the clip.

- **Levers:** Lever of cast aluminum, in choice of 130 Satin Aluminum or 121 Dark “Bronze”. Modern European styling offers a generous hand grip with shank offset away from the narrow stile jamb for hand safety. 4569 has return end to meet anti-snag code requirements.

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Handing</th>
<th>Door Thickness</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4569-501-130</td>
<td>LH</td>
<td>1-3/4” - 2”</td>
<td>Satin Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4569-601-130</td>
<td>RH</td>
<td>1-3/4” - 2”</td>
<td>Satin Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4569-501-121</td>
<td>LH</td>
<td>1-3/4” - 2”</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4569-601-121</td>
<td>RH</td>
<td>1-3/4” - 2”</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-handing can be specified LH or RH although re-handing in the field is easily accomplished. Standard handles are for 1-3/4” thick doors.

- Packed individually with cam plug handed LH or RH as specified.
- Two 10-32 mounting screws furnished.
4089 - Exit Indicator

**Product Description & Features**

- **Function:** Provides unmistakable notification of an exit door’s “locked” or “open” condition. Under many local building safety codes, this allows the use, in certain occupancies, of a security deadlock instead of less secure panic devices. It includes two permanent adhesive header signs: “THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUSINESS HOURS.” (That wording is according to Uniform Building Code.) The second sign for NFPA and other local codes reads: “THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN THE BUILDING IS OCCUPIED.

- **Message Panel:** “OPEN” appears in black letters on white background when lock is retracted and “LOCKED” in red letters when actuated. Also available with red (locked) and green (unlocked) wordless panels.

- **Material/Finish:** Indicator escutcheon is zinc alloy with 130 (Satin Aluminum) Ritecoat finish. Header sign is clear aluminum match with black letters.

**COMPATIBLE LOCKS:**

- 1830
- 1870
- MS1837
- MS1850S
- MS1850S-505
- MS1850SN
- MS1850SN-505
- MS1860
- MS+1890
- SCH1850S
- SCH1850SN

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4089-130</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4089-121</td>
<td>Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4015 - Threshold Bolt for Aluminum Stile Doors

**Product Description & Features**

- **Cylinder Height:** Standard threshold bolt rod is sufficient for cylinder height up to 53-7/16". It is fully threaded and can be cut off for low cylinder heights. Also available to volume users, cut and threaded only for specific cylinder heights.

- **Adjustment:** Exact adjustment of threaded rod to cylinder height is locked in place by hexagonal threshold bolt.

- **Function:** Adding the 4015 bolt to a pivoted bolt MS deadbolt allows Maximum Security for pairs of doors by the turn of a single key. Simultaneously dropping steel hexbolt into the threshold and pivoting the massive MS® bolt into the mating door’s stile, the two-point lock secures the entire double door entrance. The 4015 threshold bolt is harnessed to the rear of the pivoted bolt. It may be added to any basic MS1850S or MS1850SN deadbolt.

- **Threshold Bolt:** Hexagonal 3/8" flat to flat. Made of stainless steel.

- **Operation:** 360° turn of key or thumbturn in basic MS lock throws counterbalanced bolt into opposite door and drop-bolt into threshold. Key can be removed only when bolts are in a positively locked or unlocked position.

- **Options:** For “universal” application, specify 4015-18 with fully threaded rod for cut off to any cylinder height below 53”.

**Stocked Product:**

Item
4015-18-IB  2-Point Converter

ANSI/BHMA Type E8241 (Grade 1)
4016 - Header Bolt for Aluminum Stile Doors

**Product Description & Features**

- **Strike:** For header bolt a 1/2" diameter hole in metal frame is suitable, or for non metal installations, 4005 strike is available.
- **Adjustment:** Exact adjustment of threaded rod to cylinder height is locked in place by hexagonal threshold bolt.
- **Door/Cylinder Height:** The standard version is designed for a 7’ door height with cylinder height as low as 35". Can also be ordered for up to 10’ door with additional extension.
- **Function:** Adding the 4016 Header Bolt and the 4015 Threshold Bolt to a pivoted MS® deadbolt allows for maximum security for pairs of doors by the turn of a single key. Simultaneously extending the stainless steel hexbolts top and bottom and pivoting the massive MS® deadbolt into the mating stile, the three-point lock secures the entire double door entrance. The 4016 can be added to any basic MS1850S, MS1850SN or for two-points top and bottom use with 1870/1870HM Cylinder-Operated Flushbolt. Not applicable to 7/8” backset locks.
- **Header Bolt:** Hexagonal 3/8” flat to flat. Made of stainless steel.
- **Threshold Bolt:** Hexagonal 3/8” flat to flat. Made of stainless steel.
- **Operation:** 360° turn of key or thumbturn in basic MS lock throws counterbalanced bolt into opposite door and hexagonal bolt into header strike. Key can be removed only when bolts are in a positively locked or unlocked position.
- **Options:** For “universal” application, specify 4015-18 with fully threaded rod for cut off to any cylinder height below 53”.

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Backset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4016-2001</td>
<td>31/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4016-3001</td>
<td>1-1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANSI/BHMA Type E82111 (Grade 1)
Adams Rite - Store Front Hardware Accessories

INCHES
MILLIMETERS
Nominal, subject to tolerance extremes.

.615
15.6 THROW

.82
15.7 PROJECTION

TOP OF DOOR

INSTALL ADAPTOR ARM TO LOCK FROM TOP WITH BOLT RETRACTED AS SHOWN. INSTALL PIN THROUGH SLOTS IN LOCK SIDE PLATES, PASSING THROUGH HOLES IN BOTH SIDES OF THE ADAPTOR ARM.

Stile Preparation

DUE TO THE VARIETY OF CONSTRUCTION METHODS EMPLOYED BY EACH DOOR MANUFACTURER, CONSULT FACTORY FOR GUIDANCE IN SPECIAL PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

4016-30 SHOWN WITH MS185/1S LOCK

4016-20 for 1-1/8" Backset

4016-20 for 31/32" Backset

4016-10 for 1-1/2" Backset

ANY BASIC MS* DEADBOLT OR 1870 FLUSHBOLT
Adams Rite - Store Front Hardware Accessories

**MS1850S - Deadbolt for Aluminum Stile Doors** *(1’ x 6-7/8” Faceplate)*

**Product Description & Features**

- **Cylinder Backset:** 31/32”, 1-1/8” or 1-1/2” only
- **Case:** Steel with corrosion-resistant plating. 1” x 6” x depth. (Depth varies by backset.)
- **Function:** A huge bolt of laminated stainless steel, nearly three inches long, activated by an uncomplicated pivot mechanism, has made this basic MS® Deadbolt the standard of the narrow stile door industry. The length of this bolt provides maximum security for a single leaf door, even a very tall and flexible one or an installation where the gap between door and jamb is greater than it should be.
- **Bolt:** 5/8” x 1-3/8” with 13/16” throw. Eight ply laminated stainless steel with Alumina Ceramic core defeats any hacksaw attack (including rod-type “super” hacksaws) while hook shape repels prybar attempts to “spread” door from its jamb or lift it off its track.
- **Strike:** See next page for dimensions of strike slot which can be cut in metal jamb. Trim plate, box strike, and armored strike are also available.
- **Operation:** 360° turn of key or thumbturn throws or retracts the counterbalanced bolt. Key can be removed only when bolt is in a positively locked or unlocked position. Lock accepts any standard 1-5/32” diameter mortise cylinder or thumbturn from either or both sides. Cylinder must have MS® dimensioned cam.

**Stocked Product:**

**STRAIGHT BOLT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Backset</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1851S210</td>
<td>31/32”</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851S310</td>
<td>1-1/8”</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOOK BOLT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Backset</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1851S-050-250</td>
<td>31/32”</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851S-050-350</td>
<td>1-1/8”</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Cylinder Cam**

MS1850S Series locks are operable by any standard 1-5/32" diameter mortise cylinder with special MS® cam dimensioned as shown. Cylinders with MS® cams can be readily obtained from most cylinder manufacturers.
4510 - Series Deadlatch Deadbolt for Aluminum Stile Doors

Product Description & Features

- **Cylinder Backset:** 31/32", 1-1/8"
- **Case:** Steel with corrosion-resistant plating. 1" x 5-13/16" x depth. (Depth varies by backset.)
- **Function:** Flexibility of traffic control during and after business hours is offered by 4510 Series Deadlatches. A reverse turn of the key while bolt is held retracted retains the bolt, to allow two-way traffic for hospitals, banks, stores and other buildings which require free entrance at certain times and exit-only at other times. Interchangeable, without stile modification, with any MS1850A or MS1850S deadbolt of same backset and faceplate shape. They do not, however, provide the same maximum security level as the MS Deadbolt.
- **Latch Bolt:** 1/2" x 1" x 1/2" throw. All metal with hardened steel internal pins. Handing is reversible without special tools.
- **Auxiliary Bolt:** All metal. Deadlocks latch bolt to prevent “loiding” or case-knife entry.
- **Strike:** Standard strike furnished is 4902-01 for flat jamb where door closes flush or nearly flush. Also available: radius strike for opposite stile in paired doors; longer strike (4901) to cover slot strike of MS® lock; long lip strikes for centerhung doors.
- **Operation:** Turn key or operate handle to retract spring-loaded latch bolt. To hold bolt retracted, push it in and secure by reverse turn of key. Uses any standard mortise cylinder with MS® cam.

Options

Backset, Faceplate Shape, Finish, Strike and Handing must be specified when ordering.

STANDARD PACKAGE

Individually boxed with strike and machine screws for mounting. Cylinders, paddle or handle available at extra cost. Shipping weight: 1-1/4 lbs. Also available in a 25 unit pack for volume users.

### Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Backset</th>
<th>Handing</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4510-3-510</td>
<td>1-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>LH or RHR</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510-3-610</td>
<td>1-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>LH or RHR</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510-2-510</td>
<td>31/32&quot;</td>
<td>LH or RHR</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510-2-610</td>
<td>31/32&quot;</td>
<td>LH or RHR</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4591 - Deadlatch Paddle

Product Description & Features

The 4591 Deadlatch Paddle is an ergonomically-friendly alternative to a knob or lever handle. Operate with a simple push or pull.

STANDARD PACKAGE
Individually boxed with dogging hex key and mounting hardware. Units for 4300, 4500 or 4900 Series Deadlatches include cam plug. Shipping weight: 1-1/2 lbs.

Dimensions

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Door Thickness</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4591</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>628/313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alarm Lock

T2 - DL2700 Series - Stand Alone Digital Locks

Features:
- Clutch mechanism offers long lasting performance
- Heavy duty trim design with self contained, fully programmable, 12 digit key pad
- Non handed
- Key bypass capability
- Multi level user, up to 15 different codes
- Individual, group or total lockout codes

Specifications:
- Fits 1-5/8” to 1-7/8” door thickness
- 2-3/4” backset
- Power 5 AA alkaline batteries (included)
- Standard ANSI A115 series prep
- Compliance grade 1 heavy duty lockset
- Furnished standard Schlage C keyway for all override locks
- IC model - supplied less core

Options
- “WP” Weatherproof with operated temperature Range -20F to 151F
- SPECIAL ORDER

T2 - DL2700LD - Stand Alone Digital Locks with LocDown Feature

Features:
- Lockdown up to four locks with one compact remote keyfob – One included with each lock.
- Non handed
- Grade 1 Durability. Grade 1 Lockset, rugged all metal keypad
- Up to 100 different user codes
- Clutch mechanism offers long lasting performance

Specifications:
- Fits 1-5/8” to 1-7/8” door thickness
- 2-3/4” backset
- Power 5 AA alkaline batteries (included)
- Standard ANSI A115 series prep
- Furnished standard Schlage C keyway for all override locks

Options
- “WP” Weatherproof with operated temperature Range -31F to 151F
- SPECIAL ORDER

Stocked Product
- Finishes: 26D (Schlage Override Only)
- Key Override: Best LC (less Core), Schlage C Keyway
Alarm Lock

T3 - PDL3000 Series - Digital Lock with Prox and Audit

Features:
- Accepts most HID proximity cards
- 2000 user codes including master, manager, supervisor & basic user
- May use card, code or card and code
- User data can be added to software via the lock, card reader module or PC
- Fingertip keypad or windows PC programmable
- Real time clock enables up to 500 schedule events and holiday schedules
- Rhodes/Saturn type design

Specifications:
- Keypad: Weatherproof all metal
- Backset: 2-3/4” standard
- Door Thickness: 1-5/8” to 1-7/8”
- Door Prep: ANSI A115 modified by additional throughbolt holes
- Strike: 1-1/8’ x 2-3/4” T strike and 1-1/4” x 4-7/8” ASA strike included
- Compliance: Grade 1, UL listed

Stocked Product
- Finishes: 26D
- Key Override: Schlage C Keyway
- Lever type: Rhodes/Saturn
PG Series - Door Alarms

**Features:**
- Max flex terminals that provide:
  - continuous power with additional external power supply
  - multiple door monitoring with external reed switches
  - form C relay output permits remote monitoring
- Conventional plug in
- Improved 95db siren
- Visual magnetic alignment mode
- **Supplied less cylinder** - requires 1-1/4" mortise cylinder

**Note:** PG21 same as PG21E but without max flex terminals

**Stocked Product**
- PG21
- **Finish:** Metallic Silver

---

Model 700 / 715 - Alarm Exit Device

**Features:**
- Model 700 has changable 2 minute alarm cut off of manual reset
- Non handed
- Audible low battery warning and cam for exterior key control
- Includes door warning sign and bar dogging function
- Power 9VDC alkaline battery
- Lock bolt: 1" throw - heavy die cast zinc alloy with steel inserts
- Sound level 95db
- **Supplied less cylinder**, requires rim cylinder

**Model 715:**
- Stand alone delayed egress panic. 15 second delayed latch, instant egress in case of emergency or fire.
  - Meets NFPA 101 Lite Safety code. Includes monitoring output for secondary siren. CCTV or remote monitoring
- **Supplied less cylinder**, requires rim cylinder

**Stocked Product**
- For 36" width door
- 700 and 715 models
- **Finish:** Aluminum
**ITK Series Access Panel / Fire Rated**

**Features:**
- Fire rated walls and ceilings
- Wall rating U.L. 1-1/2 hour B door
- Ceiling rating Warnock Hersey 3 hour
- Continuous hinge
- Insulation 2” thick and fire retardant
- Frame 16 gauge cold rolled steel
- Door 20 gauge cold rolled steel
- Flange 1” wide
- Flush key / knurled knob
- Gray prime finish with baked on rust inhibitor
- Rough opening 1/4” over

**Options:**
1551 hardware pack includes screws, Key and Knob

**Stocked Product**
**Sizes:**
12 x 12, 14 x 14, 16 x 16, 18 x 18,
22 x 30, 24 x 24, 24 x 30, 24 x 36

---

**NTC Series Access Panel / Non Fire Rated**

**Features:**
- All purpose flush access panel for walls and ceilings
- Concealed spring pin hinge on sizes up to 24” x 36”
- Frame 16 gauge cold rolled steel
- Door 14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Flange 1” wide exposed
- Screwdriver cam latch
- Gray prime finish with baked on rust inhibitor
- Rough opening 1/4” over

**Options:**
- C - Screwdriver operated cam latch
  Most commonly used for standard applications.

**Stocked Product**
**Sizes:**
08 x 08, 12 x 12, 14 x 14, 16 x 16, 18 x 18,
22 x 22, 24 x 24, 24 x 30, 24 x 36

---

**K - Knurled knob/key operated latch bolt**
Patented ball bearing latch bolt operated by a screw-in type knurled knob or flush key. This is the standard latching mechanism on our fire rated models.
**Bobrick – Washroom Accessories**

**PRESTIGE BUILDINGS**
- Corporate Headquarters
- Class A Office Projects
- Civic Center Icons
- Universities

Restroom Usage and Accessory Requirements:
- Low to moderate traffic
- Minimal use and abuse
- Architectural design excellence
- Quality materials and equipment

**STANDARD USE BUILDINGS**
- Commercial Office Facilities
- Healthcare Centers
- Hospitality Projects
- Manufacturing Plants

Restroom Usage and Accessory Requirements:
- Moderate to heavy traffic
- Some heavy use and abuse
- Equipment durability important
- Budget-sensitive specifications

**HEAVY TRAFFIC BUILDINGS**
- Heavy Traffic Buildings
- K–12 Schools
- Retail Malls
- Amusement, Recreation
- Transportation Centers

Restroom Usage and Accessory Requirements:
- Periods of extreme traffic flows
- Vandal-prone use and abuse
- Equipment durability over design
- Extra-large capacities

### Conversion Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASI #</th>
<th>Bobrick#</th>
<th>Moen/CSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0185</td>
<td>7120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030</td>
<td>2888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0332</td>
<td>822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0469</td>
<td>3944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0620</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3700</td>
<td>5806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0347</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0477SM</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0462AD</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0828</td>
<td>279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0535</td>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0852</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0345</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0710</td>
<td></td>
<td>110CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7305-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>P1780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B5806 - Series

**GRAB BARS - CONCEALED MOUNTING WITH SNAP FLANGE**

**FEATURES**
- Constructed of 18-gauge (1.2mm), type 304 satin-finish stainless steel tubing in 1 1/4" diameters.
- Concealed mounting flange 1/8" (3mm) thick, type 304 stainless steel plate, 2" W x 3 1/8" H (50 x 80mm), with screw holes for concealed anchors.
- Cover is 22-gauge (0.8mm), type 304 stainless steel with satin finish, 3 1/4" (85mm) diameter.
- Cover snaps over mounting flange to conceal screws.
- Peened nonslip gripping surface available.

**OPTIONAL MOUNTING KITS**
- Concealed anchors.

**GRAB BAR BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM GUIDELINES:**
Diameter of grab bars should be 1 1/4" to 1 1/2" (32–38mm) with 1 1/2" (38mm) clearance from the wall. Grab bars should not rotate in their fittings. The required mounting height is universally 33" to 36" (840–915mm) from the centerline of the grab bar to the finish floor. The structural strength of all grab bars and their mounting devices should withstand more than 250 pounds of force (1112 N). For all Barrier-Free toilet compartments, individual toilet rooms and guest bathrooms, it is recommended that a 36" (915mm) minimum horizontal grab bar be installed on the back wall over the toilet and a 42" (1065mm) minimum horizontal grab bar be installed on the side wall or partition nearest the toilet. This can also be accomplished with a single horizontal two-wall grab bar.

### B293 - Series

**FIXED-POSITION TILT MIRRORS**

**FEATURES**
Provide visibility for wheelchair patients. Frame is type 304 stainless steel, satin finish. Beveled edges of frame hug mirror; provides gapless fit for improved appearance, and safety when cleaning mirror. No. 1 quality, 1/4" (6mm) glass mirror electrolytically copper plated. Mirror extends 4" (100mm) from wall at top and tapers to 1" (25mm) at bottom.

### B165 - Series

**CHANNEL-FRAME MIRRORS**

**FEATURES**
- One-piece, roll-formed 3/4" x 3/4" (19 x 19mm) angle-frame • Type 304 stainless steel angle with satin finish • Corners heliarc welded, ground and polished smooth • Beveled frame edge at mirror for improved appearance • No. 1 quality, 1/4" (6mm) glass mirror; warranted against silver spoilage for 15 years • Galvanized steel back • Secured to concealed wall hanger with theft-resistant mounting
**B221 - Classic Series**

*SURFACE MOUNTED SEAT-COVER DISPENSER*

**FEATURES**
Satin-finish stainless steel. Dispenses 250 single- or half-fold toilet seat covers. Fills from bottom. Unit 15 3/4” W, 11” H, 2” D (400 x 280 x 50mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 45–59” (1145–1500mm) to top of unit, Barrier-Free, 30–48” (760–1220mm). Allow 5” (125mm) minimum clearance from bottom of dispenser to top of any horizontal projection for filling dispenser from below unit.

**B2888 - Classic Series**

*SURFACE-MOUNTED MULTI-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER*

**FEATURES**
Satin-finish stainless steel unit with stainless steel dispensing mechanism. Door has flat face with protruding tumbler lock. Holds two rolls up to 5 1/4” (135mm) diameter (1800 sheets). Extra roll automatically drops in place when bottom roll is depleted. Theft-resistant, heavy-duty spindles. Unit 6 1/16” W, 11” H, 5 15/16” D (155 x 280 x 150mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 28–36” (710–915mm) to top of unit; Barrier-Free, 28” (710mm).

**B262 - Classic Series**

*SURFACE-MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER*

**FEATURES**
Satin-finish stainless steel. Dispenses 400 C-fold or 525 multifold towels measuring 3 1/8” to 3 13/16” (79–97mm) deep without adjustment or adapters. Door has tumbler lock and piano-hinge. Cabinet slots indicate refill time. Unit 10 3/4” W, 14” H, 4” D (275 x 355 x 100mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 66–70” (1675–1780mm) to top of unit; Barrier-Free, 54” (1370mm).
B264

**SINGLE-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER WITH CONTROLLED DELIVERY**

**FEATURES**
Heavy-gauge chrome-plated steel with bright polished finish.
Mounting bracket is 18-gauge (1.2mm). Equipped with vandalresistant self-locking mechanism and two heavy-duty brake springs.
Heavy-duty brake springs provide controlled delivery. Toilet tissue roll will not spin freely. Eliminates waste. Accommodates one standard-core toilet tissue roll up to 4-1/2” (115mm) diameter. Toilet tissue roll cannot be removed from holder until empty.

---

B265

**DOUBLE-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER WITH CONTROLLED DELIVERY**

**FEATURES**
Heavy-gauge chrome-plated steel with bright polished finish. Mounting bracket is 18-gauge (1.2mm). Equipped with vandalresistant self-locking mechanisms and four heavy-duty brake springs.
Heavy-duty brake springs provide controlled delivery. Toilet tissue rolls will not spin freely. Eliminates waste. Accommodates two standard-core toilet tissue rolls up to 4-1/2” (115mm) diameter. Toilet tissue rolls cannot be removed from holder until empty.

---

B369 - Classic Series

**RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER AND WASTE RECEPTACLE**

**FEATURES**
- **Cabinet** - 18-8 S, type-304, 22-gauge (0.8mm) stainless steel. All-welded construction.
  Exposed surfaces have satin finish.
- **Flange** - 18-8 S, type-304, 22-gauge (0.8mm) stainless steel with satin finish.
  Drawn and beveled, one-piece, seamless construction.
- **Door** - 18-8 S, type-304, 22-gauge (0.8mm) stainless steel with satin finish.
  Secured to cabinet with a full-length stainless steel piano-hinge. Equipped with a knob latch.
- **Paper Towel Dispenser** - 18-8 S, type-304, 22-gauge (0.8mm) stainless steel with satin finish.
  **Capacity:** 350 C-fold or 475 multifold paper towels.
  Top edges are hemmed for safe handling. Friction catch.
  **Capacity:** 2-gal. (7.6-L).
Bobrick – Washroom Accessories

**B279 - Classic Series**

**SURFACE MOUNTED WASTE RECEPTACLE**

**FEATURES**

**B72974**

**SURFACE-MOUNTED PLASTIC, AUTOMATIC, UNIVERSAL ROLL TOWEL DISPENSER**

Introducing Bobrick’s new addition to a complete line of Automatic, Universal Roll Towel Dispensers:

Surface-Mounted Plastic, Automatic Roll Towel Dispenser, Model No. B-72974

The new Surface-Mounted Plastic Automatic Roll Towel Dispenser is a perfect complement to our stainless steel line of dispensers where budget is a concern, yet the building owner wants to maintain a high level of design, function, and flexibility.

**B3944 - Classic Series**

**RECESSED CONVERTIBLE PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/WASTE RECEPTACLE**

**FEATURES**
Unit includes convertible folded paper towel module and 12-gallon waste receptacle module which can be interchanged with a universal touch-free roll towel module and 18-gallon waste receptacle module, respectively. Cabinet is not replaced when changing modules. Satin-finish stainless steel. Seamless beveled flange. Dispenses 600 C-fold or 800 multifold towels. Removable waste receptacle is locked into cabinet. Receptacle is 8" (205mm) deep with capacity of 12-gal. (45.4-L); extends 4 1/8" (105mm) from wall. Rough Wall Opening: 16" W, 54 3/4" H, 4" min. depth (405 x 1390 x 100mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 67–74" to top of unit; Barrier-Free, 601/2".
**B822 - Series**

**SOAP DISPENSERS**

**FEATURES**
For ease of maintenance and labor savings • Vandal-resistant locking cover and free-turning spout • Corrosion-resistant • Bright-polished spout, cover and escutcheon • High-impact-resistant ABS body and shank • Shatter-resistant polyethylene container • Patented • 34 fl. oz. capacity, 4” spout

**B2112 - Classic Series**

**SURFACE MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER**

**FEATURES**
Horizontal tank is satin-finish stainless steel. Valve dispenses all-purpose hand soaps. Capacity: 40-fl oz (1.2-L). Soap refill window. Concealed wall fastening. Hinged filler-top requires special key to open. Vandal-resistant. Unit 8 1/8” W, 4 3/4” H (205 x 120mm); wall to pushbutton, 3 1/2” (90mm). Universal/Barrier-Free Mtg. Ht.: 47 1/2” (1205mm) to top of unit with pushbutton 44” (1120mm) above floor. Patented.

**B2111 - Classic Series**

**SURFACE MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER**

**FEATURES**
Vertical tank is satin-finish stainless steel. Valve dispenses all-purpose hand soaps. Capacity: 40-fl oz (1.2-L). Soap refill window. Concealed wall fastening. Hinged filler-top requires special key to open. Vandal-resistant. Unit 4 3/4” W, 8 1/8” H (120 x 205mm); wall to pushbutton, 3 1/2” (90mm). Universal/Barrier-Free Mtg. Ht.: 50 7/8” (1290mm) to top of unit with pushbutton 44” (1120mm) above floor. Patented.

**B4112 Contura Series**

**SURFACE MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER**

**FEATURES**
Corrosion-resistant valve dispenses commercially marketed all-purpose hand soaps. Container is satin-finish stainless steel. Capacity: 40-fl oz (1.2-L). Soap refill window. Concealed wall fastening. Hinged filler-top requires special key to open. Vandal-resistant. Unit 7” W, 6 1/8” H (180 x 155mm); wall to push-button, 3 5/16” (85mm). Universal/Barrier-Free Mtg. Ht.: 49” (1245mm) to top of unit with push-button 44” (1120mm) above floor.
B7120 - Series
SURFACE-MOUNTED HAND DRYER

FEATURES
Surface-Mounted Warm-Air Hand Dryers featuring a 4” projection for ADA and barrier-free compliance and low-profile, architectural styling. 70% recycled satin-finish stainless steel (B-7128) or white-coated steel (B-7120) covers with black trim and side panels are available. Features include an optimum balance of fast drying time and a moderate sound level (73 dBA). Dual parallax air flow delivers a broad warm air pattern for a comfortable hand dry. Paper towels are eliminated reducing costs by 95%, operation is energy-efficient. Motor and brushes are warranted for 3 years, all other parts for 10 years.

B4369 - Contura Series
RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/WASTE RECEPTACLE

FEATURES
Satin-finish stainless steel. Flush tumbler lock. Dispenses 350 C-fold or 475 multifold towels. Waste receptacle has 2.6-gal. (9.8-L) capacity; extends 2 1/2” (65mm) from wall. Removable front panel for easy cleaning. Rough Wall Opening: 11 3/8" W, 26 5/8" H, 4" min. depth (290 x 675 x 100mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 71" (1805mm) to top of unit; Barrier-Free, 52 3/4" (1340mm).

B43644 - Contura Series
RECESSED WASTE RECEPTACLE

FEATURES

B4288 - Contura Series
SURFACE MOUNTED MULTI-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER

FEATURES
Satin-finish stainless steel unit with stainless steel dispensing mechanism. Flush tumbler lock. Holds two rolls up to 5 1/4" (135mm) diameter (1800 sheets). Extra roll automatically drops in place when bottom roll is depleted. Theft-resistant, heavy-duty spindles. Unit 6 1/16" W, 11" H, 5 15/16" D (155 x 280 x 150mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 28” (710mm) to top of unit; Barrier-Free, 28” (710mm).
**B4262 - Contura Series**  
**SURFACE-MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER**

**FEATURES**  
Satin-finish stainless steel. Tumbler lock on top of cabinet. Door swings down for loading towels. Dispenses 400 C-fold or 525 multifold towels measuring 3 1/8” to 3 13/16” (79–97mm) deep without adjustment or adapter. Furnished with internal towel tray adapter kit for dispensing narrower towels 2 1/2” to 3 1/8” (64–79mm) deep. Cabinet slots indicate refill time. Unit 10 13/16” W, 13 1/4” H, 4 11/16” D (275 x 335 x 120mm).

**B4221 - Contura Series**  
**SURFACE MOUNTED SEAT-COVER DISPENSER**

**FEATURES**  
Satin-finish stainless steel. Dispenses 250 single- or half-fold toilet seat covers. Fills from bottom. Unit 15 3/4” W, 11 1/4” H, 2 1/16” D (400 x 285 x 55mm). Av. Mtg. Ht.: 45–59” (1145–1500mm) to top of unit, Barrier-Free, 30–48” (760–1220mm). Allow 5” (125mm) minimum clearance from bottom of dispenser to top of any horizontal projection for filling dispenser from below unit.

**B270 - Contura Series**  
**SURFACE MOUNTED SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL**

**FEATURES**  
Satin-finish stainless steel. Cover is drawn, one-piece construction; secured to cabinet with full-length stainless steel piano-hinge. Capacity: 1.0-gal. (3.8-L). Unit 7 1/2” W, 10” H, 3 13/16” D (190 x 255 x 95mm). Universal/Barrier-Free Mtg. Ht.: 25–30” (635–760mm) to top of unit.
Bommer – Hinges & Pivots

3029 ANSI K81041 Double Action Spring Hinge

Features:
- Door flange is mortise into edge of door
- Jamb flange is surface applied to jamb
- Mortised
- Steel material
- Non templated
- Non handed
- All wood screws
- Do not use on doors with hinge edge beveled

Stocked Product

Sizes: Door Thicknesses:
- 3029 - 5” 16 per case 1 1/8" - 1 1/2"
- 3029 - 6” 12 per case 1 1/4" - 1 3/4"
- 3029 - 8” 6 per case 1 1/2" - 2"
- 3029 - 6" x 4.5" 12 per case 1 3/4" only

Finishes:
- US15 (646), US26D (652), US4 (633), USP (600)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>US</th>
<th>BHMA LIST</th>
<th>EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029515</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 5&quot;</td>
<td>US15 646</td>
<td>66.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029526D</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 5&quot;</td>
<td>US26D 652</td>
<td>66.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM302954</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 5&quot;</td>
<td>US4 633</td>
<td>52.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM30295P</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 5&quot;</td>
<td>USP 600</td>
<td>41.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029615</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot;</td>
<td>US15 646</td>
<td>73.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029626D</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot;</td>
<td>US26D 652</td>
<td>73.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM302964</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot;</td>
<td>US4 633</td>
<td>57.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM30296P</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot;</td>
<td>USP 600</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM302964515</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US15 646</td>
<td>81.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM302964526D</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US26D 652</td>
<td>81.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM30296454</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US4 633</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029645P</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 6&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>USP 600</td>
<td>51.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029815</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 8&quot;</td>
<td>US15 646</td>
<td>134.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM3029826D</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 8&quot;</td>
<td>US26D 652</td>
<td>134.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM302984</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 8&quot;</td>
<td>US4 633</td>
<td>104.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM30298P</td>
<td>DOUBLE ACTING HINGE, 8&quot;</td>
<td>USP 600</td>
<td>83.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LB4311 Single Acting Grade 1 Spring Hinge**

*Features:*
- LB for lube bearing
- Non handed - steel material
- UL listed Grade 1, BHMA certified
- Easily adjustable spring tension for 1 million cycle
- Tempered screw hole pattern
- Meets ANSI A156.17
- Pivot point aligns with residential Butt hinges from .085 to .109 gauge
- UL rated for openings up to 3 hour A label
- 4” size .096 gauge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WOOD SCREWS</th>
<th>MACHINE CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LB4311 4” packed 8 ea</td>
<td>#12 x 1-1/4” 8 ea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

*Finishes:*

---

**7112 Surface Pivot**

*Features:*
- ANSI K63201
- Cast steel base
- Double acting, ball bearing
- Non handed
- Adjustable Spring Tension
- 8 pivots per case
- 75 pound max load

*Includes:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pivot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jamb &amp; door bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7890 top pivot assembly with bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>#12 x 1-1/4” flat head wood screws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>#10 x 1” flat head wood screws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

*Finishes:*
US26D (652) and USP (600)
### 7811 & 7813HD Spring Pivots Horizontal Type

**Features:**
- Floor plate
- Ball bearing
- Door thickness 1-3/8” to 1-3/4”
- Double acting
- Steel mechanism with steel trim
- Hold open at 85° to 90° - 7811 model only
- Adjustable spring tension
- Non handed
- Packed with wood screws 8 per case
- Includes 7890 top pivot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description US BHMA List - Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9BOM7813HD3</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL HEAVY DUTY US3 632 $ 111.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM7813HD15</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL HEAVY DUTY US15 646 $ 132.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM7813HD10B</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL HEAVY DUTY US10B 640 $ 132.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM78114</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL US4 633 $ 60.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM78113</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL US3 632 $ 74.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9BOM781126</td>
<td>SPRING PIVOT, HORIZONTAL US26 651 $ 88.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7811**
- Maximum door weight 90 lbs; 3’ door width hold open

**7813HD**
- Maximum door weight 150 lbs; 3’ door width non hold open

### 7805 Jamb Bracket

**Optional Extra**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**7890 TOP PIVOT INCLUDED IN PRICE**
Camden – Key Switches

**CM1120** - Flush Mount Key Switch 1 SPDT Momentary  
**CM1130** - Flush Mount Key Switch 1 SPDT Maintained  

Key switches are supplied with aluminum face plate, cylinder locking ring, 2 socket / slotted screws, 2 tamper proof screws.  
CM2020 supplied with rubber gasket. Designed to use 1", 1-1/8", or 1-1/4" mortise cylinders.  
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT SUPPLIED

**Features:**

- Overall Dimension
- Side View
- Cut Out

**Stocked Product**

- CM1120 - SPDT Momentary, Aluminum Finish  
- CM2020 - Narrow SPDT Momentary, Aluminum Finish  
- CM1130 - SPDT Maintained, Aluminum Finish  
- CM2030 - Narrow SPDT Maintained, Aluminum Finish
CM30 - Series Illuminated Key Switches

Features:
- SPDT Momentary
- EE option with 30 Second Integrated Timer

CM30 illuminated exit switches come with 2” square button (green or blue) mounted on a single gang stainless steel face plate, 2 socket / slotted screws and 2 tamper proof screws.

CM830 - Remote Door Release Switch

Features:
- SPDT momentary version
- 20A @ 125/250 VAC
- Surface mounted
- Ideal for desk mounting in reception area

Stocked Product
CM830 - Rocker Switch, Black
All Active Switches

CM40 - 4-1/2” Round
CM41 - 4-1/2” Round with Square back plate
CM45 - 4-1/2” Square
CM60 - 6” Round

Stocked Product
CM40-4 - 4-1/2” Round Handicap / Push to Open
CM41-4 - 4-1/2” Round Handicap with Square Back Plate / Push to Open
CM45-4 - 4-1/2” Square Handicap / Push to Open
CM60-2 - 6” Round Handicap
CM60-3 - 6” Round Handicap / Push to Open, Black

Stand Alone Digital Keypad

Features:
- Weather proof and vandal proof
- Heavy duty indoor and outdoor application
- Used with access control devices
- EE prom Memory
- 5 year warranty
- Voltage 12VAC, 12-24 VDC
- CM 626-200 users

Specifications:
Input voltage .......... 12 Volt or 24 Volt AC/DC
Dimension ............... 4-1/2” H x 2-3/4” W x 7/8” D
Maximum users ........ 120
Keypad programming

Stocked Product
CM626S - Surface Mount

Accessories

PTSS Series

Stocked Product
CMPTSS - 7”, 12” and 18”

Heavy duty armoured power transfer cable
Magnetic Locks CS91 Series

**CX 91S-06 - 600 Lbs Surface Mounted Single Door**
- 9-7/8" x 1-7/8" x 1"
- 500mA @ 12V
- 250mA @ 24V
- UL Listed

**CX 1001**
Adjustable L bracket for 1200 lb magnets

**CX 1003**
Angle bracket for 1200 & 600 lb mag locks

**CX 91S-12 - 1200 Lbs Surface Mounted Single Door**
- 10-1/2" x 2-7/8" x 1-9/16"
- 500mA @ 12V
- 250mA @ 24V
- UL Listed

Access Control

**CV 32H Kit**
- Online distributed processing system up to 64 doors
- Includes control panel with software, power supply, plug in transformer, 2 HID mullion proximity readers, 10 cards

**CM419W Request to Exit Sensor**
- Passive infra-red sensor
- Dual pyros for increased stability
- Ceiling, wall or frame mount
- Adjustable coverage for single or double door
- Adjustable - .25 to 60 second timer
- 12-24 V AC/DC
- Fail safe or fail secure operation

Stocked Product
- CV32H Kit
- CM419W Sensor
CM-120 Series - Flush Mount Wired and Wireless Keypads

CM-120 Series keypads are North American built and provide Tri-Brid (TM) stand alone, Wiegand and optional wireless operation! CM120i offers the best performance and value for indoor applications. CM-120wV2 is a vandal and weather resistant model with a metal back-lit keypad.

Features:
- CM-120i keypad for indoor use, features stainless steel faceplate and polycarbonate keys
- CM-120wV2 features backlit, weatherproof & vandal resistant metal keypad
- Flush mount single gang stainless steel faceplate
- 3 LED’s + Piezo Buzzer
- Request-to-Exit Input
- Door contact input for anti-tailgating & door open alarm
- Global lock-out feature
- Includes tamperproof screws & driver

Specifications
CM-120i/CM-120wV2:
- Voltage: 12/24 V AC/DC
- Mounting: Single gang, flush (2) #6 machine and tamper proof screws
- Current Draw: 30 MA Standby, 90 MA Max
- Input: 1 x Rex Input / 1 x Door
- Contact Input: 2 x Form ‘C’
- Contact Type: 3 AMPS @ 24 VDC
- Contact Rating: 999 User Codes
- Capacity: Variable, Up to 8 Digits (10 Million Possible Codes)
- Temp Range: -40°F to 122°F (-40°C to +50°C)
- Length: 4 1/2” x 2 3/4” x 3/4” (114 mm x 70 mm x 19 mm)
- RF Output: Optional Plug-In Transmitter, 2 Channel (SPECIAL ORDER)

Stocked Product
CM120i Interior Keypad
CM120wV2 Outdoor Keypad
CMRX91 Single Relay Receiver
CMTXLF1 1 Button Key Fob
CMTXLFB Key Fob Base

Specifications
CM-RX91
- 150 Ma - 500 Ma
- Time Delay: 1-30 seconds
- Dimensions: 3 1/2” x 2” x 1” (89mm x 51mm x 25mm)
- Temp Range: -40°F to 185°F (-40°C to +85°C)
RF Controls

**CM-RX-7**
- One million unique transmitter codes pre-programmed at factory
- Auto-learn receivers accept from 10 to 480 codes
- 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 channel handheld transmitters
- Fullsize or key chain formats
- Wireless keypad models
- Exclusive wall switch ready transmitter
- 5 Wire receiver with form c relay output
- IRM option for TX-7 & TX-8 improves accuracy of transmission

**RX/TX Series** transmitters and receivers are ideal for varied commercial and handicap applications. Wireless operation eliminates the need to run wiring to the key switch or push button. Digital technology provides maximum range. Camden has full size and key chain transmitters, as well as wall-switch-ready and keypad models. Our receiver features the latest “push and learn” technology, and form C relay output. Camden exclusives include transmitter with Instant Response Module (pulse extender) and receivers with adjustable time delays.

**CM-RFP-404**
**INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING**
- 2-EA CM49
- 2-EA CM-TX-7IRM
- 1-EA CM-RX-7

Call for availability and special pricing

**Stocked Product**
- CMTX-1 - Hand Hold, One Channel
- CMTX-1M - Key Chain, One Channel
- CMTX-2 - Hand Hold, Two Channel
- CM-RFP404 Kit
- CM-RX-7 Receiver
- CM-RX-7TD One Channel Receiver, 30 Second Adjustable Timer
Cavity Sliders

CaviLock - CL400 Passage, Magnetic Latching

The CL400 is a stylish architectural option for passage handles. Designed to complement the privacy and locking range, this handle features a positive hold close action to ensure the door doesn’t bounce off the closing jamb.

Features:
- Passage hardware matches Privacy and Key Locking hardware.
- Door slides flush back into the pocket.
- Magnetic latch ensures door doesn’t roll away from the closing jamb.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0228</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0328</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0028</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0128</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0229</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0329</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0029</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400A0129</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZBC004 - T Guide

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZBC004</td>
<td>7/8&quot; T guide</td>
<td>black plastic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Cavity Sliders

### CaviLock - **CL400 Privacy, Magnetic Latching**

The CL400 Privacy option matches the other configurations in the range. The magnetic latching feature ensures the door doesn’t roll open - even if the snib is not engaged.

### Features:
- Privacy hardware matches Passage and Key Locking hardware.
- Door slides flush back into the pocket.
- Magnetic latch ensures door doesn’t roll away from the closing jamb.
- Moving parts sit flush until the door closes to minimize wear.

### Handing Configuration

Handing is determined at time of manufacture and cannot be altered on site. Careful selection of handing options is required at time of order. See diagram for determining handing of functions.

**Example 1:** If the restroom was on your left shoulder you would want **LH Snib/RH Emergency**

**Example 2:** If the office was on your right shoulder you would want **LH Key/RH Snib**

### Stocked Product

#### LH Emergency / Snib RH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>Door Thickness</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0228</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0328</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0028</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0128</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0233</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0333</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0033</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0133</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RH Emergency / Snib LH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>Door Thickness</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0229</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0329</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0029</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0129</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0234</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0334</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0034</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400B0134</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cavity Sliders

CaviLock - CL400 Locking & Magnetic Latching

The CL400 Key Locking option is suitable for residential or light commercial use in internal situations where medium security is required. It incorporates a single or double Euro Profile cylinder with Schlage C Keyway. All Key Locking handles come with a raised shroud as standard or increased security.*

**Features:**
- Raised shroud included as standard for increased security.
- Key Locking hardware matches Passage and Privacy hardware.
- Door slides flush back into the pocket.
- Magnetic latch ensures door doesn’t roll away from the closing jamb.
- Moving parts sit flush until the door closes to minimize wear.

**HANDING CONFIGURATION**
Handing is determined at time of manufacture and cannot be altered on site. Careful selection of handing options is required at time of order. See diagram for determining handing of functions.

Example 1: If the restroom was on your left shoulder you would want LH Snib/RH Emergency

Example 2: If the office was on your right shoulder you would want LH Key/RH Snib

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LH SNIB / KEY RH</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0227</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0327</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0127</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0027</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0237</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0337</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0137</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0037</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RH SNIB / KEY LH</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0228</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0328</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0028</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0128</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0238</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0338</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0038</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400C0138</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CL400 Bi-Parting set is suitable for use where two doors meet in the middle. The positive hold close action brings the doors together smoothly and holds them together until ready to open.

**Features:**
- Options include Passage and Privacy
- Bi-Parting hardware matches other hardware in the range.
- Doors slide flush back into the pocket.
- Moving parts sit flush until the door closes to minimize wear.
- Suits doors from 1-3/8” to 1-3/4” thick.

**Configurations**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PASSAGE</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>1-3/8”</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0028</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0128</td>
<td></td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0228</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0328</td>
<td></td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0029</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0129</td>
<td></td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0229</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0329</td>
<td></td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIVACY</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>1-3/8”</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0038</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0138</td>
<td></td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0238</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0338</td>
<td></td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0043</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0143</td>
<td></td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0243</td>
<td></td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL400D0343</td>
<td></td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cavity Sliders

CaviLock - Technical Detail

**FACE PLATE**

- **Suits doors 34 - 40mm (1-3/8" to 1-9/16")**
- **Suits doors 40 - 46mm (1-5/8" to 1-3/4")**

**DOOR CUTOUT**

The CL400 requires a simple door cut out. Complete instructions and templates are supplied with every handle.

**STRIKER**

Depending on the configuration of the handle, the striker supplied is designed to either sit flush with the face of the closing jamb or recessed into the closing jamb. Striker cutout template and instructions are supplied with your handle and cover installation into a flush or recessed closing jamb.

**Recessed striker** - Privacy/Key Locking handles

**Flush striker** - Passage handles

Dimensions shown in inches (and millimeters).
Cavity Sliders

CaviLock - CL400 ADA Magnetic Offset

The new CL400® ADA Magnetic matches the look and functionality of the existing CL400 Magnetic range of pocket door hardware, with added ADA functionality.

Utilizing the patented magnetic mechanism of the CL400 Magnetic, this new addition to the range provides flexibility for building owners. The CL400 ADA uses the same door cutout and striker and is able to be retrofitted over existing CL400 flush handles for the requirements of ADA tenants.

The CL400 ADA is compatible with egress applications. In line with ADA Standards for Accessible Design, the CL400 ADA Magnetic has a handle that is easy to grasp with one hand and does not require tight grasping, tight pinching or twisting of the wrist.

**Features:**
- Easy to use - no tight pinching or twisting of the wrist.
- Patented magnetic functionality.
- Striker sits flush with closing jamb.
- See at a glance whether a room is occupied.
- Matches other hardware in the CL400 range.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LH EMERGENCY / SNIB RH</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0028</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0128</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0228</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0328</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0033</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0133</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0233</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0333</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RH EMERGENCY / SNIB LH</th>
<th>DOOR THICKNESS</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0029</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0129</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0229</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0329</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0034</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>BRIGHT CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0134</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN CHROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0234</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL406B0334</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>SATIN NICKEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IMPORTANT: Operable parts of hardware must be mounted 34” (865mm) min. and 48” (1220 mm) max. above finished floor to meet ADA guidelines.

The clear width of the door opening must be a minimum of 32”. Always check State and Federal guidelines relating to the specific project.
Columbia – Saddle Thresholds

**Stocked Product**

Sizes Aluminum:
- 2760 - 36”, 48”, 72”
- 2780 - 36”, 48”, 72”
- 2790 - 36”
- 2800 - 36”, 48”, 72”
- 2810 - 36”, 72”
- 2820 - 36”
- 2980 - 36”
- 4900 - 36”, 72”

Sizes Bronze:
- 2769 - 36”, 72”
- 2789 - 36”, 48”, 72”
- 2809 - 36”
- 2819 - 48”
- 2829 - 36”
- 2989 - 36”, 72”

**Residential Outswing Sills**

For 3/8” or 3/4” doors wider wall conditions.
Electrified Mortise Lock

**ML9080EU**  Modified Schlage Chassis 24 VAC/DC - Fail Secure
**ML9080EL**  Modified Schlage Chassis 24 VAC/DC - Fail Safe

*Features:*
- 12V and 24V Models Available
- Current Draw: 12V – 600 MA, 24V – 300 MA
- Built in Rectifier for AC or DC operation
- Optional REX (request to exit) switch available
- 3 Year warranty

*Stocked Product:*
ML9080 EU 24V
ML9080 EL 12V and 24V
ML9080 EU 24V with REX switch

Electrified Cylindrical Locks

**ND80PEU**  Modified Schlage ND Lock - 24 VAC/DC - Fail Secure
**ND80PEL**  Modified Schlage ND Lock - 24 VAC/DC - Fail Safe

*Features:*
- 24V Models
- Current draw 12V – 600 MA, 24V – 300 MA
- Optional REX (request to exit available/special order)
- 3 Year warranty

*Options / Special Orders*
- Sparta Design
- REX Switch

*Stocked Product*
- Finishes 613, 625, 626
- Design Schlage Rhodes
- ND80 12V EL (fail safe)
- ND80 24V EU (fail secure)
- ND80 24V EL (fail safe)

*Notes:*
- Available in all Schlage Designs and Finishes
- Current Draw 300mA @ 24V
**Command Access Technologies**

**Electrified Exit Device Trim**

*Features:*
- Modified Von Duprin 996L
- Continuous duty solenoid
- 12 Volts & 24 Volts Models AC or DC available
- Current draw 300mA @ 24V / 580mA @ 12V
- Handed
- Less Rim Cylinder

*Stocked Product*
- EU (fail secure) 24VDC, 26D Finish

**Energy Transfer / Monitor Hinges**

*Features:*
- 3 Year warranty
- 4’ Leads on all hinges
- ETH x 2 WH – 2 wire 18 gauge 5 amps (16 amp in rush for 300 MS)
- ETH x 4 W – 4 wire 26 gauge 1.0 amp (per pair)
- ETH x 8 W – 8 wire 28 gauge
- Center located wire access holes for easy installation (5 Knuckle)
- All hinges are Hager brand
- UL - 60 LK Flexible connection all hinges
- Transfer pivot – 2 wire

*Notes:*
- 2 wire hinges come with 18 gauge wire for use with high current exit device
- All hinges are Hager unless specified other
- All hinges come with a 4’ lead for quick install

*Stocked Product*
- ETH 2 wire, 4.5 x 4.5 613, 625, 626 finishes
- ETH 4 wire, 4.5 x 4.5 613, 625, 626 finishes
- ETH 8 wire, 4.5 x 4.5 613, 625, 626 finishes

**Accessories**

*PM200*
- Voltage range: 22 to 30 VDC
- Locally (at exit bar) supplies necessary 13-16 amp. in rush current to energize the latch-pull back exit device with most 1 amp. or greater power supply.
- The PM1’s surge allows up to 700’ wire run from the exit device with 18 gauge wire
- 2 year warranty
Command Access Technologies

EZ-REX Switches

Features:
Field Installable Request-to-Exit or AE switch (for Schlage L9000 and Command Access ML1 series mortise locks) - sends a signal to alert the control panel that the door is about to be opened by someone intending to exit from within the secured area.

Command Access Concealed Door Loop (CDL)

Features:
- for 3/4" offset Pivots
- Offset Pivot Applications (3/4" only)
- Easy Installation
- Supports up to 105 degree swing
- 3-Year Warranty

This patented Concealed Door Loop (CDL) is a low cost method of transferring low voltage power from the door frame to the locking device. Whereas typical door loops are surface mounted and remain constantly visible, the CDL slides into the frame completely concealing itself when the door is closed. Commonly used in storefront or main entrance applications with 3/4" offset pivots that swing up to 105°. The CDL's aesthetic appeal will benefit retrofits and new installations alike.
The electrified latch pullback kit is a simple, cost effective way to convert a non-electrified Von Duprin exit device to an electrified latch pullback exit device by simply replacing the standard mechanical Von Duprin baseplate with the Command Access modified EL baseplate contained in the kit. The kit also contains the PM200 power booster module as the standard solenoid interface module. Besides performing the basic coil switching this module allows up to a 700’ wire run from the power supply with 18/2 wire and gives the user the option of using our PS series power supplies, Von Duprin’s or most standard DC 1.5 Amp or higher power supplies. Once installed the exit device maintains the same appearance of the original manufacturers non-electrified mechanical device but can be remotely controlled via a card reader, prox reader, biometric reader, keypad or by an ordinary switch. The electrified latch-pullback devices are commonly used in high-occupancy/high-traffic conditions such as hospitals, airports, schools and they are commonly used with double doors with automatic openers.

**Features**

- High performance custom solenoid designed for strong latch-pullback and continuous duty applications.
- Standard high performance interface module (the PM200) ensures solid solenoid performance and may extend solenoid life.
- The standard PM200 interface module allows wire runs up to 700’ with 18/2 wire from the power supply to the exit device, when used with PS1 or PS2.
- The kit works with most 1.5 A or greater switching, linear, or non-regulated DC power supplies* (see specs for output fuse and Relay requirements).
- Latch bolt monitoring (LBM) available Special Order
- Request-to-exit (REX) switch available Special Order
- Precision machined parts make for years of trouble free operation.
- “No-hassle” 3-year warranty
- UL Listed

**Specifications**

- Operating Voltage 24VDC + or - 10%
- Amperage – Surge current 12A for 150ms
  - Holding current: 270 mA
- Coil Resistance
  - Primary Coil: 2 ohms Holding Coil: 125 ohm
- Output fuse requirement – glass type fuse = 3.5 A or greater
  - Resetable type = 1.0 A trip or greater
- Relay requirement – 5A or greater
- Solenoid Temp Max
  - (outer solenoid housing) – 57° C (135 ° F)

**Stocked Product**

- VLP KIT 36”
- VLP KIT 48”
Application:
The PS1 and the PS1-2 are a heavy-duty low cost solution for powering electric latch-retracting exit devices. The PS1 offers a single heavy duty 20 amp relay while the PS1-2 includes a pair of these 20 amp relays. These power supplies offer raw, unregulated DC current which is ideal for the extreme inrush requirement of most solenoid-driven electric latch retracting exit devices. The power supply is housed in a sturdy yet metal enclosure.

Features
- Power supply delivers the necessary high current in-rush for Von Duprin
- Solid-state design eliminates problems associated with mechanical relays
- Single input/output
- No hassle 3-Year Warranty
- UL Listed

Specifications
- 110VAC input voltage
- 2.3 continuous @ 24VDC (56VA transformer) output current
- Onboard surge supply to provide 16A in rush current for 300ms.
- Heavy duty 20A relay (PS1-2 includes 20A relay X 2)
- Dimensions: 7” x 8” x 3.5”
- 2 year warranty

Stocked Product
- PS1, PS2
Deltana-Bolts

4FBS Series
4” Flush Bolt
Square Corner

Specifications:
DIMENSIONS: 4”x3/4”x 1/8”
CORNER: SQUARE
BOX QTY: 10 PC
CASE QTY: 200 PC

Stocked Product
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 15A

6FBS Series
6” Flush Bolt
Square Corner

Specifications:
DIMENSIONS: 6”x3/4”x 1/8”
CORNER: SQUARE
BOX QTY: 5 PC
CASE QTY: 150 PC

Stocked Product
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26D
• Ives Equal# 262

6FBR Series
6” Flush Bolt
Radius Corner

Specifications:
DIMENSIONS: 6”x3/4”x 1/8”
CORNER: ROUND
BOX QTY: 5 PC
CASE QTY: 150 PC

Stocked Product
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
• Ives Equal# 265

7FBR Series
7” Heavy Duty, Solid Brass
Radius Corner

Specifications:
DESCRIPTION: 7” FLUSH BOLT
DIMENSIONS: 7”x 3/4”x1/8”
CORNER: ROUND
BOX QTY: 15 PC
CASE QTY: 150 PC

Stocked Product
• Finishes:
US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D

Packaging: 1 flush bolt, #6 3/4” flat head Phillips screws, and 1 mortise strike packed in individual poly bag.
Deltana-Bolts

4SBCS & 6SBCS Series - Concealed Screw, Surface Bolts

**Specifications:**
Concealed screw surface bolts are packaged individually in poly bags. Strikes and screws are included and packed in separate poly bags.

Each concealed screw surface bolt is supplied with 3 strikes: Universal, Mortise, and Angle strike with matching solid brass Phillips's head screws.

Knob diameter: 5/8”

Fully concealed screw design improves security and appearance.

The surface bolt is designed with a unique ball bearing tension system that holds the bolt in any position, prevents scratching of the bolt, and ensures a smooth sliding action.

**Stocked Product**
- 4SBCS 4” x 9/16”: US3, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D
- 6SBCS 6” x 9/16”: 3, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 40

---

6SB, 8SB, 12SB, 18SB Series - Surface Bolts, Heavy Duty, Solid Brass

**Specifications:**
Solid brass bolt includes solid brass guides.

Each surface bolt is supplied with 3 strikes: Universal, Mortise, & Angle strike with matching solid brass Phillips head screws.

Rod resistance = 109 lbs.

Each strike and screws are individually-packed in poly bags.

Guides are held in place with a unique ball bearing system that eliminates scratches on the barrel of the bolt, prevents rattling of the bolt, holds the bolt in any position, and ensures a smooth sliding action.

**Stocked Product**
- 6SB 6” x 5/8”: 10B, 15
- 8SB 8” x 5/8”: 10B, 15
- 12SB 12” x 5/8”: 10B, 15, 15A, US3
- 18SB 18” x 5/8”: 10B, 15, 15A, US3
- Ives Equal# 253
Deltana-Bolts

**DDB425 Series - 4” Dutch Door Bolts**

*Specifications:*
- **SIZE:** 4”x11/2”
- **BOX QTY.:** 10 PC
- **CASE QTY.:** 100 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 36 LB

- Solid brass bolt includes solid brass guides.
- Size: Width of bolt: 5/8” diameter half round rod
  - Width of guides: 1-1/2”
  - Diameter of knob: 1-15/16”
- Individually packed in poly bag with strike and matching screws.

---

**FPG10 Series - 10” Surface Bolt w/ Off-set, HD**

*Specifications:*
- **ROD DIMENSIONS:** 10” x 5/8”
- **BOX QTY.:** 10 PC
- **CASE QTY.:** 30 PC

---

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** 3, 10B, 15, 26D

---

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** 10B, 15, 15A, 3
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**MDH30 Series** - Magnetic Door Holder/Stop 3”, Solid Brass

**Specifications:**
- DESCRIPTION: MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER 3” SB
- SIZE: 3”
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 100 PC

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26

Concealed screw mounting for an elegant installation.

**MDH35 Series** - Magnetic Door Holder/Stop 3-1/2”, Heavy Duty Magnet

**Specifications:**
- MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER 3-1/2” SB
- SIZE: 3-1/2”
- BOX QTY: 5 PC
- CASE QTY: 50 PC

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26

Receptor piece is spring-loaded to absorb shock.

Extra strong magnet for heavy duty doors and spring hinges.
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**MDHF25 Series - Magnetic Door Holder Flush 2-1/2” Diameter**

*Specifications:*
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 100 PC

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26

**BDS425 Series - 4” Baseboard Door Bumpers, Solid Brass**

*Specifications:*
- PROJECTION 4”
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 50 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with two rubber tips.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 15A, 19, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 62MB

**BDS30 Series - 3-1/4” Baseboard Door Bumpers, Solid Brass**

*Specifications:*
- PROJECTION: 3-1/4”
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 60 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with two rubber tips.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 3, 10B, 15, 15A 19, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 61MB
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**SDS375 Series - 3 3/4” Baseboard Door Bumpers, Steel Spring, Heavy Duty**

*Specifications:*
- **PROJECTION:** 3-3/4”
- **BOX QTY:** 50 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 500 PC

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 26
- **Ives Equal# 061**

---

**UFB4505 Series - Round Universal Floor Bumper Height 1-1/2”**

*Specifications:*
- **DIAMETER:** 1-1/8”
- **BOX QTY:** 20 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 120 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 49 LB
- **HEIGHT:** 1-1/2”
  - INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with mounting hardware.

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 10B, 15, 26, 26D

---

**UFB5000 Series - Round Universal Floor Bumper Height 2”**

*Specifications:*
- **DIAMETER:** 1-1/8”
- **BOX QTY:** 20 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 100 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 54 LB
- **HEIGHT:** 2”
  - INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with mounting hardware.

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 10B, 15, 26, 26D
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**DHK5 Series - 5” Kick Down Holders, Solid Brass**

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D
- **Ives Equal# FS452**

**DSM125 Series - Magnetic Dome Stop & Catch**

With spring bumper and holder action and concealed screw mounting.

**Specifications:**
- **HEIGHT:** 1-3/8”
- **BOX QTY:** 10 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 100 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 31 LB
- **INCLUDED:** Packed in individual poly bag with screws.

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**HP70 Series - Hinge Pin Stops, Hinge Mounted**

*Specifications:*
- **PROJECTION:** 2-1/2” x 1-15/16”
- **BOX QTY:** 30 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 300 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 25 LB
- **INCLUDED:** Packed in individual poly bag.

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26
- **Ives Equal# 70**

**HPA69 Series - Adjustable Hinge Pin Stops, Hinge Mounted**

*Specifications:*
- **PROJECTION:** 2-1/2” x 1-15/16”
- **BOX QTY:** 30 PC
- **CASE QTY:** 300 PC
- **CASE WEIGHT:** 25 LB
- **INCLUDED:** Packed in individual poly bag.

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
- **Ives Equal# 69**
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

**DSF3225 - Floor Mount, Bumper, HD**

*Specifications:*
- BOX QTY: 5 PC
- CASE QTY: 50 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 48 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed In Individual Poly Bag With Mounting Hardware.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 3, 10B, 26D

**DSHP916 - Dome Stop High Profile**

*Specifications:*
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 38 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed In Individual Poly Bag With Mounting Hardware.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 3, 10B, 26D

**DSLP316 - Dome Stop Low Profile**

*Specifications:*
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 48 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed In Individual Poly Bag With Mounting Hardware.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 3, 10B, 26D
Deltana - Bumpers & Stops

SAHF358 - Floor Mount Bumper w/ Holder

Specifications:
BOX QTY: 5 PC
CASE QTY: 50 PC
CASE WEIGHT: 62 LB
INCLUDED: Packed In Individual Poly Bag With Matching Screws.

Stocked Product
Finishes: 10B, 26D

WBC238 - Convex Flush Bumper 23/8” Diameter

Specifications:
BOX QTY: 50 PC
CASE QTY: 150 PC
CASE WEIGHT: 40 LB
INCLUDED: Packed In Individual Poly Bag With Mounting Hardware.

Stocked Product
Finishes: 10B, 26D
**Deltana - Catches**

**BC218 Series - Ball Catches, Solid Brass**

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 2-1/8” x 1”
- STRIKE: 2-1/8” x 1-3/8”
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 42 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with strike plate and matching screws.

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
- **Ives Equal# 347**

---

**BC218R Series - Ball Catch, Round Corners, Solid Brass**

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 2-1/8” x 1”
- STRIKE: 2-1/8” x 1-3/8”
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 42 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with strike plate and matching screws.

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** 10B, 15
- **Ives Equal# 349**
Deltana - Catches

**RCA430 Series** - Heavy Duty, Roller Catches, Solid Brass

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 3-5/16” x 1”
- BOX QTY: 10 PC
- CASE QTY: 100 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 56 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed with strike plate and matching screws.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 10B, 15, 26D
- Ives Equal# RL30

**RCA336** - Roller Catch

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 2-1/4” x 7/8”
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 46 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed with strike plate and matching screws.

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 10B, 19, 26D, 3

**RCS338** - Roller Catch, Surface Mounted

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 10B, 15, US3
Deltana - Knobs & Pulls

**FP221R Series**

*Specifications:*
- DESCRIPTION: ROUND
- DIMENSIONS: 2-1/8” DIAMETER
- BOX QTY: 50 PC
- CASE QTY: 500 PC
- CASE WT: 21 LB

Stocked Product
- Finishes: US3, 5, 10B, 15, 15A, 19, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 221

**FP222 Series**

*Specifications:*
- DESCRIPTION: RECTANGLE
- DIMENSIONS: 2-1/8” x 1-5/16” x 7/16”
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WT: 30 LB

Stocked Product
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 222

**FP223 Series**

*Specifications:*
- DESCRIPTION: OBLONG
- DIMENSIONS: 3-1/2” x 1-1/4” x 5/16”
- BOX QTY: 40 PC
- CASE QTY: 400 PC
- CASE WT: 21 LB

Stocked Product
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 223
Deltana - Knobs & Pulls

**FP413 - Flush Pull**

*Specifications:*
- FINISHES: 3, 10B, 15
- SIZE: 4” x 13/4” x 7/16”
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 30 LB

*Stocked Product*
- Finishes: 3, 10B, 15

---

**EP475 Series - Edge Pulls, Solid Brass**

*Specifications:*
- BOX QTY: 20 PC
- CASE QTY: 200 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 40 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag.

*Stocked Product*
- Finishes: 3, 5, 10B, 15
- Ives Equal# 230
Deltana - Accessories

**SDL688 Series - Screen Door Latch, Mortise Lock, Solid Brass**

**Specifications:**
- Mortise case: 1-7/8” x 2” x 21/32”
- Extruded brass escutcheon plates: 6” x 1-1/2”
- Face size: 3-1/4” x 3/4”
- Backset: 1-1/2”
- Door thickness range: 1” to 2”

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 15

---

**SDL980 - Storm Door Latch, Round, Tubular Lock**

**Specifications:**
- BOX QTY.: 1 PC
- CASE QTY.: 50 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 35 LB
- DOOR THICKNESS: 7/8” - 1-3/8”
- HANDING: Reversible

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: 10B, 15, 3

---

**MS211 Series - Mail Slots, Solid Brass**

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 3-5/8” x 13-1/8”
- BOX QTY.: 1 PC
- CASE QTY.: 25 PC
- CASE WEIGHT: 29 LB
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with matching screws.

**Stocked Product**
- MS211
- MSS005

---

**MSS005 - Mail Box Sleeve**

**Specifications:**
- SIZE: 11-1/2” x 2-3/4” x 1-3/4” depth
- BOX QTY.: 5 PC
- CASE QTY.: 30 PC
- INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with mounting screws.

**Stocked Product**
- MS211 3, 10B, 15, 19, 26
- MSS005 US32D
Deltana - Accessories

**DKV630 Series** - Door Knocker - Viewer, 1800

*Specifications:*
- **Size:** 6" x 3"
- **Mounting Centers:** 3-3/4"
- **Max Door Thickness:** 1-3/4"
- **Box Weight:** 1 LB
- **Packaging:** 1 pc / box with glass lens viewer, 1" diameter, 9/16" bore shaft
- **Case Qty:** 100 PC
- **Case Weight:** 42 LB

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26

**SDP25 Series** - Sliding Door Pocket Locks, Solid Brass - Passage

*Specifications:*
- **Size:** 2-1/2" x 2-3/4"
- **Box Qty:** 10 PC
- **Case Qty:** 50 PC
- **Case WT:** 44 LB

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 3, 5, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D
- **Ives Equal# 990**

**SDL25 Series** - Sliding Door Pocket Locks, Solid Brass - Privacy

*Specifications:*
- **Size:** 2-1/2" x 2-3/4"
- **Box Qty:** 10 PC
- **Case Qty:** 50 PC
- **Case WT:** 52 LB

*Stocked Product*
- **Finishes:** 3, 5, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D
- **Ives Equal# 991**
**SDPA325 Series - Heavy Duty Pocket Locks, Adjustable, Solid Brass - Passage**

*Specifications:*
SIZE: 3-1/4” x 2-1/4”
BOX QTY: 10 PC
CASE QTY: 50 PC
CASE WT: 56 LB

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D

---

**SDLA325 Series - Heavy Duty Pocket Locks, Adjustable, Solid Brass - Privacy**

*Specifications:*
SIZE: 3-1/4” x 2-1/4”
BOX QTY: 10 pc
CASE QTY: 50 PC
CASE WT: 62 LB
Solid brass knob projection: 1-3/4”

**Stocked Product**
- **Finishes:** US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26, 26D
Deltana - Accessories

DASH95 Series - Spring Hinge, Double Action, Floor

Specifications:
DOOR THICKNESS: 1-3/8" x 1-3/4"
BOX QTY: 1 PC
CASE QTY: 10 PCS
CASE WT: 40 LB

• Ball bearing
• Double-acting
• Holds open at approximately 90 degrees
• 90 LBS Load
• Adjustable tension Non-handed
• Packed one set per box with wood screws, side plates, back plate, and top pivot.

Stocked Product
DASH95
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26

JB DASH95 - Jamb Bracket only
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26

Remember:
Jam Bracket is sold separately.

CF066 Series - Window Lock Casement Fastener, Solid Brass SMALL

Specifications:
SIZE: 1-5/8" x 7/8", PROJ. 1-3/8"
BOX QTY.: 20 PC
CASE QTY.: 200 PC
CASE WT: 38 LB
INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with three strikes and matching screws.

Stocked Product
• Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 19, 26D
• Ives Equal# 066MB
Deltana - Accessories

**CF66 Series** - Window Lock Casement Fastener, Solid Brass

**MEDIUM**

**Specifications:**
SIZE: 2-1/16" x 1-1/16", PROJ. 1-7/8'
BOX QTY.: 10 PC
CASE QTY.: 100 PC
CASE WEIGHT: 40 LB
INCLUDED: Packed in individual poly bag with three strikes and matching screws.

---

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D
- Ives Equal# 66MB

---

**DDQ56 Series** - Dutch Door Quadrant

---

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 15
Deltana - Accessories

**DSPUT - Ornate Tip**

Deltana Solid Brass hinges come in an array of fine finish and maintain a superior finish due to its ability to resist oxidation.

**Specifications:**
- BOX QTY.: 1 PC
- CASE QTY.: N/A
- WEIGHT: 100 EA., 8 LB
- DOOR THICKNESS: 7/8”- 1-3/8”
- HANDING: Reversible

**Stocked Product**
*Finishes: 10B, 15, 15A, 3*

---

**CSBP, DSBP - Ornate Hinges**

**Specifications:**
- BOX QTY.: 1 PR
- CASE QTY.: 30 PR
- CORNERS: SQUARE
- THICKNESS: .168
- WOOD SCREW: #12 x 1-1/4"
- MACHINE SCREW: N/A

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item#</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSBP</td>
<td>4 x 4, 4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>US3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSBP</td>
<td>4 x 4, 4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>10B, 15, 15A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deltana - Accessories

CSB66BB, DSB Series - Square Hinges

Deltana Solid Brass hinges come in an array of fine finish and maintain a superior finish due to its ability to resist oxidation.

**Specifications:**
- BOX QTY: 1 PAIR
- CORNERS: SQUARE
- MACHINE SCREW: N/A
- THICKNESS:
  - 6 X 6: .205
  - 4.5 X 6, 5 X 5: .145
  - 4 X 6: .129

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item#</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSB66BB</td>
<td>6 X 6</td>
<td>US3 Discontinued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB</td>
<td>4.5 X 6, 5 X 5, 6 X 6, 4 X 6</td>
<td>10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB</td>
<td>5 X 5, 6 X 6</td>
<td>15, 15A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB</td>
<td>5 X 5</td>
<td>US3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSB55B with 10B finish

DSB4060U with 10B finish

DSB66BB with 15A finish
DETEX

**ECL 230D – Exit Control**

*Features:*
- Single point deadbolt locking device, 1” throw
- Unauthorized pressing of exit bar emits high decibel, 100db alarm
- Inside key control allows alarm bypass
- Accepts rim cylinder
- UL listed panic hardware
- 9 volt standard battery included
- Required Cylinder: Rim (not included)

**V40EB – Exit Control**

*Features:*
- 100db alarm
- Powered by 9 volt battery included
- Low battery alert
- Red flashing LED alert when not armed
- Inside key control allows alarm bypass
- Accepts 1-1/8” mortise cylinder
- Latch bolt monitoring standard
- Required Cylinder: Mortise (not included)

*Code Compliance:*
- Grade 1 UL listed panic
- Fire exit hardware
- UL listed for 3 hours
- UBC97 standard 7-2
- Exceeds ADA, CA title 19 ANSI / BHMA requirements

**EAX-500**

*Features:*
- Low cost, self contained door alarm with piezo horn
- Surface door mount only
- Patented plastic template allows for fool proof alignment of internal magnetic door contact
- Temper resistant housing
- Taper cover allows installation on 2” minimum stile doors
- Inside key control requires 1-1/8” mortise cylinder with standard Yale cam (supplied less cylinder)
- For outside key control (optional) use RIM cylinder (not supplied)

*Stocked Product*
- EAX500

**EAX-500 - Is designed for applications that require an alarmed exit device on secured doors.** Replaces old model EA-500
Don-Jo

Wall Bumpers

1400
1” Diameter
With Anchor Screw - Cast Brass

1406
2 1/2” Diameter
Plastic Anchor & Plastic Dry Wall Anchor
Wrought Material

1407
2 1/2” Diameter

Stocked Product
1400 - 613, 626
1406 - 625
1407 - 619

Floor Stops

1440
Low Style
1/8” H x 1 3/4”
Diameter Base
W/S & MS & Exp Shield & Plastic Anchor

1442
High Style
3/8” H x 1 3/4”
Diameter Base
W/S & MS & Exp Shield & Plastic Anchor

Stocked Product
1440 - 619
1442 - 619

Door Holder

1467
5” Projection
Solid Brass Material
SMS Fastener

Stocked Product
1467 - 605, 613, 626
Don-Jo
*Push & Pull Plates, Pull Handles*

**35 Door Pull**
5 1/2” CTC
- Dimensions - Overall x Projection x Clearance
  7 1/2” x 1 7/8 x 1 1/2”

**70,71 Push Plate**
- 70 - 3 1/2” x 15”
- 71 - 4” x 16”

**7015, 7115 Pull Plate**
- 7015 - 3 1/2” x 15”
- 7115 - 4” x 16”
- 6” CTC
- 3/4” diameter pull

---

**Stocked Product**
- 35 - 605, 613, 630
- 70 - 605
- 71 - 605, 613, 629, 630
- 7015 - 605, 613, 630
- 7115 - 605, 629

**9234**
2 3/4” x 1 1/8”

**ST161**
4 7/8” x 1 1/4”

**ST214**
2 1/4” x 1 1/4”

**2-SDS**
4 7/8” x 1 1/4”

**TS-100-CP**
- Thimble strike
- 1” Diameter

---

**Stocked Product**
- 9234 - 605, 630
- ST161 - 605, 613, 626
- ST214 - 605, 630

**Stocked Product**
- 2-SDS-BP (Steel Brass Plated)
- 2-SDS-SL (Steel Silver Coated)
- TS-100-CP (Crome Plated)
**Don-Jo - Extended Lip Strikes**

### 2-1/4” Extended Lip Strike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL102</td>
<td>2-1/4” X 2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL115</td>
<td>2-1/4” X 1-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL125</td>
<td>2-1/4” X 2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL175</td>
<td>2-1/4” X 1-3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4-7/8” Extended Lip ANSI Strike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EST102</td>
<td>4-7/8” X 2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST115</td>
<td>4-7/8” X 1-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST125</td>
<td>4-7/8” X 2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST158</td>
<td>4-7/8” X 1-5/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST175</td>
<td>4-7/8” X 1-3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-3/4” Extended Lip T-Strike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETS102</td>
<td>2-3/4” X 2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS115</td>
<td>2-3/4” X 1-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS125</td>
<td>2-3/4” X 2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS175</td>
<td>2-3/4” X 1-3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-1/4” Extended Lip Strike</th>
<th>4-7/8” Extended Lip ANSI Strike</th>
<th>2-3/4” Extended Lip T-Strike</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL102 - DU, 605, 619, 630</td>
<td>EST102 - 630</td>
<td>ETS102 - 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL115 - DU, 605, 619, 630</td>
<td>EST115 - 630</td>
<td>ETS115 - 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL125 - DU, 630</td>
<td>EST125 - 630</td>
<td>ETS125 - 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL175 - DU, 605, 619, 630</td>
<td>EST158 - 630</td>
<td>ETS175 - 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EST175 - 630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABS-AMERICAN BUILDING SUPPLY, INC.

Don-Jo - Architectural Accessories

**AR335630**
Use with levers on 1 3/8” door
(2 per pack)
3-1/2” Diameter
Finish - 630

**BF161SL**
Covers up to 2 1/8” Hole
2-5/8” Diameter
Finish - Silver Coated

**BF178SL**
Covers up to 1 1/2” Hole
1-7/8” Diameter
Finish - Silver Coated

**CV86PC**
Converts 86
Cut out to 161
8” x 1-1/4”
Finish - Prime Coated

**DSP135630**
Scar Plate
Fits under Deadbolt
Collars 3-1/2” OD, 1-1/2” ID
Finish 630

**EF86PC**
86 cut out
8” x 1 1/4” x 3/16”
Finish - Prime Coated

**EF161**
Filler Plate
2-1/4” x 1-1/8”
Finish - Prime Coated

**EF161SPC**
Filler Plate
2-3/4” x 1-1/8”
Cut out
Finish - Prime Coated

**FF45PC**
Frame hinge cut out
4-1/2” x 1-5/8”
Finish - Prime Coated

**FS260PC**
ANST strike cut out
Finish - Prime Coated
4-7/8” X 1-1/4”

**HF45PC**
Door hinge cut out
4-1/2” x 1-3/4”
Finish - Prime Coated

**HS060**
16 (.060) Gauge Hinge shime
HS090
13 (.090) Gauge Hinge shime

**SHF45PC**
4-1/2” x 1-1/2”
Finish - Prime Coated

**SP135630**
Scar Plate
Fits under Rose or Key in knob or Deadbolt
3-1/2” OD, 2-1/8” ID
Finish 630

**TB215**
TAB
Finish - Zinc Plated
1” X 1-1/2”
Don-Jo - Remodel Plates

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP-13509</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 9&quot;</td>
<td>630 (stainless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-13509-2</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 9&quot;</td>
<td>630 (stainless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-13515</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>630 (stainless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-13545</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>630 (stainless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP-13545-2</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>630 (stainless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK-109</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 9&quot;</td>
<td>605 (polished brass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>630 (stainless steel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame hinge cut out

4-1/2" x 1-5/8"

Finish - Prime Coated

TB215

TAB

Finish - Zinc Plated

1" X 1-1/2"
Don-Jo
Lock Guard Plates

ILP206 / ILP212
The INTERLOCK for inswinging doors
- 6” version for use with key-in-knob and deadbolt locks
- 12” version for use with Mortise Locks, Simplex 1000 series, Alarm Lock DL-2500, DL-2700 & 3000, Card Access Systems, etc.

Stocked Product
ILP206 6”
ILP212 12”
Finishes:
DU (Duro Coated)
SL (Silver Coated)

LP307
For ALUMINUM ENTRANCE doors
- Reversible
- Fits over cylinder - lock removal NOT required
- Hand carriage bolt and rivet supplied
- No specific tools required
- 3/8” offset, Display Package Size - 4” x 12”

Stocked Product
LP307 2-5/8” x 7” x 3/8”
Finish:
SL (Silver Coated)
630 (Stainless)

MLP111 / MLP211
For OUTSWINGING DOORS - completely covers the strike plate
- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts for safety and strengths

Stocked Product
MLP111 3” x 11”
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
MLP211 3” x 11”
Finish: SL (Silver Coated)

LP111 / LP211
For Outswinging Doors Completely Covers Strike Plate
- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts for safety and strength
- Fits 2 3/4” and 2 3/8” backsets

Stocked Product
LP111 3” x 11”
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
LP211 3” x 11”
Finish: DU (Duro Coated)
Finish: SL (Silver Coated)
Don-Jo
Lock Guard Plates

**PLP111 / PLP211**
Pin Latch protectors for OUTSWINGING DOORS
- Solid steel pin prevents spreading of door from frame
- Pin is welded on back leaving no visible point of attack from outside
- Fits 2 3/4" and 2 3/8" backsets

**Stocked Product**
PLP111 3" x 11"
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
PLP211 3" x 11"
Finish: 626

**PMLP111**
Pin Latch protectors for OUTSWINGING DOORS
- Solid steel pin prevents spreading of door from frame
- Pin is welded on back leaving no visible point of attack from outside

**Stocked Product**
PMLP111 3” x 11”
Finish: 630 (Stainless)

**LP107 / LP207**
For OUTSWINGING DOORS
- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts for safety and strength

**Stocked Product**
LP107 2-3/4" x 7"
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
LP207 2-3/4" x 7"
Finishes:
DU (Duro Coated)
SL (Silver Coated)

**CLP110**
For COMMERCIAL TYPE for outswinging doors
- 6" for key-in-knobs
- 10" for Mortise Locks
- Architectural design
- Concealed welded studs with fasteners

**Stocked Product**
CLP110 2-1/8" x 10"
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
Don-Jo
Lock Guard Plates

**NLP-210**
NARROW COMMERCIAL TYPE for outswinging doors
- 6” for key-in-knobs
- 10” for Mortise Locks
- Narrow type for outswinging doors

**SLP206**
SHORT TYPE for outswinging doors
- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts for safety and strength
- May be used on hollow metal door/frame using ANSI strike
- Works with up to 3 3/4” roses

**LP2878**
SLIMLINE for outswinging doors
- Fasteners included
- Sleek appearance

**Stocked Product**
NLP210 1-1/2” x 10”
Finish: SL (Silver Coated)

**Stocked Product**
BLP107 3-1/4” x 7”
Finish: 630 (Stainless)
BLP207 3-1/4” x 7”
Finish: SL (Silver Coated)

**Stocked Product**
SLP206 2 5/8” x 6”
Finishes:
DU (Duro Coated)
SL (Silver Coated)

**Stocked Product**
LP2878 1-1/2” x 8-7/8”
Finish:
SL (Silver Coated)
Don-Jo - Decal

**THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUSINESS HOURS**

DD-1/DD-2

**THESE DOORS TO REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUSINESS HOURS**

DD-3/DD-4

1 1/2” x 24”

DD1 Black on Clear  DD3 Black on Clear
DD2 White on Black  DD4 White on Black

**THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHILE BUILDING IS OCCUPIED**

DD-5/DD-6

**THESE DOORS TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHILE BUILDING IS OCCUPIED**

DD-7/DD-8

1 1/2” x 24”

DD5 Black on Clear  DD7 Black on Clear
DD6 White on Black  DD8 White on Black
#K0050

ANSI J102 Metal

Used on doors subject to marring or damage from foot traffic.

COMMERCIAL KICK PLATES

- Individually packaged with screws
- Fully threaded to the head stainless steel sheet metal screws plated to finish
- Beveled, 4 edged (B4E)
- Commercial grade thickness
- Kick plate screws only
  Specify 9DJOKPS + FINISH

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>6” x 34”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>8” x 30”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>8” x 34”</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>10” x 30”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>10” x 32”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>10” x 34”</td>
<td>605, 613, 628, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>10” x 40”</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>10” x 46”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>12” x 34”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0050</td>
<td>36” x 34”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPS605</td>
<td>Kickplate screws 605, 613, 630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARMOR PLATES

- Commercial grade thickness
- Stainless Steel 630
- 36”x 34” Stock
**Don-Jo Wrap Around**

The Classic Wrap-Around advantage includes:

- Assorted finishes available
- Built-in stainless steel threaded insert
- Long lasting and secure mounting of latch and bolt
- Improved heavy duty stainless steel trim screws
- Assorted backsets available
- Permanent holding power eliminates loosening of latch mounting screws

### Model 3
For CYLINDRICAL DOOR LOCKS with 2 1/8" hole

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>BACKSET</th>
<th>DOOR</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot; x 9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: Polished Brass (PB), Stainless Steel (S)

### Model 4-2
For use with Heavy Duty Grade 1 & Grade 2 Key-in Levers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>BACKSET</th>
<th>DOOR</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot; x 9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: Stainless Steel (S)

### Model 8
For DEADBOLTS with 1 1/2" hole

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACKSET</th>
<th>DOOR</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: Polished Brass (PB), Stainless Steel (S)

### Model 61, 81
For CYLINDRICAL DOOR LOCKS with 2 1/8" hole

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>BACKSET</th>
<th>DOOR</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>2-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: Polished Brass (PB), Stainless Steel (S)

### Model 12
For CYLINDER DOOR LOCKS with 2 1/8" hole, 12" height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACKSET</th>
<th>DOOR</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
- Finishes: Polished Brass (PB), Stainless Steel (S)
Don-Jo
Wrap Around

**Model 81-2**
For use with HEAVY DUTY GRADE 1 & GRADE 2 key-in-levers
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
2-3/4" | 1-3/4" | 4-3/4" x 4-1/2"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Polished Brass (PB)
- Stainless Steel (S)

**Model 15**
Fits SIMPLEX/UNICAN 1000 SERIES & 4000 SERIES
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
2-3/4" | 1-3/4" | 5" x 15"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Stainless Steel (S)

**Model 5000**
Fits SIMPLEX/UNICAN 5000 SERIES
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
2-3/4" | 1-3/4" | 5" x 15"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Stainless Steel (S)

**Model 27**
Fits ALARM LOCK 2700/T2 & 3000 SERIES TRYOLOGY LOCK
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
2-3/4" | 1-3/4" | 5" x 15"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Stainless Steel (S)

**Model 18**
Fits SCHLAGE COBRA LOCKS
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
2-3/4" | 1-3/4" | 5" x 15"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Stainless Steel (S)

**Model 504**
MORTISE LOCK wrap-around plate for 86 cut-out
BACKSET | DOOR | DIMENSIONS
--- | --- | ---
- | 1-3/4" | 5" x 12"

**Stocked Product**
Finishes:
- Stainless Steel (S)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>PRODUCT/DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOCKS</td>
<td>Touch Screen Digital Lock</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Commercial Cylindrical LHV Locks - Grade 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Duty Commercial Cylindrical LSV Locks - Grade 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Duty Commercial Cylindrical LDV Locks - Grade 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential Cylindrical ECL Latchset - Grade 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dust Proof Strikes</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCK/ACC.</td>
<td>Deadlatches and Spring Latches</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strikes and Accessories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKS</td>
<td>ASIL Adjustable - Simultaneous Retraction Interconnected Locks - Grade 2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deadbolts - Standard Duty Commercial 700 Series Deadbolt - Grade 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deadbolts - Standard Duty 200 Series Deadbolt</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Commercial Mortise Locks</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mortise Locks - Function Chart</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDING CHART</td>
<td>Handing Chart</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXITS</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Exit Device 700 Series - Grade 1</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Vertical Rod Exit Device 700 Series - Grade 1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Vertical Rod Fire Rated Less Bottom Rod 700 Series - Grade 1</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device 700 Series - Grade 1</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXIT/TRIM</td>
<td>Escutcheon Levers - 700 Series</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pull &amp; Thumbpiece - 700 Series</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXIT/ACC. 700</td>
<td>Glass Bead Shim Kit - 700 Series</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overlapping Strike - 700 Series</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Firebolt - 700 Series</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exit Alarm Kit - 700 Series</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXITS</td>
<td>Exit Device - Standard Duty Commercial Rim 500 Series</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exit Device - Standard Duty Commercial Surface Vertical Rod 500 Series</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXIT/TRIM</td>
<td>Exit Device Trim - 500 Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pull Trim - 500 Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXIT/ACC. 500</td>
<td>Exit Device Alarm Kit - 500 Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exit Device Vertical Rod Extension - 500 Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exit Device Vertical Rod Back Plate - 500 Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULLIONS</td>
<td>Mullions</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSERS</td>
<td>Extra Heavy Duty Door Closers - DC40</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Door Closers - DC851</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy Duty Door Closers - DC70</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Duty Door Closer - DC161</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Duty Door Closer - DC50</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT. HOLDER</td>
<td>Door Holder - Electro Magnetic</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COORDINATORS</td>
<td>Coordinators &amp; Mounting Brackets</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO FLUSH</td>
<td>Automatic Flushbolts - For Metal and Wood Doors</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL FLUSH</td>
<td>Manual Flushbolts</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUST STRIKES</td>
<td>Dust Proof Strikes</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Doormerica

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>PRODUCT/DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HINGES</strong></td>
<td>Full Line of Commercial and Residential Hinges</td>
<td>38-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONTINUOUS HINGES</strong></td>
<td>Continuous Geared Aluminum Hinges</td>
<td>43-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BARN DOOR HARDWARE</strong></td>
<td>Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware</td>
<td>45-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Premium Sliding Barn Door Accessories</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Premium Sliding - Door Pulls</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rustic Sliding Barn Door Hardware</td>
<td>52-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sliding Barn Door Floor Guides</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLATES</strong></td>
<td>Pushes and Pulls</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kick Plates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEN. H/W</strong></td>
<td>Door Guards - Swing Bar Lock, Door Angle Protector, Door Guard Shim</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewers - Solid Cast Brass</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Door Holders</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Stops</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Stops</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roller Latches</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ball Catches</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIGNS</strong></td>
<td>Wall &amp; Door Signs / ADA</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WARRANTY</strong></td>
<td>Doormerica Warranty</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormérica

*DMH Touch* - Touch Screen Digital Lock with Smart+ Prox Card

**Features:**
- Stand-alone Touchscreen responds to human touch enabling convenient entrance or access to programming menu. After operation has been completed, the lock reverts to sleep mode.
- Grade 1 lockset with electronic modern touch screen.
- Easy programmable menu.
- Smart+ Prox card compatible - slim “no slot” design.
- Convenient wake-up button illuminates and activates easy to read key pad.
- Low battery indicator.
- Allows up to 1,000 individual user codes and credentials.
- Free wheeling lever mechanism.
- 9 volt battery terminal for emergency power supply.
- Saturn lever design.
- Allows continuous entry for non-restricted traffic.
- Non-handed, field reversible.
- Wake-up Button activates and illuminates the number pad for PIN code and Prox Card entry.
- Includes 2 Smart+ Prox Cards. Additional cards available.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI/BHMA - Certified ANSI/BHMA A156.2 Series 4000, Grade 1 strength and operational requirements.
- A.D.A. - All levers conformed to ADA requirement for barrier-free accessibility.
- UL/cUL - UL listed to USA and Canadian safety standards listed for 3 hour doors. Letter F and UL symbol latch fronts indicate listing.
- Positive Pressure - Meets UL 10C and UBC 7-2(1997)
- California State Reference Code - Levers with less than 1/2” (13mm) returns comply : Levers returns to within 1/2” (13mm) door face.

**WARRANTY - ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION**

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMH Touch Lock</td>
<td>10A, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMH Smart+ Prox Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

DMH Touch - Touch Screen Digital Lock

(Continued from previous page)

Specifications:

- **User PIN Code**
  1,000 individual users codes + credentials

- **Smart+ Prox Card**
  - Compatible with existing MIFARE infrastructures
  - Operates at 13.56 MHz in accordance with ISO14443A
  - Inductive Distance up to 1-3/16”(~30mm)
  - PVC 1/32” x 2-1/8” x 3-3/8”(.076mm x 54mm x 85.6mm)

- **Handing**
  Non-Handed, Field reversible levers

- **Lever mechanism**
  Free wheeling lever mechanism. When the outside lever is locked, it will rotate freely up and down while remaining securely locked.

- **Door thickness**
  1-3/8”~2”(35mm~51mm) standard

- **Backset**
  2-3/4”(70mm) standard or 2-3/8”(60mm) special order

- **Face plate**
  1-1/8” x 2-1/4”(28mm x 57mm) square corner, beveled, for 2-3/4”(70mm) backset standard
  1” x 2-1/4”(25mm x 57mm) square corner, beveled, for 2-3/8”(60mm) backset optional

- **Strike**
  ANSI Curved lip strike 1-1/4” x 4-7/8” x 1-3/16”(32mm x 124mm x 30mm) lip to center standard. Optional (“T”, “Full-lip”) strike available on request.

- **Exposed Trim**
  Lever: pressure cast zinc, plated to match finish symbols.
  All metal escutcheon provide quality and durability.

- **Latch bolt**
  1/2”(13mm) throw solid brass, deadlocking on keyed function.

- **Lever design**
  Saturn

- **Cylinder**
  6-pin solid brass “Schlage C” keyway standard with two brass keys per lock.

- **Finish**
  US10A/US26D
  Other finishes available with lead time.

- **Power source**
  Powered by 4 AA Alkaline battery with optional hardwire.
  9 volt battery terminal for emergency power supply.

- **Environmental performance**
  Weather resistant
  Temperature ranging from -30°F~150°F(-30°C~+66°C) at 85% relative humidity.

Programming Functions:

- **Master PIN code**
  It is used for programming and register some kinds of PIN codes.
  It can open door and factory default setting.

- **User PIN code**
  It can open door and registered up to 1,000 codes, 3-6 digits.

- **One-time user PIN code**
  It can only be used once and the PIN code information is deleted automatically after use.
  It can be registered up to 3 different codes, 3-6 digits.

- **Manager PIN code**
  It can open the door with lockout mode and be used like User PIN code.
  It can be registered up to 3 different codes, 3-6 digits.

- **Smart+ Prox Card**
  It can be registered with each registration number(No.1~999) consecutively by Master PIN code.
  If not needed anymore, delete registration number only.

- **Passage Mode**
  Enabling Passage mode allows continuous entry for non-restricted traffic. Passage mode enabled or disabled through feature programming by either the Master or Manager PIN code. When the unit is in Passage Mode, the unlocked padlock icon will appear on the screen.

- **Lock-out Mode**
  This feature is enabled by either the Master or Manager PIN Codes. When enabled, it restricts all User PIN Code access except Master and Manager PIN Codes. When the unit is in Lock-out, the padlock will appear on the screen.

- **Low Battery**
  When battery power is low, the low battery icon will begin blinking. If battery power is completely lost, the key and cylinder can be used or the 9 volt battery terminal can be used for emergency power.

- **Auto Re-lock time**
  After successful code entry and the units unlocks, it will automatically re-lock in a default of five (5) seconds.
  RE-lock time can be changed by either Master or Manager PIN code.

- **Sound Volume**
  Can be changed by either Master or Manager PIN code.
  The factory default is 2 Level. (Min1- Max3, Mute4).

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMH Touch Lock</td>
<td>10A, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMH Smart+ Prox Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**LHV - Heavy Duty Commercial Cylindrical Locks-Grade 1**

**Features:**
- Non-Handed and Reversible.
- 2-3/4” Backset, 1-1/8”x 2-1/4” Face Plate, UL 3 Hour Fire Listed Stainless Steel Latch or Dead-latch.
- 1-1/4” x 4-7/8” ANSI Strike.
- Schlage “C” 6 Pin Keyway Standard.
- Saturn, Sparta and Tubular Lever Design.
- Barrier Free and Returns within 1/2” from the Door Face.
- Door Thickness 1-3/4” - 2”

**Options:**
- CL - Clutch Function - Lever Rotates without Unlatching Lock.
- IC - Small format Interchangeable Core available for Saturn and Sparta lever design, Core NOT included.
- LFIC - Large Format Interchangeable Core available for Saturn lever design, Core NOT included.
- PLKLHVL238 - 2-3/8” Backset, Spring Latch. (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- PLKLHVDL238 - 2-3/8” Backset. Dead Latch. (SOLD SEPARATELY)

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A156.2 Grade 1. UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC - California Amended Uniform Builders Code - 2001

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LHV10, LHV40, LHV50, LHV53, LHV70, LHV75, LHV80, LHV170</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV10, LHV40, LHV50, LHV53, LHV70, LHV80, LHV170</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV10, LHV40, LHV50, LHV53, LHV70, LHV80, LHV170</td>
<td>Tubular</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV53, LHV70, LHV80 IC core less core</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV50, LHV53, LHV75, LHV80 LFIC core less core</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV50, LHV53, LHV70, LHV80 IC core less core</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>Tubular</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHVL53, LHVC70, LHVC80 Clutch</td>
<td>*26D only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
Doormerica

**LSV - Standard Duty Commercial Cylindrical Locks - Grade 2**

**Features:**
- Non-Handed and Reversible.
- 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" Face Plate, UL 3 Hour Fire Listed Stainless Steel Latch or Dead-latch.
- 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI Strike.
- Schlage “C” 6 Pin Keyway Standard.
- Barrier Free & Returns within 1/2" from Door Face.
- Saturn and Sparta Lever Trim.
- Door Thickness 1-3/8" - 1-3/4".
- RTB-Removable thru bolts supplied but NOT installed.

**Options:**
- CL -Clutch Function - Lever Rotates without unlatching the door
- IC -Small format Interchangeable Core available. Core NOT included.
- PLSVSL238 2-3/8" Backset Spring Latch. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVDL238 2-3/8" Backset Dead Latch. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVLD23826D-1RD: 2-3/8" Backset Dead Latch, Round corner w/ 1" Face Plate. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVSL23826D-1RD: 2-3/8" Backset Spring Latch, Round corner w/ 1" Face Plate. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVSL23426DRD: 2-3/4" Backset Dead Latch, Round corner. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVSL23426DRD: 2-3/4" Backset Spring Latch, Round corner. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- 1" -1" x 2-1/4" Latch Face Plate.
- PLKEXT5 -Extension for 5" Backset.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A156.2 Grade 2. UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSIA117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC -California Amended Uniform Builders Code -2001
- NFPA-80 National Fire Protection Assoc.- 1999

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSV10, LSV20, LSV40, LSV53, LSV70, LSV80, LSV170</td>
<td>Saturn/Sparta</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV10, LSV40, LSV53, LSV80, LSV20</td>
<td>Saturn/Sparta</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV53, LSV70, LSV80</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV53, LSV70, LSV80 clutch</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV53, LSV70, LSV80 clutch</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV70</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV70</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV170</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV170</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>10B, 26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**LDV - Medium Duty Commercial Cylindrical Locks-Grade 2**

**Features:**
- Non-handed and reversible
- 2-3/4" backset, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" face plate
- PLKASA - 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" ANSI strike
- Schlage “C” 6 pin keyway standard
- Saturn lever trim
- Barrier free and returns within 1/2" from the door face
- Door thickness 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"

**Options:**
- PLSVL238 - 2-3/8" backset, spring latch (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVDL238 - 2-3/8" backset, dead latch (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVDL23826D-1RD: 2-3/8" Backset Dead Latch, Round corner w/ 1" Face Plate. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVS23826D-1RD: 2-3/8" Backset Spring Latch, Round corner w/ 1" Face Plate. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVDL23426DRD: 2-3/4" Backset Dead Latch, Round corner. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLSVS23426DRD: 2-3/4" Backset Spring Latch, Round corner. (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- 1” x 2-1/4” latch & dead-latch available
- PLKFL - 2-1/4" x 1-1/4” full lip strike (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLKT - 2-3/4” x 1-1/4” - “T” strike (SOLD SEPERATELY)

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A156.2 Grade 2. UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC - California Amended Uniform Builders Code -2001
- NFPA-80 National Fire Protection Assoc.-1999

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDV10, LDV20, LDV40, LDV53, LOV70, LDV80, LDV170</td>
<td>Saturn/Sparta</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

ECL - Residential Cylindrical Latchset-Grade 3

**Features:**
- Non-handed and reversible
- PECL-SIADJ - Adjustable backset, 2-3/8’ or 2-3/4”
- 1” x 2-1/4” faceplate spring latch
- PLKT-2-3/4” x 1-1/4” -”1” strike
- LEV lever trim only
- Barrier free
- Door thickness 1-3/8” -1-3/4”

**Options:**
- PLKFL -2-1/4” x 1-1/4” full lip strike (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PLKASA -4-7/8” x 1-1/4” ASA strike (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- PECL26DRD- round corner adjustable latch. 2-3/8”-2-3/4”

**Code Compliance:**
- ANSIA117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

**Functions:**

**ECL10 Passage**
- Latch by lever either side.
- Both levers always free.

**ECL40 Privacy**
- Latch by lever either side.
- Outside lever locked by push button.
- Outside lever unlocked by emergency release or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free.

**ECL170 Dummy**
- Lever acts as pull only.
- No operation.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECL10, ECL40, ECL170</td>
<td>LEV</td>
<td>10B, 26D, US3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECL26DRD</td>
<td></td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lock - General Information

**LEVER DIMENSIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bracket</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LHV-SAT-SATURN</td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td>4-15/16</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
<td>3-9/16</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV-SPA-SPARTA</td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td>4-31/32</td>
<td>2-17/32</td>
<td>3-1/2</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV-TUB-TUBULAR</td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td>4-15/16</td>
<td>2-13/32</td>
<td>3-9/16</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV-SAT-SATURN</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td>4-5/8</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
<td>3-3/8</td>
<td>11/16</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSV-SPA-SPARTA</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td>4-17/32</td>
<td>2-7/16</td>
<td>3-5/16</td>
<td>11/16</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDV-SAT-SATURN</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td>4-15/16</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
<td>2-15/16</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDV-SPA-SPARTA</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td>4-17/32</td>
<td>2-7/16</td>
<td>3-5/16</td>
<td>11/16</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function ANSI | Function Description | LHV | LSV | LDV | ECL**

| 10 | Passage F75 | LHV10 | LSV10 | LDV10 | ECL10 |
| 20 | Exit F111 | N/A | LSV20 | LDV20 | N/A |
| 40 | Privacy F76 | LHV40 | LSV40 | LDV40 | ECL40 |
| 50 | Office | LHV50 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 53 | Entrance F82 | LHV53 | LSV53 | LDV53 | N/A |
| 70 | Classroom F84 | LHV70 | LSV70 | LDV70 | N/A |
| 75 | Intruder Classroom* F110 | LHV75 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 80 | Storeroom F86 | LHV80 | LSV80 | LDV80 | N/A |
| 170 | Dummy | LHV170 | LSV170 | LDV170 | ECL170 |

*The rose provides an intuitive marking etched into it to provide the user with a permanent visual indicator to identify which way to turn the key in order to lock the door from the interior or classroom side. The visual indicator may reduce the time required to ensure the lock is secure if the threat of an intruder were identified.
Doormerica

Lock - General Accessories
Deadlatches and Spring Latches

**PLSVSL238**
GRADE 2

**PLHVSL238**
GRADE 1
2-3/8" Backset
Spring Latch

**PLSVDL238**
GRADE 2

**PLHVDL238**
GRADE 1
2-3/8" Backset
Dead Latch

**PLSVSL234**
GRADE 2

**PLHVSL234**
GRADE 1
2-3/4" Backset
Spring Latch

**PLSVDL234**
GRADE 2

**PLHVDL234**
GRADE 1
2-3/4" Backset
Dead Latch

### Round Corner Latches*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Finish</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Item Finish</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLHVL23826D-1RD</td>
<td>2-3/8&quot; Backset, dead latching, G2, 1&quot; faceplate, RC.</td>
<td>10B,26D</td>
<td>PLSVSL23826D-1RD</td>
<td>2-3/8&quot; Backset, spring latching, G2, 1&quot; faceplate, RC</td>
<td>US3,10B,26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLHVL23426DRD</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot; backset, dead latching, G2, RC</td>
<td>Standard 1-1/8&quot; x 2-1/4”</td>
<td>PLSVSL23426DRD</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot; backset, spring latching, G2, RC</td>
<td>1” x 2-1/4” stocked for LSV (DL and SL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECL26DRD</td>
<td>Adjustable backset, spring latching, G3, 1&quot; faceplate, RC</td>
<td>In 2-3/4” and 2-3/8” BS</td>
<td>PECL26DRD</td>
<td>Adjustable backset, spring latching, G3, 1” faceplate, RC</td>
<td>PLEASE SPECIFY comes with 1-1/8” Adapter Filler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Round Corner Latches also in stock

### Strikes and Accessories

**PLKASA**
4-7/8" x 1-1/4”
ASA

**PLKT**
2-3/4" x 1-1/4”
“T” Strike

**PLKFL**
2-1/4” x 1-1/4”
Full Lip Strike

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSVEXT5</td>
<td>Plated Strike</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSVEXT5</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

10 American Building Supply, Inc. 6/18
Doormerica

ASIL Adjustable - Simultaneous Retraction Interconnected Grade 2 Locks

**Features:**
- **LEVER** - Saturn (SAT) Style with 4-1/2” Length and Returns 1/2” from Door Face.
- **ESCUTCHEON** - 6-7/8” x 2-5/8” Brass Interconnecting Plate
- **LATCHBOLT** - 2-3/4” Backset, UL 3 Hour Fire Listed with 1/2” Throw. (2-3/8” Backset Optional) (SOLD SEPERATELY)
- **DEADBOLT** - 2-3/4” Backset, 1” Throw Brass with Hardened Steel Pins.
- **PLKT** - TLockset Strikes & 2-3/4 x 1-1/8” Latch Strike.
- **PDBS** - Deadbolt Strikes & 2-3/4 x 1-1/8” Deadbolt Strike.
- **Schlage “C” 6 Pin Keyway.**
- **ASIL CTC 4” or 5-1/2”**

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A156.12 Grade 2. UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility.

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Functions:**
- **SIL10** - Single Locking
  Deadbolt thrown or retracted by dead bolt key or inside thumb turn. Outside lever always retracts latch. Inside lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latch for immediate egress.

- **SIL53** - Double Locking
  Deadbolt may be thrown or retracted by outside key or inside thumb turn. The lever may be locked or unlocked by key or rotating inside turn button. Turning inside lever always simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latch for immediate egress.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Lever</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIL10</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIL10</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIL53</td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIL53</td>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

700 Series - Standard Duty Commercial Deadbolt - Grade 2

**Features:**
- Tested to exceed 150,000 operational cycles ANSI Grade 2 requirements for durability.
- 3" steel screws provide the added strength to prevent against break-in attacks for Wood Door. (Exclusive concealed wood frame reinforcer protects wood jambs from kick-in attacks.)
- 1" throw, high-strength deadbolt with hardened steel roller resists sawing and kick-in attacks.
- Standard dust box includes additional space inside strike box for true deadlatch. Provides deep anchoring and added strength.
- Concealed screws on double cylinder deadbolts for enhanced security and safety.

**Specifications:**
- **Handing:** Non-handed
- **Door Thickness:** 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard, 2-3/8" optional
- **Faceplate:** 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" standard
- **Dead bolt:** 1" throw with saw resistant hardened steel roller inserted
- **Strike:** 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" metal and wood strikes with strike reinforcement supplied standard
- **Cylinder:** 5 & 6 pin solid brass “Schlage C” keyway standard with two brass keys per lock
- **Keyways:** Available for all keyways of most major manufacturers / Available with factory lead time.

**Options:**
- SFIC (small format) interchangeable core and high security cylinders
- Compatible 6 or 7 pin cores with Best style
- Master keying, Grand master keying and construction keying
- 2-3/8" backset
- DBADJ Adjustable deadbolt only (1" face plate, not UL listed)
- 2-3/8"-2-3/4" ADJ backset, with round corners and 1" face plate (PDBULADJ26D-1RD)
- 2-3/8"-2-3/4" ADJ backset, with 1" face plate (PDBULADJ26D-1)

**Functions:**
- DB751 Single Cylinder
- DB760 Double Cylinder
- DB780 - Door Bolt

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by turning inside turn.
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
Meets ADA Requirements specifically designed for Barrier Free Application
ANSI/BHMA A 156.5 Series 4000, Grade 2 strength and operational requirements
UL listed to USA and Canadian safety standards listed for 3 hour doors
Meets UL 10C and UBC 7-2 (1997) Positive Pressure

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB751</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB751 IC less core</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB760 (DBL CYL)</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB760 (DBL CYL) IC less core</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB780</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBADJ (Adj. Bolt Only)</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBULADJ26D-1RD</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBULADJ26D-1</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

200 Series - Standard Duty Deadbolts - Grade 3

Features:
- Deadbolt has Hardened Steel Inserts to Prevent Sawing Through.
- Full 1” Throw Deadbolt.
- Adjustable Backset 2-3/8” or 2-3/4” Steel Bolt.
- PDB-S - 2-3/4” x 1-1/8” Deadbolt Strike
- Schlage “C” 6 Pin Keyway Standard.
- Door thickness 1-3/8” - 1-3/4”
- 1/4” Heavy Duty Gauge Thru Bolts.

Options:
- IC - Small format Interchangeable Core available. Core NOT included.
- DBADJ Adjustable Deadbolt Only (1” face plate, not UL listed)
- 2-3/8”-2-3/4” ADJ backset, with round corners and 1” face plate (PDBULADJ26D-1RD)
- 2-3/8”-2-3/4” ADJ backset, with 1” face plate (PDBULADJ26D-1)

Functions:
- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by turning inside turn.
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB251</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB251 IC less core</td>
<td>26D, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB260 (DBL CYL)</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB280</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB290</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBADJ (ADJ. BOLT ONLY)</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBULADJ26D-1RD</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBULADJ26D-1</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Building Supply, Inc. 6/18

**Doormerica**

**Heavy Duty Commercial Mortise Locks**

**Features:**
- Non Handed
- Stock 6 pin Schlage “C” keyway
- Door thickness 1-3/4” standard, other thicknesses available when specified
- Backset 2-3/4 “
- Lock case Heavy gauge plated steel
- Armored Front Wrought Stainless Steel or brass-adjustable angle and attached by screws to the lock case front
- Dead bolt 1” throw, Stainless Steel with hardened anti-saw pins
- Latch bolt Stainless Steel latch and anti-friction insert
- Guard bolt Stainless Steel
- Stop works Push buttons- chrome plated brass
- Strike Stainless Steel or brass, 4-7/8” x 1-1/4” curved lip ANSI strike
- Handing Handed, reversible in field
- UL Listings UL listed, 3 hour fire doors, single and pairs
- ANSI Specification Meets all Grade 1 security, operational, dimensional and cycling requirements of ANSI/BHMA A156.13 Series 1000, Lock body conforms to Federal Standard FF-H-106 Type 86/87

**Specifications:**

Mortise Locks – ML series.
All locks or latches are provided with 3 hour listed Stainless Steel dead latch or spring latch. Lock chassis shall be Stainless Steel, steel bar and cold rolled steel case with ball-bearing roller retractors.

**Options:**
- Trim: 06, 17, 03, specify “A” for sectional trim
- Finish: Escutcheon US26D, 10B
  - Sectional: US26D, 10B, 26

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**

- ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1
- Listed UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 ADA Barrier-free Accessibility
- C-UBC California Uniform Builders Code -2001

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03 Lever, Sectional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML901003A, CML904003A, CML905003A, CML907003A, CML908003A, CML945303A</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Lever, Sectional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML901006A, CML904006A, CML905006A, CML907006A, CML908006A, CML945306A</td>
<td>10B, 26D, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 lever, Sectional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML901017A, CML904017A, CML905017A, CML907017A, CML908017A, CML945317A</td>
<td>10B, 26D, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Lever, Escutcheon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML901006L, CML904006L, CML905006L, CML907006L, CML908006L, CML945306L</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY
## Doormerica

**Heavy Duty Commercial Mortise Locks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICTURE</th>
<th>SERIES</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>ANSI NUMBER</th>
<th>FUNCTION DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9010</td>
<td>Passage or Closet</td>
<td>F01</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by lever from either side at all times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9040</td>
<td>Privacy or Bathroom</td>
<td>F19</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by lever from either side. Dead bolt operated by turn from inside and emergency release from outside. Operating inside lever retracts both bolts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9050</td>
<td>Entry/Office</td>
<td>F04</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by lever from either side, except when outside lever is made inoperative by a stop or mechanical means other than key. When outside lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever. ***Auxiliary dead bolt latch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9070</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>F05</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by lever from either side, except when outside lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When outside lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever. ***Auxiliary dead bolt latch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9080</td>
<td>Storeroom or Closet</td>
<td>F07</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by rotating inside lever. Outside lever is always inoperative. ***Auxiliary dead bolt latch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>ML9453</td>
<td>Entrance/ Apartment/ Dormitory</td>
<td>F20</td>
<td>Latch bolt operated by lever from either side, except when outside lever is made inoperative by push button rocker. Dead bolt projected by key from outside and by thumb turn from inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Operating inside lever retracts both bolts and outside remains locked. Latch bolt is deadlocked when outside lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When dead bolt is retracted, lever is unlocked by stop or mechanical means other than key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Sectional trim specify “A”**
Doormerica

Handing Chart

LH
Left Hand

RH
Right Hand

LHR
Left Hand Reverse

RHR
Right Hand Reverse
**Features:**
- Chassis mounted unit construction.
- Minimum style 4-1/2”.
- Standard door thickness 1-3/4”.
- For all doors up to 36”.
- Universal design retrofits on Von Duprin 99 series & Sargent 88 Series.
- Material: Cover, and cap and rail are made of brass, bronze or Stainless Steel.
- 161 ANSI cutout.
- Non Handed.
- Latch Bolt: Stainless Steel 3/4”

**Dimensions:**
- Touchbar Height to finish floor .... 41” at center
- Touchbar Projection
  - Neutral .................... 2-1/2”
  - Depressed .................. 1-3/4”
- Center case ....................... 8-1/2” x 2-1/2” x 2”
- Device Length Standard ............. 2’2” - 3’
- Long (L) ..................... 2’9” - 4’

**Options:**
- Stocked 48” length, specify “L”
- Available different functions. Lever escutcheon trims are Grade 1 construction with clutch free wheeling mechanism. Covers 161 cutout, see page 11.
- ALRMKIT700 Alarm Kit available for 3’ & 4’ applications.
- Glass Bead Kits available.

**Specifications:**
- All exit devices shall be of touch bar design with smooth operation and be operative over 2/3 of the door’s clear opening width.
- All exit devices must be listed under “Panic Hardware” in the Accident Equipment List of Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc. Where labeled doors are used as exits, they must be equipped with labeled Fire Exit Hardware and UL 10C, UBC 7-2-1997 codes.
- All exit devices shall be of chassis mounted unit construction.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A165.3, Grade 1
- UL listed for Panic and UL 10C, UBC 7-2-1997 codes.
- UL listed for Fire Exit Hardware. 3 Hours.
- (A) label rating on pairs of doors up to 8’0” x 8’0” swinging in same or opposite directions.

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDR701</td>
<td>10B, 28, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” &amp; 48” length applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFR701</td>
<td>10B, 28, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” &amp; 48” length applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

EDV701 / EDFV701 - Heavy Duty Grade 1 Vertical Rod Exit Device

Features:
- Chassis mounted unit construction.
- Minimum style 3-1/2”.
- Standard door thickness 1-3/4”.
- For all doors up to 36”.
- Universal design retrofits on Von Duprin 9927 series & Sargent 88 Series.
- Material: Cover, and cap and rail are made of brass, bronze or Stainless Steel.
- 161 ANSI cutout.
- Non Handed.
- Latch Bolt: Stainless Steel 3/4”
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specifications:
- All exit devices shall be of touch bar design with smooth operation and be operative over 2/3 of the door’s clear opening width.
- All exit devices must be listed under “Panic Hardware” in the Accident Equipment List of Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc. Where labeled doors are used as exits, they must be equipped with labeled Fire Exit Hardware and UL 10C, UBC 7-2-1997 codes.
- All exit devices shall be of chassis mounted unit construction.

Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Touchbar Height</td>
<td>41” at center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touchbar Projection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>2-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depressed</td>
<td>1-3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center case</td>
<td>8-1/2” x 2-1/2” x 2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device length</td>
<td>2’2” to 3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long (L)</td>
<td>2’9” to 4’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top and Bottom latch case</td>
<td>3-15/16” x 2-1/8” x 1-3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Rated Bottom case</td>
<td>3-15/16” x 2-11/16” x 2-1/6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top and Bottom Rod length</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Top Rod 50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long (L)</td>
<td>Bottom Rod 36-1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top and Bottom Rod 48”</td>
<td>Top Rod 50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96”</td>
<td>Bottom Rod 36-1/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options:
- Stocked 48” x 96” length, specify “L”
- Available different functions. Lever escutcheon trims are Grade 1 construction with clutch free wheeling mechanism. Covers 161 cutout.
- Alarm Kit available for 3’ & 4’ applications.
- Glass Bead Kits available.

CODE COMPLIANCE:
- ANSI A165.3, Grade 1
- UL listed for Panic and UL 10C, UBC 7-2-1997 codes.
- UL listed for Fire Exit Hardware. 3 Hours.
- (A) label rating on pairs of doors up to 8’0” x 8’0” swinging in same or opposite directions.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDV701</td>
<td>10B, 28, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”x 96”, 48” x 96”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFV701</td>
<td>10B, 28, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”x 96”, 48” x 96”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**EDFV701 x LBR - Heavy Duty Grade 1 Vertical Rod**

**Fire Rated - Less Bottom Rod**

**Features:**
- **LBR No Bottom Strike.** Free access for wheel chairs, stretcher and carts
- **For all doors 3’x 8’**
- **Standard door thickness 1-3/4”.”**
- **Minimum style 3-1/2” for double door applications.**
- **Mounting:** thru bolts are standard
- **Material:** Cover, and cap and rail are made of brass, bronze or Stainless Steel.
- **Non Handed.**
- **161 ANSI cutout.**
- **Latch Bolt & Spring:** Stainless Steel
- **Auxiliary spring latch (fire Bolt) is installed in lower edge of door, when exposed fire bolt releases keeping the door closed and regulated.**

**Options:**
- **Stocked 48” x 96” length, specify “L”**
- **Fire bolt separate part number FB385**
- **Available different functions. Lever escutcheon trims are Grade 1 construction with clutch free wheeling mechanism. Covers 161 cutout.**
- **ALRMKIT700 Alarm Kit available for 3’ & 4’ applications.**
- **Glass Bead Kits available.**

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- **ANSI A165.3, Grade 1**
- **UL & ULC listed. LBR series for fire exit hardware for all types of 8’x 8’ double doors including double egress for up to 3 hour metal, H/2 hour wood doors fire labeled installations. Conforms to standard UL 1DC, UBC 7-2-1997 codes.**

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Dimensions:**
- **Touchbar height to finished floor:** 41” at center
- **Touchbar Projection**
  - Neutral: 2-1/2”
  - Depressed: 1-3/4”
- **Center case:** 8-1/2” x 2-1/2” x 2”
- **Device length**
  - Short 3’: 2’2” to 3’
  - Long 4’: 2’9” to 4’
- **Panic grade top latch case:** 3-15/16” x 2-1/8” x 1-3/8”
- **Fire grade top latch case:** 3-15/16” x 2-11/16” x 2-1/16”
- **Top rod length for 36” x 84” doors:** Top Rod 50”
- **Top rod length for 48” x 96” doors:** Top Rod 50”
- **Vertical rod:** 1/2” Round tubing

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDFV701 x LBR</td>
<td>10B, 28, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36” x 96”, 48” x 96”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

EDCVM701 / EDFCVM701 - Heavy Duty Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device (for metal doors)

Specifications:

For Doors............................. Metal. 13/4" (44.5mm) minimum thickness
                                      4 1/2" (114mm) minimum stile width
Chassis............................... Nonferrous alloy
Chassis Cover....................... Bronze or Stainless Steel
Mounting............................. Furnished standard with machine screws.
End Cap.............................. Brass, Bronze or Stainless Steel Construction
Handing.............................. Easily field reversible. Specify at time of order LHRB, RHRB for convenience.
ANSI standard...................... A156.3, Grade 1.
Strike................................. 260 top and 265 bottom.

Top and bottom bolts- Stainless Steel. Top and bottom bolt travel 7/16" (11mm)
Projection adjustable up to 1(25mm)

Fire Exit hardware............ EDFCM701 Series for fire Exit hardware for all types of 8’0” x 8’0”
Double doors for up to 3 hour fire labeled installations, conforms to standards
UL10C and UBC 7-2-1997 codes.

Rail height ..................... Specify door opening and mounting height of center line of rail ordering an
vertical Rod Exit Device 41” from floor.
Trim................................. See trim Designs section
Door size ....................... 36” x 84”   36” x 96”
                                      48” x 84”   48” x 96”

CODE COMPLIANCE:

ANSI A 156.3 Grade 1. UL 1 OC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
ANSIA117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
C-UBC -California Uniform Builders Code 2001
NFPA-80 -National Fire Protection Association 1999

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDCVM701</td>
<td>10B, 32D</td>
<td>36” x 84”, 48” x 84”, 36” x 96”, 48” x 96”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFCVM701</td>
<td>10B, 32D</td>
<td>36” x 84”, 48” x 84”, 36” x 96”, 48” x 96”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**EDFCVW701 - Heavy Duty Fire Rated Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device (for wood doors)**

**Specifications:**

For Doors: Wood, 13/4" (44.5mm) minimum thickness
- 4 1/2" (114mm) minimum stile width

Chassis: Nonferrous alloy
Chassis Cover: Bronze or Stainless Steel
Mounting: Furnished standard with wood and machine screws.
End Cap: Brass, Bronze or Stainless Steel Construction
Handing: Easily field reversible. Specify at time of order LHRB, RHRB for convenience.
ANSI standard: A156.3, Grade 1.
Strike: 260 top and 265 bottom.

Top and bottom bolts: Stainless Steel. Top and bottom bolt travel 7/16(11mm)
Projection adjustable up to 1" (25mm)

Fire Exit hardware: EDFCVW701 Series for fire Exit hardware for all types of 8'0" x 8'0"
Double doors for up to 1-1/2 hour fire labeled installations, conforms to standards
UL10C and UBC 7-2-1997 codes.

Rail height: Specify door opening and mounting height of center line of rail ordering an
vertical Rod Exit Device 41" from floor.

Trim: See trim Designs section
Door size: 36" x 84" 36" x 96" 48" x 84" 48" x 96"

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**

ANSI A 156.3 Grade 1. UL 1 OC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
ANSIA117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
c-Ubc -California Uniform Builders Code 2001
NFPA-80 -National Fire Protection Association 1999

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDFCVW701</td>
<td>10B, 32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 84&quot;, 48&quot; x 84&quot;, 36&quot; x 96&quot;, 48&quot; x 96&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Escutcheon Lever Design

**Features:**
- Grade 1, thrubolted design, clutch freewheeling. Non handed design. Easily field reversible.
- Hardened steel heavy duty tailpiece. Available for fire and non fire rated rim and vertical rod exit devices.
- Keyed functions stock “C” keyway, 1-1/8” mortise cylinder
- Door thickness 1-3/4”
- Escutcheon dimensions: 2-5/16" width x 8-1/2" length, lever 4-3/4".
  Fits & covers 2-1/8" 161 cutout.
- Escutcheon dimensions for CVR trim: 2-5/16" width x 8-1/2" length.

**Functions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry (L)</th>
<th>ETL</th>
<th>Key locks and unlocks lever</th>
<th>ANSI 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Passage (BE)</td>
<td>ETLBE</td>
<td>Trim always free operable</td>
<td>ANSI 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummy (DT)</td>
<td>ETLDT</td>
<td>Dummy trim, One sided</td>
<td>ANSI 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store Room (NL)</td>
<td>ETLNL</td>
<td>Key retracts latch bolt otherwise locked</td>
<td>ANSI 04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pull & Thumbpiece Design**
(for Rim and SVR Devices)

**Options:**
Available with SFIC less core cylinder contact sales department

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETL</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLBE</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLDT</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLNL</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever: SATURN and SPARTA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Concealed Applications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETL06CV</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLBE06CV</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLDT06CV</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLNL06CV</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever: SATURN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Dummy**
- ETDT Outside by pull only, pull when dogged.
- ANSI Function 02.
- covers 161 cutout.

**Store Room**
- ETNL Outside by pull key retracts latchbolt.
- ANSI Function 03.
- covers 161 cutout.

**Entrance**
- ETTP Key locks and unlocks thumb piece.
- ANSI Function 13.
- covers 161 cutout.

---

Cylinder type: ETTP mortise, ETLNL rim
Doormerica

Glass Bead Shim Kits

- GBKR for rim devices, 1/8” thick
- GBKV for vertical rod devices, 1/8” thick
- GBKVF for fire rated devices, 1/8” thick

Note: When exit devices use both trim and shim kits then spindle length on thumb pieces and thru bolts must be increased accordingly

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBKR</td>
<td>ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBKV</td>
<td>ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBKVF</td>
<td>ZN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

254ZN Overlapping Strike

- Surface applied. Used on inactive leaf for device on active leaf of pair of doors without mullion.

Stocked Product

- Zinc Dichromate Finish ZN

FB385 Firebolt

Stocked Product

- Item FB385
- Finish 32D

Exit Alarm Kit

Specify ALARM KIT

- Used with 700 series exit devices
- Length 3’ door
  Specify “L” for 4’ door
- Type: Rim or vertical rod
- Key “C” keyway furnished

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALMRKIT700 (FOR 36” DEVICE)</td>
<td>10B, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALMRKIT700L (FOR 48” DEVICE)</td>
<td>10B, 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

ED501 / EDF501 - Standard Duty Commercial Rim Exit Device

**Features:**
- Deadlatching and Non-Handed.
- Dogging Standard Only on NON-UL listed Device.
- Baked Enamel Aluminum (AL) and Duronodic (DU) Finish.
- For all doors up to 36”.
- PEDPS01 & PEDSS01 - Standard Strike and Shim.
- PEDFP161 & PEDFP-ANSI - Latch & Strike Filler Plate.
- PEDSNB - Standard with Sex Bolts.
- EDF501 - UL Listed for Fire and Egress - Listed for 1-1/2 Hour for Doors Under 38” (3’-2”) x 86” (7’-2”).

**Options:**
- Stocked 48” length, specify “L” (for non rated device)
- EDS551 - Exit Device made from Stainless Steel.
- ALRMKIT500 - Alarm Kit. Mortise Cylinder NOT Included
- ETLHL500 - Entry Function - Lever - 161 Cylindrical Prep.
- ETPP05 - Pull Plate with Cylinder cut-out, Rim Cylinder NOT Included.
- ETPP06 - Pull Plate Only.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A 156.3 Grade 2. UL 1 OC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC - California Amended Uniform Builders Code - 2001
- NFPA-80 - National Fire Protection Association 1999

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED501 (36” &amp; 48”)</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF501</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS551</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**EDVR531 / EDFVR531 - Standard Duty Commercial Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device**

**Features:**
- Deadlatching and Non-Handed. Dogging Standard Only on NON-UL listed Device.
- Interlocking Top and Pullman Bottom Latch.
- Baked Enamel Aluminum (AL) and Duronodic (DU) Finish.
- PEDPS03 & PEDPS11 - Standard Top & Bottom Strike.
- PEDFP161 & PEDFP-ANSI - Latch & Strike Filler Plate.
- PEDSNB - Standard with Sex Bolts.
- For all doors up to 36” (3’) x 84” (7’).
- EDFVR531 - UL Listed for Fire and Egress - Listed for 1-1/2 Hour Fire doors under 38” (3’2”) x 86” (7’2”)

**Options:**
- ALRMKIT500 - Alarm Kit. Cylinder NOT Included, See Cylinder Section.
- ETLHL500 - Entry Function Lever #161 cylindrical preparation.
- ETLHL580 - Storeroom Function Lever #161 cylindrical Prep.
- ETPP05 Pull Plate with Cylinder cut-out, Rim Cylinder NOT Included.
- ETPP06 - Pull Plate Only.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
ANSI A 156.3 Grade 2. UL 1 OC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
C-UBC - California Uniform Builders Code 2001
NFPA-80 - National Fire Protection Association 1999

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDVR531</td>
<td>Aluminium and Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFVR531</td>
<td>Aluminium and Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**Exit Device Trim**

- **ETLHL500** - ENTRY FUNCTION
- **ETLHL510** - PASSAGE LEVER TRIM
- **ETLHL580** - STOREROOM LEVER TRIM

**Pull Trim**

- **ETPP05** - RIM CYLINDER
- **ETPP06** -

**Accessories**

- **PEDMP161** - ANSI 161 2-1/8" BORE TRIM MOUNTING PLATE
- **PED531EXT** - OPTIONAL 12" VERTICAL ROD EXTENSION (500 SERIES ONLY)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETLHL500</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLHL510</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETLHL580</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALRMKIT500** - ALARM KIT

USED WITH 500 SERIES EXIT DEVICES

1-1/8 MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

**PEDBPVR** - BACK PLATE FOR USE WITH VERTICAL ROD TRIM

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALRMKIT500</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETPP05/ETPP06</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED531EXT</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEDBPVR</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEDMP161</td>
<td>Non-Finished</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**Mullion 7100** - For use with Non-Rated Rim Exit Devices on non-rated pairs of doors

**Specifications:**
- Mullion Size: 2” x 3” x 96” Steel Tube. Mullion may be field cut to fit proper size.
- Rim Cylinder: Use 1-1/4” Rim Cylinder, cylinder not included. 1/2” spacer required. Not included.
- Top Bracket: Steel, using key allows the mullion to be removed in seconds. Mullion can be locked in top bracket easily without using the key.
- Bottom Bracket: Steel, fixed by 4 hex bolts with Stainless Steel anchors.
- Strike: Use two standard Rim Strikes, not included
- Finish: Gray baked powder coating only

**Mullion 7100F** - For use with Fire-Rated Rim Exit Devices on fire-rated pairs of doors

**Specifications:**
- Mullion Size: 2” x 3” x 96” Steel Tube. Mullion may be field cut to fit proper size.
- Rim Cylinder: Use 1-1/4” Rim Cylinder, cylinder not included. 1/2” spacer required. Not included.
- Top Bracket: Stainless Steel, using key allows the mullion to be removed in seconds. Mullion can be locked in top bracket easily without using the key.
- Bottom Bracket: Stainless Steel, fixed by 4 hex bolts with Stainless Steel anchors.
- Strike: Use two (2) sets of Mullion Strikes (688) & Strike Hooks (689) - Not Included.
- Finish: Gray baked powder coating only

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MULL7100</td>
<td>Mullion Non-Rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULL7100F</td>
<td>Mullion Fire-Rated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

DC40 / DC40XPBF - Extra Heavy Duty Commercial Door Closer

Features:
- Same hole pattern as LCN 4040/4041.
- Tri-Pack with regular, parallel -and top-jamb mounting, instructions and full size template.
- DC40XPBF also conforms to the minimum opening force requirements of the ADA and ANSI/BHMA Standard A117.1
- Spring adjustment from size BF-6.
- Non handed
- Standard with adjustable sweep, latch and back check.
- Full plastic cover
- SNB -Sex Nuts and Bolts
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- 4 closers per shipping carton
- Cast iron body

Options:
- CUSH: Heavy Duty Cush Arm
- DA: Delayed Action
- EDA: Extra Duty Arm
- H: Hold Open Arm
- HCUSH: Hold Open Cush Arm
- HEDA: Hold Open Extra Duty Arm
- SCUSH: Spring Cush Arm
- SHCUSH: Spring Hold Open Cush Arm

CODE COMPLIANCE:
- ANSI A156.4 Grade 1. UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- C-UBC -California Amended Uniform Builders Code -2001
- California State Fire Marshall (CSFM) approved
- ADA compliant

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC40 Regular Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro, US3, Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC40XPBF Regular Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cush Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Action</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Cush Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H EDA Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold Open Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Cush Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH Cush Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAUTION: Door closer for Low Opening Force Applications: Door closers installed in openings required to meet the requirements of The Americans with Disabilities Act or ANSI/BHMA Standard A117.1, when adjusted to meet those requirements, may not provide adequate closing power to dependably close and latch the door.
**Doormerica**

**DC851 - Heavy Duty Commercial Door Closer**

**Features:**
- Same hole pattern as Norton 8301/8501.
- Tri-Pack with regular, parallel, and top-jamb mounting, instructions and full size template
- Standard Spring adjustment Size BF-6
- Non handed
- Standard with adjustable sweep, latch, and back check
- Full plastic cover
- SNB: Sex nuts and bolt fasteners

**Options:**
- CUSH: Heavy Duty Parallel Mount Cush arm
- DA: Delayed Action
- EDA: Extra Duty Arm
- H: Friction Hold-Open non handed arm
- HCUSH: Hold Open Cush Arm
- HEDA: Hold Open Extra Duty Arm
- SCUSH: Spring Cush Arm
- SHCUSH: Spring Hold Open Cush Arm
- PDC831: Slimline Cover Only

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A156.4 Grade 1 UL1DC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC -California Uniform Builders Code -2001
- California State Fire Marshall (CSFM) approved.

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC851 Regular Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cush Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Action</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Cush</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H EDA</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold Open Arm</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Cush</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH Cush</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAUTION: Door closer for Low Opening Force Applications:**
Door closers installed in openings required to meet the requirements of The Americans with Disabilities Act or ANSI/BHMA Standard A117.1, when adjusted to meet those requirements, may not provide adequate closing power to dependably close and latch the door.
Doormerica

**DC70 / DC70BF - Heavy Duty Commercial Door Closer**

**Features:**
- Tri-Pack with regular, parallel and top-jamb mounting, instructions and full size template.
- Standard spring adjustment from size 1 to 6
- Non handed
- Standard with adjustable sweep, latch and back check.
- Full plastic cover
- SNB - Sex Nuts and Bolts
- Standard hole pattern and mounting location.
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- 6 closers per shipping carton

**Options:**
- BF: Barrier free spring adjustment from size BF-4.
- CUSH: Heavy Duty Parallel Mount Cush Arm.
- DA: Delay Closing Action.
- H: Friction Hold Open Non-Handed Arm.
- HCUSH: Hold Open Parallel Mount Cush Arm.

**CAUTION: Door closer for Low Opening Force Applications:**
Door closers installed in openings required to meet the requirements of The Americans with Disabilities Act or ANSI/BHMA Standard A117.1, when adjusted to meet those requirements, may not provide adequate closing power to dependably close and latch the door.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI A 156.4 Grade 1. UL 1 OC and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSIA 117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility C-UBC
  - California Amended Uniform Builders Code - 2001
- California State Fire Marshall (CSFM) approved

**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC70 Regular Arm:</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro, Gold, US3, US26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF Spring option:</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro, Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cush Arm:</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Action:</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Cush:</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold Open</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro, Gold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

DC161 / DC161BF - Standard Duty Commercial Door Closer

Features:
- Same hole pattern as Norton 1600.
- Tri-Pack with regular, parallel and top-jamb mounting, instructions and full size template.
- Standard spring adjustment from size 2 to 6
- Non handed
- Standard with adjustable sweep, latch and back check.
- Slimline Plastic Cover
- SNB - Sex Nuts and Bolts

Options:
- BF: Barrier free spring adjustment from size BF-4.
- H: Hold Open Arm

Specifications:
Full rack and pinion type with cast aluminum alloy body. All closers shall be provided with non-critical valves adjustment to independently regulate the sweep, latch and back-check. Closer shall have full spring adjustment from size 1 to size 4 for barrier free (BF) size and size 2 to size 6 for standard size. The closer shall be pre-adjusted at the factory to size 2 for the DC161BF and size 3 for DC161. Closer shall be non-handed with slim line cover with a projection of 3" from the surface of the door. All closers shall be mounted to allow the maximum degree of swing.

CODE COMPLIANCE:
- ANSI A156.4 Grade 1 UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility
- C-UBC -California Uniform Builders Code -2001
- California State Fire Marshall (CSFM) approved

10 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

CAUTION: Door closer for Low Opening Force Applications: Door closers installed in openings required to meet the requirements of The Americans with Disabilities Act or ANSI/BHMA Standard A117.1, when adjusted to meet those requirements, may not provide adequate closing power to dependably close and latch the door.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC161</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC161BF</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC161H</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Building Supply, Inc. 6/18

ABS-AMERICAN BUILDING SUPPLY, INC.

Doormerica

DC50 - Standard Duty Commercial Door Closer

Features:
- 54 series fits Norton 1600 series hole pattern and mounting location
- Tri-Pack with regular, parallel and top-jamb mounting instructions and full size template
- Standard Closer Spring Sized to 3, 4 with NO adjustment
- Non handed
- Standard with adjustable sweep, latch
- Slim line Plastic Cover
- SNB - Sex Nuts
- 10 year warranty
- 10 closers per shipping carton

Options:
- BC: Backcheck adjustment valve

CODE COMPLIANCE:
- ANSI A156.4 Grade 2, UL10C and UBC 7.2 for positive pressure
- C-UBC - California Amended Uniform Builders Code -2001
- California State Fire Marshall (CSFM) approved
- NOTE: May need to consider other closer if barrier free required. Please discuss with sales associate

10 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC53</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC54</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC54BC</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closer Drop Plates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closer used with</th>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC40</td>
<td>PDC4018</td>
<td>Pull Side (Door Jamb)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC40</td>
<td>PDC4018G</td>
<td>Push Side (Top Jamb)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC40</td>
<td>PDC4018PA</td>
<td>Push Side (Door Mount)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC40</td>
<td>PDC4018TJ</td>
<td>Push Side (Top Jamb)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC70</td>
<td>PDC7018</td>
<td>DROP PLATE PULL SIDE MOUNT</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC70</td>
<td>PDC7018TJ</td>
<td>DROP PLATE TOP JAMB MOUNT</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC851</td>
<td>PDC8513146</td>
<td>Pull Side (Door Jamb)/Push Side (Top Jamb)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC851</td>
<td>PDC8513148</td>
<td>Push Side (Top Jamb/Door Mount)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC851</td>
<td>PDC8513546</td>
<td>Pull Side (Door Jamb)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC851</td>
<td>PDC8513548</td>
<td>Push Side (Door mount)</td>
<td>AL/DU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

2100 Series - Electro Magnetic Door Holder

**Features:**
- Multiple voltages standard 24VAC, 24VDC, 120VAC
- Recessed wall mounted fits inside standard single gang electrical box.
- Includes 1/2” extension with product.
- 1/2” and 3/4” extensions available.

**Specifications:**
The 2100 Series Electro-magnetic Door Holder is stocked Tri Voltage. It can be wired to 12V DC, 24VAC/DC or 120VAC. Units can be used on fire/smoke barrier doors hold open until released by a remote switching device. They can also be used to just hold a door open. The armature is thru-bolted to the door for security. Extensions available for different projection requirements.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- Under Writers US and Canada Listed
- California State Fire Marshal Listed
- Meets ANSI 156.15

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MH2100</td>
<td>Aluminum, Duro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH20050</td>
<td>1/2” AL extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH20075</td>
<td>3/4” AL extension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Doormerica**

**COR 60 / COR 72 / COR 84 - Coordinator and Accessories**

**Features:**
- Extruded Aluminum Housing.
- Adjustable Tension Override Spring.
- Filler Bar provided allowing an even, unbroken line the full width of the opening.
- Mounting Screws #12 x 24 x 1-1/4" MS.
- For use on Fire Rated Openings.

**Specifications:**
Coordinator – Coordinator shall be by Doormerica model number COR flat bar type and made from extruded Aluminum. Coordinator shall control the closing sequence so the active door is held open until the inactive door closes, triggering the release of the active door allowing for proper latching. Filler bar shall be provided allowing an even, unbroken line the full width of the opening. Optional PCORMB434 or PCORMB414 shall be ordered for each piece of hardware to be mounted over the bar coordinator.

**Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Width</th>
<th>Coordinator Size</th>
<th>Filler Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 60 5'</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 72 6'</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 84 7'</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 60</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 72</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 84</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCORMB414</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCORMB434</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code Compliance:**
- ANSI 156.3 Type 21A.
- Conforms to UL10C and UBC 7-2.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility.
- C-UBC - California Uniform Builders Code.

**1 Year Limited Warranty**
Doormerica

**FBA292 - Automatic Flush Bolts**
For Metal Doors

**Features:**
- Fully Automatic, Non-Handed.
- Automatic 3/4" Throw with 1" Vertical Adjustment.
- 12" Rod to Fit Standard ANSI Preparation.
- Spring Override in Case of Misalignment.
- Steel Body and Stainless Steel Components.
- Bolt Housing Screws: #8 x 32 x 3/4" MS
  #8 x 1" SM
- Strike Screws: #8 x 32 x 3/4" MS
  #8 x 1" SM
- Bolt Guide Screws: #8 x 32 x 3/4" MS
  #8 x 1" SM
- Listed up to 3 hours on Hollow Metal and Steel-Covered Composite Doors up to 8 feet.
- Sold as set.

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**FBA291 - Automatic Flush Bolts**
For Wood Doors

**Features:**
- Fully Automatic, Non-Handed.
- Spring Override in Case of Misalignment.
- Steel Body and Stainless Steel Components.
- Bolt Housing Screws: #8 x 32 x 1/4" MS
  #8 x 1/4" SM
- Strike Screws: #8 x 32 x 3/4" SM
- Bolt Guide Screws: #10 x 7/8" SM
- Rub Plate Screws: #8 x 3/4" SM
- Listed up to 1-1/2 hours on Composite Wood Doors up to 8 Feet.
- Sold as set.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**

**Stocked product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBA292</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBA291</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6/18 American Building Supply, Inc. 35
Features:
- FB197 -Forged Brass.
- Non-Handed.
- 5/8” Throw with 7/8” Vertical Adjustment.
- 12” Rod to Fit Standard ANSI Preparation.
- Spring Loaded Lever to Project or Retract Bolt.
- Forged Brass Construction.
- Bolt Housing Screws  #8 x 32 x 1/2” MS
  #8 x 1” SM
- Strike Screws  #8 x 32 x 1/2” MS
  #8 x 1” SM
- Bolt Guide Screws  #8 x 32 x 1/2” MS
  #8 x 1” SM
- Listed up to 3 hours on Hollow Metal and Steel-Covered Composite Doors up to 8 feet.

Specifications:
Manual Flush Bolt - Manual flush bolts shall be by Doormerica model number FB197 series made from forged brass or FB197AL series made from extruded aluminum. Flush bolts shall be provided with 1/2” diameter brass bolts and project 5/8” from the top or bottom edge of door with 7/8” vertical adjustment. Flush bolts shall have spring loaded lever to project or retract the bolts.

CODE COMPLIANCE:
- FED. SPEC. -1049
- ANSI-A156.16.
- BHMA -LI4081
- NFPA 80 -National Fire Protection Association

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product
Item  Finish
FB197  US3, 10B, 26, 26D
Doormerica

**DPS280 - Dust Proof Strike**

**Features:**

- Spring Loaded 3/4” Plunger.
- Both Floor and Threshold Installation.
- Face Plate 3” x 1-1/2”.
- Body Diameter 15/16”.
- Over all Depth 2-1/4”
- Strike Screws #12 x 1-1/2”
- Plastic Anchors
- Listed for use up to 3 Hours.

**Specifications:**

**Dust Proof Strike** – Dust Proof Strike shall be by Doormerica model number DPS280 series and made from extruded brass. All dust proof strikes shall be provided with 3/4” diameter spring loaded plunger that returns to the floor level when the flush bolt is retracted.

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**

- ANSI - A156.16.
- BHMA – L14011 - L14012
- Conforms to UL10C and UBC 7-2.
- ANSI A117.1 and ADA for barrier-free accessibility.
- C-UBC - California Uniform Builders Code.

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPS280</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**DH179 / DHBB179 - 4 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4-1/2, 5 x 4-1/2**

**Full Mortise, Standard Weight Hinge**

**Features:**
- Full mortise, square corner, standard weight steel template hinge.
- Material Gauge:
  - 4" = .123
  - 4-1/2" = .134
  - 5" = .145
- Plain Bearing or Ball Bearing
- Screw packages:
  - All Machine Screws (AMS) and All Wood Screws (AWS).
- Machine Screws:
  - Phillips(#1) Flat-head - 12 x 24 x 1/2"
- Wood Screws:
  - Phillips(#1) Flat-head - 12 x 1-1/4"
- Also available NRP (Non Removable Pin)

**Options:**
- NRP - Non Removable Pin with set screw.
- DHBB179SS - Stainless Steel Base Metal. (32D).
- DHBB179BR (brass based)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DH179 4&quot; x 4&quot; and 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH179 4-1/2&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179 4-1/2&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>USP, US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179 5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>US3, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179BR 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179BR 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB179SS 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Packaging Information:**
- Size 4" & 4-1/2" - 3 Hinges per BOX and 48 per Carton.
- Size 5" - 3 Hinges per BOX and 24 per Carton.

Note: NRP (Non Removable Pin) available on most sizes. Contact sales department for availability

---

**DHRC179 / DHRCBB179 - 3-1/2 x 3-1/2, 4 x 4**

**1/4" Radius Corner Standard Weight Plain & Ball Bearing Hinge**

**Features:**
- Full mortise, 1/4" Radius Corner, Standard Weight Steel Template Hinge.
- Material Gauge:
  - 3-1/2" = .119, 4" = .129
- Plain Bearing
- Ball Bearing Available Only in 4 x 4.
- Screw packages:
  - All Machine Screws (AMS) and All Wood Screws (AWS).
- 3-1/2" AMS (10 x 24 x 1/2) and AWS (9 x 1")
- 4" - AMS (12 x 24 x 1/2) and AWS (12 x 1-1/4")
- NRP - Non Removable Pin stocked 4 x 4 size only RC179 and RCBB179

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHRC179 3-1/2&quot; x 3-1/2&quot; and 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHRCBB179 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**DHBB168 - 4-1/2 x 4-1/2, 5 x 4-1/2**

**Full Mortise, Heavy Weight Hinge**

**Features:**
- Full Mortise, Square Corner, Heavy Weight Steel Template Hinge.
- Material Gauge
  - 4-1/2" = .180
  - 5" = .190
- Four Ball Bearings
- Stock Sizes 4-1/2" x 4-1/2" and 5" x 4-1/2"
- Screw packages - All Machine Screws (AMS) and Half Wood Screws (1/2 WS).
- Machine Screws - Phillips(#l) Flat-head - 12 x 24 x 1/2"
- Wood Screws - Phillips(#l) Flat-head - 12 x 1-1/4"
- Available NRP non removable pin
- Also available in SS (Stainless Steel) and BR (brass based)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3,10B, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3,10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168BR 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3,10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168BR 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3,10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168SS 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHBB168SS 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DHSP179 - Commercial Weight Spring Hinge 4-1/2 x 4-1/2**

**DHRCS179 - Commercial Weight Spring Hinge 4 x 4**

**Features:**
- UL Listed
- Material Gauge -.134
- Adjustable Spring Tension
- Screw Packages - All Machine Screws (AMS) and All Wood Screws (AWS).
- Machine screws Phillips(#l) Flat-head - 12 x 24 x 1/2"
- Wood Screws Phillips(#l) Flat-head - 12 x 1-1/4"

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHRCS179 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4,10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHSP179 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>US3, US4,10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**DHC700 / DHC700**
Standard Weight 3 Knuckle Plain & Concealed Bearing Hinge

**Features:**
- Full mortise, square corner, standard weight template hinge
- Material gauge -
  - 4-1/2” = .134
  - 5” = .145
- Plain bearing or concealed bearing
- Screw packages - all machine screws (AMS) and all wood screws (AWS)
- Machine screws - Phillips (#1) flat-head - 12 x 24 x 1/2”
- Wood screws - Phillips (#1) flat-head - 12 x 1-1/4”

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI type A8133-3 (DHSC700) AND AB112-3 (DHC700)
- Meet USA federal spec. #FF-H-116C

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” Brass</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” SS</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 4-1/2” x 4-1/2”</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” Brass</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” SS</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 5” x 4-1/2”</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC700 5” x 4-1/2” Brass</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DHC800 - Heavy Weight 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Hinge**

**Features:**
- Full mortise, square corner, heavy weight steel template hinge
- Material Gauge
  - 4-1/2” = .180
  - 5” = .190
- Screw packages - all machine screws (AMS) and half wood screws (AWS)
- Machine screws - Phillips (#1) flat-head - 12 x 24 x 1/2”
- Wood screws - Phillips (#1) flat-head - 12 x 1-1/4”

**CODE COMPLIANCE:**
- ANSI type A8111-3 (DHC800)
- Meet USA federal spec. #FF-H-116C

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHC800 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” Brass</td>
<td>10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC800 4-1/2” x 4-1/2” SS</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHC800 5” x 4-1/2” SS</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**DHRC114 / DHRC158 - 3-1/2 x 3-1/2, 4 x 4**

1/4” and 5/8” Radius Corner Residential Hinge

**Features:**
- Full Mortise, 1/4” or 5/8” Radius Corner NonTemplate Steel hinge.
- Material Gauge - .085
- Plain Bearing
- Screw packages - All Wood Screws (AWS)
- Wood Screws for 3-1/2” - Phillips(#1) Flat-head - 9 x 3/4”
- Wood Screws for 4” - Phillips(#1) Flat-head - 9 x 1”
- NRP (Non Removable Pin) Stocked in 4” x 4” only

**PACKAGING INFORMATION:**
- Bulk only
- 100 hinges per shipping carton

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHRC114 3.5” x 3.5”</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHRC114 4” x 4”</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHRC158 3.5” x 3.5”</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHRC158 4” x 4”</td>
<td>US3, US4, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRP stocked in RC114 4” x 4” size only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DHRCSP114 / DHRCSP158 - 4 x 4**

1/4” and 5/8” Radius Corner Residential Spring Hinge

**Features:**
- Full Mortise, 1/4” or 5/8” Radius Corner, Spring Hinge.
- UL Listed
- Material Gauge - .097
- Adjustable Spring Tension
- Screw Packages - All Wood Screws (AWS)
- Wood Screws for 4” - Phillips(#1) Flat-head - 9 x 1”

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHRCSP114</td>
<td>US4, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHRCSP158</td>
<td>US4, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**DHTM214 - 3-1/2 x 3-1/2, 4 x 4**

1/4” Radius Corner, Light Weight Commercial Hinge

**Features:**
- Full Mortise, 1/4” Radius Corner Hinge Designed for Prefinished Steel Frames.
- Material Gauge -.085
- Plain Bearing.
- Screw packages -All Machine Screws (AMS) and Half Wood Screws (1/2 WS).
- 3-1/2” -AMS (10 x 24 x 1/2) and 1/2 WS (9 x 1”)
- 4” -AMS (12 x 24 x 1/2) and 1/2 WS (12 x 1-1/4”)

*NRP- Non Removable Pin stocked in 4” x 4” only

**PACKAGING INFORMATION:**
- Size 3-1/2 x 3-1/2 -2 hinges per box and 100 per carton
- Size 4 x 4 -3 hinges per box and 48 per carton

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Finish</th>
<th>1OB, 26D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stocked Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Finish</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocked Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Finish</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DHTS214 - 4 x 4**

1/4” Radius Corner Light Weight Commercial Spring Hinge

**Features:**
- Full Mortise, 1/4” Radius Corner Hinge Designed for Prefinished Steel Frames
- UL Listed
- Material Gauge -.097
- Adjustable Spring Tension.
- Screw packages -All Machine Screws (AMS) and -Half Wood Screws (1/2WS).
- 4” -AMS (12 x 24 x 1/2”) and 1/2 WS 12 x 1-1/4”

**PACKAGING INFORMATION:**
- 2 hinges per box and 80 per carton

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocked Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocked Product</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica
Continuous Geared Aluminum Hinges
CH88 1120HD / CH88 2240HD - Heavy Duty Full-Mortise

Features:
- Concealed/Mortise Leaf
- May be used with any door material
- Heavy Duty for high frequency 1 3/4” doors or heavy medium frequency doors up to 450 lbs.
- For new construction
- For renovation with new door and/or frames
- No mortising of doors or frame required
- Will cover hinge cut outs in frames
- Flush mount no inset
- Frame and door leaf alignment ribs for proper hinge location

Specifications:
FASTENERS: Self-Tapping screws
Full Mortise Hinges
- All fasteners are No. 12-24 x 1/16”
  Type C,FHUC
- Heavy Duty Hinges -10 required for each leaf
LENGTH OPTIONS: 83” (7’0” opening) & 95” (7’2” - 8’0” opening)
DOOR REINFORCEMENT: None needed. Use 16 gauge channel over 200 lbs.
FRAME REINFORCEMENT: None needed to 200 lbs. Use 16 gauge channel over 200 lbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL#</th>
<th>LENGTH</th>
<th>SCREW COUNT</th>
<th>CLEARANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1120HD</td>
<td>83”</td>
<td>19/19</td>
<td>5/16” (8mm) hinge side plus standard lockside clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1120HD</td>
<td>95”</td>
<td>19/19</td>
<td>5/16” (8mm) hinge side plus standard lockside clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2240HD</td>
<td>83”</td>
<td>19/19</td>
<td>5/16” (8mm) hinge side plus standard lockside clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2240HD</td>
<td>95”</td>
<td>19/19</td>
<td>5/16” (8mm) hinge side plus standard lockside clearance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available Finishes:
CLR (Clear Anodized Aluminum)
DB (Dark Bronze Anodized Aluminum)

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1120HD</td>
<td>83”</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1120HD</td>
<td>95”</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2240HD</td>
<td>83”</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2240HD</td>
<td>95”</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica
Continuous Geared Aluminum Hinges
CH88 1570HD / CH88 2100HD - Heavy Duty Full Surface

Features:
- Full Surface
- May be used with any door material
- Heavy Duty for high frequency 1 3/4" doors or heavy medium frequency doors up to 450 lbs.
- Replacement for existing doors and frames 7/8" minimum frame 1/16" inset

Specifications:
FASTENERS: Self-Tapping screws. Full Surface Hinges
1) Frame Portion
   a) All fasteners are No. 12-24 x 1/16" Type C, FHUC
      • Heavy Duty Hinges - 10 required for each leaf
2) Door Portion
   a) Thrubolt 1/4-20 x 1 5/8" PCH
      • Heavy Duty Hinges - 6 required for each leaf
   b) Shoulder bolt 1/4-20 x 1" PCH
      • Heavy Duty Hinges - 6 required
   c) Pan Head Self Drilling No. 12 x 3/4"
      • Heavy Duty Hinges - 4 required

LENGTH OPTIONS: 83" (7’0” opening) & 95" (7’2”- 8’0” opening)

DOOR REINFORCEMENT: None needed
FRAME REINFORCEMENT: None needed to 200 lbs. Use 16 gauge channel over 200 lbs.

Available Finishes:
CLR (Clear Anodized Aluminum)
DB (Dark Bronze Anodized Aluminum)

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1570HD</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 1570HD</td>
<td>95&quot;</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2100HD</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 2100HD</td>
<td>95&quot;</td>
<td>CLR, DB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Set Design - Wood Type 1

**Features:**

- Designed for Wood Doors 1-3/4" & 1-3/8" thick top mounted hardware
  Door weight **up to 176 lbs.**
- Materials:
  304 Stainless Steel track
  304 Stainless Steel hangers with nylon coated rollers
- Product Standards:
  Product designed and tested to follow ANSI Grade 1 Standards
- Finishes Available:
  Brushed Stainless Steel
  Dark Bronze

**Kits Include:**

- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Track with Stainless Steel wall brackets
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Hangers
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Track stops
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Door Bottom Guide - FLGUIDE 03 SS
- 1 ea. Wall mount channel Door Guide
- 1 ea. Installation Instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Type</th>
<th>Set Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>78-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>98-7/15&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>78-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>98-7/15&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T1 06</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T1 06</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T1 08</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T1 08</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD T1 CARRIERSS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD T1 CARRIERDB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware

*Set Design - Wood Type 1 Soft Close*

**Features:**
- Designed for Wood Doors 1-3/4” & 1-3/8” thick top mounted hardware
  - Door weight **up to 176 lbs.**
- Materials:
  - 304 Stainless Steel track
  - 304 Stainless Steel hangers with nylon coated rollers
- Product Standards:
  - Product designed and tested to follow ANSI Grade 1 Standards
- Finishes Available:
  - Brushed Stainless Steel

**Kits Include:**
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Track with Stainless Steel wall brackets
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Hangers
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Track stops
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Door Bottom Guide - FLGUIDE 03 SS
- 1 ea. Wall mount channel Door Guide
- 1 ea. Installation Instructions

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Type</th>
<th>Set Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1SC</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>78-3/4”</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T1SC</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>98-7/16”</td>
<td>48”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

Soft Close Mechanism

**FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

- Item
  - PREMSLIDE WD T1SC 06
  - PREMSLIDE WD T1SC 08
  - WD T1 CARRIERSS

- Finish
  - Brushed Stainless Steel
Doormerica

Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Set Design - Wood Type 2

Features:

- Designed for Wood Doors 1-3/4" & 1-3/8" thick top mounted hardware
  Door weight up to 242 lbs.

- Materials:
  304 Stainless Steel track
  304 Stainless Steel hangers with nylon coated rollers

- Product Standards:
  Product designed and tested to follow ANSI Grade 1 Standards

- Finishes Available:
  Brushed Stainless Steel

Kits Include:

- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Track with Stainless Steel wall brackets
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Hangers
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Track stops
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Door Bottom Guide - FLGUIDE 03 SS
- 1 ea. Wall mount channel Door Guide
- 1 ea. Installation Instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Type</th>
<th>Set Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>78-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>98-7/16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T2 06</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T2 08</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Set Design - Wood Type 4

Features:
- Designed for Wood Doors 1-3/4” & 1-3/8” thick top mounted hardware
  Door weight up to 176 lbs.
- Materials:
  304 Stainless Steel track
  304 Stainless Steel hangers with nylon coated rollers
- Product Standards:
  Product designed and tested to follow ANSI Grade 1 Standards
- Finishes Available:
  Brushed Stainless Steel

Kits Include:
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Track with Stainless Steel wall brackets
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Hangers
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Track stops
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Door Bottom Guide - FLGUIDE 03 SS
- 1 ea. Wall mount channel Door Guide
- 1 ea. Installation Instructions

TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T4 06</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T4 08</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Set Design - Wood Type 5

Features:

- Designed for Wood Doors 1-3/4" & 1-3/8" thick face mounted hardware
  Door weight up to 198 lbs.
- Materials:
  304 Stainless Steel track
  304 Stainless Steel hangers with nylon coated rollers
- Product Standards:
  Product designed and tested to follow ANSI Grade 1 Standards
- Finishes Available:
  Brushed Stainless Steel
  Dark Bronze

Kits Include:

- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Track with Stainless Steel wall brackets
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Hangers
- 2 ea. Stainless Steel Track stops
- 1 ea. Stainless Steel Door Bottom Guide - FLGUIDE 03 SS
- 1 ea. Wall mount channel Door Guide
- 1 ea. Installation Instructions

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Type</th>
<th>Set Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T5</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>78-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T5</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>98-7/16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T5</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>78-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>T5</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>98-7/16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T5 06</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T5 06</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T5 08</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSLIDE WD T5 08</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD T5 CARRIERSS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD T5 CARRIERDB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica
Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware - Accessories

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREMCONNECTORSS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMCONNECTORDB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMENDCAPSSS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMENDCAPSDB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMCLAMPFIX08SS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMCLAMPFIX08DB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP03SS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP03DB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP07SS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP07DB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP24SS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSTOP24DB</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRNDRLATCH722092SS</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRNDRLATCH722126BLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSPACERBRKTSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMSPACERBRKTBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINISPACERADJBRKTSLVR</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINISPACERADJBRKTBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PREMSTOP07SS
PREMSTOP24SS
PREMCONNECTORSS
PREMENDCAPSSS
PREMCLAMPFIX08SS
MINISPACERADJBRKTBLK
BRNDRLATCH722092SS
PREMENDCAPSDB
PREMSTOP03SS
PREMSTOP03DB
PREMSTOP07SS
PREMSTOP07DB
PREMSTOP24SS
PREMSTOP24DB

PREMSPACERBRKTSS
adds ¼” clearance
MINISPACERADJBRKTBLK
(for mini series) adjusts from 1-3/4”-2-1/2”
Doormerica
Premium Sliding Barn Door Hardware - Pulls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71 13 92 WDSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 13 92 WDBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 14 92 WDSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 14 92 WDBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 14 92 WDAL</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 16 92 WDSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 16 92 WDBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 04 91 WDSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 04 91 WDBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 84 92 WDSS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 84 92 WDBLK</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product
American Building Supply, Inc. 6/18

Doormerica
American Rustic Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Mini Industrial

Barn Door Hardware with a true rustic look and design.

**Features:**
- Kit designed for use with 1-3/4” & 1-3/8” thick wood doors
- Color/Finish: Mini Industrial – Flat Black
- Wheel Type: Nylon
- Track & Hardware Kit is for 1 door
- Weight Limit: **225 pounds per door**
- Hangers mount to the face of the door

36” Doors – Use 80” Track Kit
48” Doors – Use 104” Track Kit
Pair Doors – Use two kits along with track coupler

**Kits Include:**
- Track pre-drilled for mounting hardware
- Mounting Hardware
- Hanger Assembly
- Stops
- Floor mount Door Guide - FL GUIDE 02 BLK
- Wall mount channel Door Guide
- Installation instructions
- Coupler

*Note: If installing into drywall, track will require proper reinforcement inside the wall or on the surface of the wall.*

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MININDKIT</td>
<td>80”</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MININDKIT</td>
<td>104”</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINKITCOUPLER</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTANDOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTOPPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MININDCARRIERBLK</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**
Doormerica

American Rustic Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Mini Modern

Barn Door Hardware with a true rustic look and design.

Features:

• Kit designed for use with 1-3/4" & 1-3/8" thick wood doors
• Color/Finish: Mini Modern – Silver
• Wheel Type: Nylon
• Track & Hardware Kit is for 1 door
• Weight Limit: 225 pounds per door

36” Doors – Use 80” Track Kit
48” Doors – Use 104” Track Kit
Pair Doors – Use two kits along with track coupler

Kits Include:

• Track pre-drilled for mounting hardware
• Mounting Hardware
• Hanger Assembly
• Stops
• Floor mount Door Guide - FL GUIDE 02 BLK
• Wall mount channel Door Guide
• Installation instructions
• Coupler

Note: If installing into drywall, track will require proper reinforcement inside the wall or on the surface of the wall.

TWO YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINMOKIT</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINMODKIT</td>
<td>104&quot;</td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINKITCOUPLER</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTANDOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTOPPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINMODCARRIERSLV</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLVR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Rustic Sliding Barn Door Hardware

Mini Ultra Modern

Barn Door Hardware with a true rustic look and design.

Features:
- Kit designed for use with 1-3/4” & 1-3/8” thick wood doors
- Color/Finish: Mini Ultra Modern – Flat Black
- Wheel Type: Nylon
- Track & Hardware Kit is for 1 door
- Weight Limit: 225 pounds per door

36” Doors – Use 80” Track Kit
48” Doors – Use 104” Track Kit
Pair Doors – Use two kits along with track coupler

Kits Include:
- Track pre-drilled for mounting hardware
- Mounting Hardware
- Hanger Assembly
- Stops
- Floor mount Door Guide - FL GUIDE 02 BLK
- Wall mount channel Door Guide
- Installation instructions
- Coupler

Note: If installing into drywall, track will require proper reinforcement inside the wall or on the surface of the wall.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINULTMODKIT</td>
<td>80”</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINULTMODKIT</td>
<td>104”</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINKITCOUPLER</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTANDOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTOPPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINULTCARRIERBLK</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Sliding Barn Door Floor Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE02</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE03</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE03</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE04</td>
<td>DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE04</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE07</td>
<td>DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE09</td>
<td>BLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE17</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE18</td>
<td>DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TAHPREMFLGUIDE18</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product

- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE02: POM Material, Floor Mounted Internal Guide - BLK
- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE03: Stainless Steel or Black Finish Floor Mounted Guide
- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE04: Stainless Steel Floor Mounted Internal Guide
- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE07: POM Material, U Shaped Floor Mounted Guide
- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE09: 1-3/8" Only Steel Wall Mounted Channel Guide - BLK
- 9TAHPREMFLGUIDE18: Stainless Steel Wall Mounted Internal Guide - DB
**Doormerica**

### Pushes and Pulls

#### Features:
- All Plate Goods are 16 Gauge (.050) Thick.
- Stainless Steel SS430, no Nickel.
- Plates individually wrapped with Mounting Screws.
- Pull Plates and Handles have Mounting Screws for 1-3/4" Thick Door.
- All Plates Packed with Stainless Steel Sheet Metal Screws Plated to Match Finish.

#### Options:
- PPN4016  4" x 16", Push Plate.
- PPN4016R  4" x 16" Plate with Round Pulls.
- Round Pull, 6”, 8” and 10” C to C
  - 4016 push plate and 4016R pull plates stocked in SS430 Stainless (less nickel) Size 4" x 16" only. Specify PPN.

#### Specifications:
Plate Goods -Plate goods shall be by Doormerica model number PPN and made from Stainless Steel. All plates to be a minimum of 16 gauge (.050) and beveled on four sides. All Plates to be provided with Stainless Steel Phillips sheet metal screws plated to match finish. Each plate shall be individually wrapped with mounting screws.

### Kick Plates

#### Features:
- All Plate Goods are 16 Gauge (.050) Thick.
- Stainless Steel SS430, no Nickel.
- Plates individually wrapped with Mounting Screws.
- All Plates Packed with Stainless Steel Sheet Metal Screws Plated to Match Finish.
- Kickplates are not beveled.

#### Options:
- KPN0834 - 8” x 34” Kick Plate.
- KPN1034 -10” x 34” Kick Plate.
- KPN1234 -12” x 34” Kick Plate.

#### Specifications:
Plate Goods -Plate goods shall be by Doormerica model number KPN made from plate brass or Stainless Steel. All plates to be a minimum of 16 gauge (.050), All Plates to be provided with Stainless Steel Phillips sheet metal screws plated to match finish. Each plate shall be individually wrapped with mounting screws.

### Stocked product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Pull</th>
<th>CTC</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPN4016R</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>PPN4016</td>
<td>4&quot;x16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPN4016R8</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>PPN4016</td>
<td>4&quot;x16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPN4016R10</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>PPN4016</td>
<td>4&quot;x16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPN4016</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td></td>
<td>PPN4016</td>
<td>4&quot;x16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPN0834</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPN1034</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPN1234</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“No Nickel” SS430 Stainless Steel Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Doormerica

**Doormerica**

**Features:**
- DG128BR - solid forged brass.
- Positive projection lock ball not allowing forced entry.
- Swing bar folds out of place when not used.
- Maximum 4” door opening when engaged.
- Cannot be disengaged unless door is fully closed.

**Options:**
- DGDEP128 - Door Angle Protector
- DGS128 - Door Guard Shim

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DG128BR</td>
<td>US3,10B,15,26,26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGDEP128</td>
<td>10B,15,26,26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGS128</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Viewers**

**DV190**
Door Viewer
9/16” Bore Diameter

**Features:**
- 190 Degrees Viewing Area.
- Polished Plastic Lenses.

**DV3315**
UL Listed Door Viewer
9/16” Bore Diameter

**Features:**
- 200 Degrees Viewing Area.
- Polished Plastic Lenses.
- All Viewers Solid Cast Brass.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DV190</td>
<td>US3,10B,15,26,26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV3315</td>
<td>US3,10B,15,26,26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

Door Holders

**SH1235**
Drop Down Door Holder

**Features:**
- SH1235BR - 5” Cast Brass Holder.
- Stops individually wrapped with mounting screws.
- Polybagged with 3 or 4 sheet metal screws.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH1235BR</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Stops

**SH401**
Concave Wall Stop

**SH406**
Convex Wall Stop

**Features:**
- SH401 - Concave Wall Stop.
- SH406 - Convex Wall Stop.
- All Wall Stops are Wrought Steel.
- Stops Individually Wrapped With Mounting Screws.
- Polybagged With:
  - 1 Plastic Anchor
  - 1 Sheet Metal Screw

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH401</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH406</td>
<td>10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Floor Stops

**Features:**
- SH436 - 1/4” Rise x 1” Low Dome Stop.
- SH438 - 1/2” Rise x 1-1/4” High Dome Stop.
- All Floor Stops are Cast Brass.
- Stops Individually wrapped with Mounting Screws.
- Polybagged with: 1 Plastic Anchor, 1 Sheet Metal Screw, 1 Lead Anchor.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH436</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH438</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- SH444 - 3-1/8” High Floor Stop.
- Solid Cast Brass.
- Stops Individually wrapped with Mounting Screws.
- Polybagged with: 1 Plastic Anchor, 1 Sheet Metal Screw, 1 Lead Anchor.

**Specifications:**
Stops - Stops shall be by Doormerica model number SH444 and made from solid cast brass. All stops to be provided with steel Phillips sheet metal screws plated to match finish. Each Stop shall be individually wrapped with mounting screws.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH444</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 26, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**RL300 / RL320 - Roller Latches**

**Features:**
- Actuation is simple, closing of the door causes the roller to fall in the depression of the strike, thereby holding the door closed.
- The projection of the roller is easily adjusted using adjusting screws on the face of the unit.
- Maximum projection of the roller is 3/8” allowing for variance in the door clearance.
- Nylon Roller Standard.
- Forged Brass Construction.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.16, E19091.
- Finishes US10B, US26D other finishes available special order only

**Dimensions:**
Body: 1” Wide x 3-3/8” Long x 1-5/8” Deep
Strike: 1-11/16” Wide x 2-3/16” Long x 5/32” Thick

**Features:**
- Actuation is simple, closing of the door causes the roller to fall in the depression of the strike, thereby holding the door closed.
- The projection of the roller is easily adjusted by turning knurled knob on back of latch.
- Maximum projection of the roller is 1/2” allowing for variance in the door clearance.
- Fits heavy-duty cylindrical lock cutout.
- Nylon Roller Standard.
- Non-handed.
- Brass or Stainless Steel Construction.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.16, E19101.
- Finishes US10B, US26D other finishes available special order only

**Dimensions:**
Body: 1-1/8” Wide x 2-1/4” Long x 1-3/4” Deep
Strike: 1-1/8” Wide x 2-3/4” Long x 1/16” Thick

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL300</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL320</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica

**BC2950 / BC2955** - Ball Catches

**Features:**
- BC2950 - Ball Catch.
- BC2955 - Roller Catch.
- Dual Adjustment for Door Clearance and Holding Strength.
- Lip Strike Designed for Jamb Mounting.
- Ball Catch Individually wrapped with Mounting Screws.

**Option:**
- BC2955T - with 2-3/4” x 1-1/8” T Strike
  Packed with #8 x 32 metal screws

**Specifications:**
Ball Catches – Ball catches shall be by Doormerica model number BC2950 and BC2955 are all ball catches provided with high tension steel compression springs to provide solid engagement with strike. All ball catches provided with Phillips sheet metal screws, plated to match finish for proper ball and strike mounting. Each ball catch shall be individually wrapped.

**1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC2955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC2955T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerca

Signs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADA Signs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS69M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS69W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS69R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS10E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doormerica
LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Locks include: ASIL, ML, LHV and LSV series, Closers include: DC40, DC70, DC851 series, Exit Devices include: ED701 series, Hinges include: All commercial grade. EXCEPTIONS for all categories: Electrified products.

Subject to the limitations of liability set forth below, American Building Supply Inc. warrants to purchasers that the mechanical door hardware products which the company sells under the Doormerica Hardware name are free from mechanical defects in workmanship and materials under normal use and regular service and maintenance for a period of the useful life of the building in which originally installed. Warranty on finish is 3-years with the EXCEPTION of 10B/613 Finish.

THIS IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY GIVEN BY THE COMPANY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS AND IS IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, ORDINANCE OR OTHERWISE, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED.

This warranty does not cover defects or damage arising from improper installation, incorrect application, any product installed in a hostile environment causing premature corrosion or wear and tear, lack of or improper maintenance, improper storage, shipping and handling, ordinary wear and tear, misuse, abuse, accident, unauthorized service, or use with unauthorized products or parts or an act of God.

The sole and exclusive liability of American Building Supply Inc. under this warranty or otherwise, shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any product or component part which shall prove defective to the original purchaser from the company. The company will not pay for the costs or repair performed other than in accordance with this warranty. THE COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY IN PERFORMANCE AND IN NO EVENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, INFRINGEMENT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OTHER TORT OR OTHERWISE), SHALL THE COMPANY’S LIABILITY TO PURCHASER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS EXCEED THE PRICE PAID BY PURCHASER FOR THE SPECIFIC PRODUCTS PROVIDED BY THE COMPANY GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION. PURCHASER AGREES THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COMPANY’S LIABILITY TO PURCHASER AND/OR ITS CUSTOMERS EXTEND TO INCLUDE INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES RESULTING FROM USE OF THESE PRODUCTS, OR ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY. The term “consequential damages” shall include, but not be limited to, loss of anticipated profits, business interruption, loss of use or revenue, cost of capital or loss or damage to property or equipment. The foregoing limitations and exclusions are intended to be effective to the maximum extent permitted by law. This warranty is governed by the law of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law principles. The company and purchaser agree that the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and the United Nations Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to sales of the products covered by this warranty.

Written notice of a product believed to be defective as covered by this warranty should be sent to American Building Supply Inc. Attention DOORMERICA HARDWARE WARRANTY 6300 South Watt Ave. Sacramento, CA 95828 USA, within 30 days from the discovery of the alleged defects, and should include the purchaser's name and address, identification of the product, and brief description of the defect. Upon receipt of such notice, the company will inform the purchaser where to ship such product, shipping charges prepaid, for examination. In the event such examination reveals a defect covered by this warranty, the Company will, at its own option, repair or replace the product, and return it or the replacement to the purchaser, with charge only for transportation.
Doormerica
Falcon

B Series - Dane Design

Features:
- **Door Thickness**: 1-3/8” to 2” standard.
- **Backset**: 2-3/4” BS standard, available 2-3/8” BS.
- **Specifications**: Trim has heavy duty springs for lever return. Trim is through-bolted with screws coated with thread sealant to provide strength & resistance to loosening.
- **Keyways**: Available Schlage C or I.C. less core.
- **Trim**: Roses are 3-1/2” diameter
- **Strike**: 4-7/8” x 1-1/4” ANSI strike standard
- **ANSI / BHMA**: A156.2, series 4000 grade 2
- **UL**: 1-1/2 hour B label

FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>ANSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B101</strong> Passage/Closet Latchset**</td>
<td>Latch bolt by levers at all times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B301</strong> Privacy Lock</td>
<td>Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B511</strong> Entry/Office Lock</td>
<td>Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B581</strong> Storeroom Lock</td>
<td>Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is rigid. Inside lever is always free.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
- 2 3/8” Backset Specify A57420 (SL), A57620 (PL), A57420D (DL)
- 5065 “T” Strike

Stocked Product
- Finish 626
- B101 Schlage C Keyway
- B301 Schlage C Keyway
- B511 Schlage C Keyway or Best prep I. C. core less core
- B581 Schlage C Keyway or Best prep I. C. core less core
The new D Series deadbolt from Falcon will fit on virtually any door, thanks to an adjustable backset with an innovative lock-in-place design. Available in a Grade 1 or Grade 2 configuration, our new D Series deadbolt can be fitted with virtually any Falcon cylinder, enhances lock strength on the jamb side of the door and is easier to install than any deadbolt you’ve ever worked with.

**Features:**
- **Certification:** Grade 1 BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
- **Deadbolt:** 1-1/8” x 2-1/4”, Square corner faceplate, 1” housing diameter, 1” throw
- **Strike:** 1-1/8” x 2-3/4”, lipless, with box
- **Door Range:** 1-3/8” - 1-3/4” standard
- **Reinforcement:** Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3” screws
- **Trim Ring:** 1” Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
- **Backset:** 2-3/8” and 2-3/4” adjustable

**D231 Double Cylinder**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D241 Single Cylinder x Turn**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D271 Thumbturn x Occupancy Indicator**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant with color coding). Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**Stocked Product**
- **Finish:** 626
- **Keyway:** Schlage C, I.C. Core less Core

**Stocked Product**
- **Finish:** 613, 626
- **Keyway:** Schlage C, I.C. Core less Core

**Stocked Product**
- **Finish:** 613, 626
- **Indicator:** Key 61-509
**MA - Series**

**Features:**

Door thickness: Standard accommodates thickness of 1-3/4" to 2-1/4".

Backset: 2-3/4" only.

Case: Cold formed steel, zinc dichromate plated, .090" thick. Optional lead wrapping available.

Hubs: Hardened steel.

Handing: Right hand is standard; left hand optional. Reversible in the field.

Cylinders: Furnished with Schlage “C” key way. IC cylinders available as an option.

Bind Resistant Trim: Heavy-duty through-bolted inserts clamp the trim on the door assuring proper alignment. Designed to bottom out on 1-3/4" doors to prevent door collapse. Provided with 10-32 screws for strength and thread sealant to prevent loosening.

Latch Bolt: Two-piece brass, mechanical anti-friction bolt. 3/4" projection.

Dead Bolt: 1" throw, brass with a 1/4" thick hardened steel, freeturning, saw-resistant roller.

Faceplates: (Armored Front) 1-1/4" x 8" brass, bronze and stainless steel adjustable for door bevel. Reinforced by heavy gauge steel with stabilizing ribs.


ANSI/BHMA: Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.13, Series 1000. UL: 3 hour A label.

Warranty: 10 Year Limited

---

**Stocked Product**

Finish: 626

---

**Designs**

**QG**

Quantum-Gala

**DG**

Dane-Gala
MA - Series

FUNCTIONS

**MA101**

Passage/ Closet Latchset Latch bolt by knobs/levers at all times.

**MA311**

Privacy, Bedroom or Bath Lock Latch bolt by knobs/levers. Dead bolt by turn from inside and emergency key (012727-000-30) outside furnished with lock. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts.

**MA531**

Entry/ Office Lock Latch bolt by knobs/levers except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt by key outside and turn inside. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Deadlocking latch.

**MA561**

Classroom Lock Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs/levers. Outside knob/lever locked by key outside. Inside knob/lever always free.

**MA581**

Storeroom Lock/ Exit Lock Deadlocking latch bolt by inside knob/lever or key outside. Outside knob/lever rigid.

Cylinder Guards

**Stocked Product**

A08790/ A08794 - 000 9/32"
  - 001 13/32"
  - 002 17/32"
626 finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Thickness</th>
<th>985 1-1/8&quot; (cyl.)</th>
<th>986 1-1/4&quot; (cyl.)</th>
<th>987 1-3/8&quot; (cyl.)</th>
<th>988 1-1/2&quot; (cyl.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>A08794-001 (13/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-002 (17/32&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>A08794-000 (9/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-001 (13/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-002 (17/32&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>A08794-000 (9/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-001 (13/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-002 (17/32&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>A08794-000 (9/32&quot;)</td>
<td>A08794-001 (13/32&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A08794-000 (9/32&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Dimensions listed for A08794 also apply to A08790.

**Cylinder guards measure 3/16" from shoulder to top. A wavy spring washer is furnished with either cylinder guard.**

**Single cylinder functions.**
**Falcon - Heavy Duty Levers**

**T - Series**

**Features:**

**Door Thickness:** 1-3/4” to 2-1/8” standard. Thin door adapter kit (A30775-000-00) available for doors thinner than 1-3/4”, please specify door thickness.

**Special Order**

**Backset:** 2-3/4” standard. 2-3/8” also available. Link (A22161-005-10) available for 5” backset.

**5” backset Special Order**

**Mechanism:** Parts constructed of brass or cold formed steel, zinc plated and dichromated for rust resistance. Springs are stainless steel.

**Attachment:** Lock chassis secured to door by through-bolted over chassis using (2) 10-32 screws. Adding rose and lever to inner spindle assembly completes installation.

**Handing:** Locks are non-handed.

**Cylinders:** Furnished with Schlage “C” keyway and IC prep options.

**Trim:** Roses are heavy wrought brass or bronze, installed over pressure cast rose inserts which are through-bolted through door. Levers are pressure cast (solid levers—no inserts) material finished to match mating parts.

**Latches:** 9/16” bolt projection, UL listed with latch faceplates 2-1/4” x 1-1/8” with square corners standard. 3/4” projection, UL listed latch with 2-3/4” backset also available. Adjustable front standard.

**Strikes:** 4-7/8” x 1-1/4” ANSI strike with curved lip to meet ANSI A115.2 door frame preparation standard.

**Screws:** Furnished with combination screws for use in wood or metal doors and frames.

**Electrified Functions:** Available in 24 VDC .185 AMP.

ANSI/BHMA: Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1.

UL: 3 hour A label.

**Warranty:** 10 Year Limited

---

**Stocked Product**

- **Design:** Dane, Quantum
- **Finish:** 626, (613 Dane SCH “C” Only)
- **Keyway:** Schlage C, (IC)
- **Backset:** 2-3/4” Standard, also available 2-3/8”
Falcon - Heavy Duty Levers

T - Series

DESIGNS

FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>ANSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Passage/Closet Latchset</td>
<td>F75-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latch bolt by levers at all times.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy Lock</td>
<td>F76-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry/Office Lock</td>
<td>F109-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classroom Lock</td>
<td>F84-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storeroom Lock</td>
<td>F86-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Falcon - Medium Duty Levers**

**W - Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Lever and Knob Locks**

**Features:**
- Reliable and proven Grade 2 construction
- Heavy duty springs for better lever return and to prevent sagging
- Non-handed for easy field assembly
- Abrasive lever coating option available
- Priced to fit your opening price point
- Schlage C Masterkey available
- Manufactured to Ingersoll Rand’s industry-leading quality standards

**Lever Styles**

Can be suited with a variety of Falcon locks such as mortise, tubular, grade 1 cylindrical and interconnect.

**Rose Diameters**

The Falcon W comes in different rose diameters to meet your customer needs. The Large Rose 3-1/2” diameter and a Small Rose 2 9/16” diameter to meet your narrow stile door requirements.

Dane
Quantum

Large Rose
Small Rose
(Only available in Dane Lever)
**Falcon - Medium Duty Levers**

**W - Series**

**DESIGNS**
- **Dane**
- **Quantum**

**FUNCTIONS**

- **W101** Passage latchset—Latch bolt by levers at all times.

- **W301** Privacy lock—Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button on inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

- **W501** Entry lock—Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Closing door release push button and unlocks door. Inside lever always free. Deadlock latchbolt.

- **W511** Entry/office lock—Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.

- **W561** Classroom lock—Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

- **W581** Storeroom lock—Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.

- **W12** Single dummy trim—Single trim, surface-mounted rigid lever.

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Keyway</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dane:</td>
<td>Schlage C, IC core stocked 626</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum:</td>
<td>Schlage C</td>
<td>626, 613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Backset**

2-3/4" Standard, also available 2-3/8"

---

*Available as small rose

Small Rose - stocked
Only available in Dane Lever
Falcon - Latches

B - Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A57420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A57420D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A57435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A57435D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A57620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D200 - Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330-253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T - Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23981111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23981137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23981160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23981145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W - Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q330209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Falcon - Cylinders & Keys

Interchangeable Standard IC core uses a single spring cover. Core Stocked uncombinated without pins, springs, or keys.
Stock keyways A & B
Note C606ACC does not include control & operating keys

Stocked Product
C646 Uncombined core, 6 pin, Keyways A & B, Finish 606, 626
C647 Uncombined core, 7 pin, Keyways A & B, Finish 606, 626
C606ACC Temporary core
C607 Combined core, 7 pin, Keway A, Finish 626
KB6322A Operating Key for Temp core
KB6092A Control Key for Temp core
KB6322AC Cut Operating Key F/C607
KB6092AC Cut Control Key F/C607

Key Blanks Standard

Stocked Product
KB577G Standard G Key
KB628 A & B Keyway I. C.
KB608 A & B Control Blank

C953 Rim Cylinder Housing
Horizontal tailpiece standard. May be changed to vertical

Stocked Product
C953 613, 626 Finish 6 pin or 7 pin I. C. Less core
C987 613, 626 Finish 1-3/8” F/ 6 or 7pin I. C. Less core
C988 613, 626 Finish, 1-1/2” for 6 pin or 7 pin I. C. Less core

Cylinders for IC Less Core
C987 mortise cylinder housing
Furnished with standard #5 cam

Stocked Product
985C 1-1/8” 626 Finish
986C 1-1/4” 626 Finish

985C & 986C Mortise Cylinder
900 Series cylinders are furnished with #4 straight cam and 250 Series with #1 cloverleaf cam unless otherwise specified.

Stocked Product
A09894 for M531
A09897 for M561 and M581

CAMS Only
Monarch by Falcon - Exits

19 Series - Rim Device

Features:
- Part number: 19REO X Finish
- Function stocked: “EO” exit only
- Trims Separately: Note: Lever trim is handed
  - 1906T Thumb piece (new number 910)
  - 1909NL Night latch (new number 910NL)
  - 1910L Entry Lever Dane (new number 912L)
  - 914KIL BE Key in Lever (sectional) Blank Escutcheon
  - 914KIL IC Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry X IC core
  - 914KIL KD Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry
  - 914KIL NL Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Night Latch
- Finishes: Aluminum and Duro
- Length: 36” and 48”
- ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1 standards, UL Listed
- Cut out: 161

The Monarch 19-R Series rim device that delivers superior panic hardware with modern touchbar styling. This non-handed device covers a 161 cutout and may be used on 13/4” narrow stile aluminum doors.

F19 Series - Fire Rated Rim Device

Features:
- Part number: F19REO X finish
- Function Stocked “EO” exit only
- Trims Separately: See page
  - 1906T Thumb piece (new number 910)
  - 1909NL Night latch (new number 910NL)
  - 1910L Entry Lever Dane (new number 912L)
  - 914KIL BE Key in Lever (sectional) Blank Escutcheon
  - 914KIL IC Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry X IC core
  - 914KIL KD Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry
  - 914KIL NL Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Night Latch
- Finishes: Aluminum and Duro
- Length: 36” and 48”
- ANSI A156.3 Grade 1
- UL for 1-1/2” hour door
- Cut out 161

The F–19 Rim fire exit device is an excellent addition to the touchbar. This device is non-handed and is listed by UL for B label fire door installations on 4’0” x 7’2” single doors and/or 8’0” x 7’2” double doors with an F–4023 removable mullion or CRF–4023.
Monarch by Falcon - *Exits*

**19 Series - Vertical Rod Device**

Manufactured to the same exacting standards as the 19 Rim, the 19–V Exit Device complies with most exit door requirements, and is fully reversible and surface applied. This device is regularly furnished with deadlocking top latch with latch retention and square bolt at bottom.

**Features:**
- Part number 19VEO X Finish
- Function Stocked: Exit only
- Trims Separately: Note: Lever trim is handed See Trim page
  - 1906T Thumb piece (new number 910)
  - 1909NL Night latch (new number 910NL)
  - 1910L Entry Lever Dane (new number 912L)
- 914KIL BE Key in Lever (sectional) Blank Escutcheon
- 914KIL IC Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry X IC core
- 914KIL KD Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry
- 914KIL NL Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Night Latch
- Finishes: Aluminum and Duro
- Lengths: 36” X 84” and 48” X 84”
- ANSI A156.3 2001 Grade 1 Standard; UL Listed

**F19 Series - Fire Rated Vertical Rod Device**

Manufactured to the same exacting standards as the F–19 Rim, the F–19–V Fire Exit Device complies with most exit door requirements, and is fully reversible and surface applied. This device is regularly furnished with deadlocking top latch retention and square bolt at bottom. (This device is listed by UL for B label fire door installations.)

**Features:**
- Part number F19VE X Finish
- Function Stocked: “EO” exit only
- Trims Separately: Note: Lever trim is handed See trim page
  - 1906T Thumb piece (new number 910)
  - 1909NL Night latch (new number 910NL)
  - 1910L Entry Lever Dane (new number 912L)
  - 914KIL BE Key in Lever (sectional) Blank Escutcheon
  - 914KIL IC Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry X IC core
  - 914KIL KD Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Entry
  - 914KIL NL Key in Lever (sectional) Lever Night Latch
- Finishes: Aluminum and Duro
- Lengths: 36” X 84” and 48” X 84”
- ANSI A156.3 Grade 1 standard
- UL “B” labeled 1-1/2 hour door
19 Series - Trim Designs
All Trims Supplied Less Cylinder

1910L (912) L Trim
Mortise Cylinder
1-1/8” Required

1909NL (910NL)
Rim Cylinder
Required

1906T (910TP)
Mortise Cylinder
1-1/8” Required

Stocked Product
Aluminum, Duro

914 KIL KD Entry
914 KIL BE Blank Escutcheon
914 KIL IC Entry
914 KIL NL Night Latch

Stocked Product
Aluminum, Duro
Falcon - Exits

25 R Series - Rim Exit Device

Features
- Non handed
- 299 strike standard, other strikes available on special order
- Latch bolt: Stainless Steel, ¾” throw
- Dogging Feature: 1/2 turn hex dogging standard, No thread parts to wear out
- Stock sizes: 36” and 48” width doors,
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Recommended when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device specify eight (8) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify four (4) 2729 sex bolts
- EL function : Can be interfaced with Building security systems.

Options:
- Cylinder Dogging kit: Specify 25CDK
- 1-1/8” Mortise cylinder not included.

Stocked Product
- 36” door width US3, US26, 313AN, US26D
- 48” door width 313AN, US26D
- EL Function stocked: 36” door width 26D

F25-R Series - Fire Rim Exit Device

Features
- Non Handed
- “A” label 3 hours 4′ 0” X 8′ 0”; 8′ 0” X 8′0” with F4023 Mullion
- “B” label 1-1/2” hour for 8′0” X 8′) with KRF4023 Mullion
- 299F strike standard, other strikes available on special order
- Latch bolt: stainless Steel, ¾ “ throw
- Deadlocking latch bolt standard
- Stock sizes: 36” and 48” width doors
- Mounting Height: 40-1/4” form CL to finished floor
- Fasteners: All mounting screws are concealed, All machine screws standard
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Required when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device specify eight (8) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify four (4) 2729 sex bolts
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3 2001 Grade 1 Standards
- EL function : Can be interfaced with Building security systems.

Stocked Product
- 36” door width US3, US26, 313AN, US26D
- 48” door width :313AN, 26D
- EL Function stocked : 36” door width, 26D
Falcon - Exits

25 V Series - Vertical Rod Exit Device

Features:
- Hand: Field Reversible
- Strikes: 3788 Top strike is surface applied; 2130 bottom strike is mortised into the floor
- Latch bolt: Top stainless steel ¾ throw; Bottom bolt is ½" throw
- Latch Retention Hold: Standards with top latch
- Sex Bolts: (Optional) Recommended when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device, specify twelve (12) #2729 sex bolts. For devices with trim specify eight (8) #2729 sex bolts’
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1 standard
- EL function: Can be interfaced with Building security systems.

Options:
- Cylinder Dogging kit: Specify 25CDK
- 1-1/8” Mortise cylinders not included.
- 12” & 36” Extension rods Available.

Stocked Product
36” X 96” door size US3, US26, 313AN, US26D
48” X 96” door size 313AN, US26D
EL function stocked: 36” X 96” door size 26D

F25 V Series - Fire Vertical Rod Device

Features:
- Hand: Field Reversible
- UL: “A” Label 3 hour; 8’ X 10’ 90 minute same egress, 8’ X 10’
- Wood Door: 20 minute 8’ X 10‘; 90 minute 8’ X 9’
- Strikes: 3788 Top strike is surface applied; 2130 bottom strike is mortised into the floor
- Latch bolt: Top stainless steel ¾ throw; Bottom bolt is ½” throw
- Deadlocking Latch bolt: Standard in top latch
- Latch Retention Hold: standard with top latch
- F25-V LBR; Less bottom rod vertical device; “A” Label 3 hour- 8’ X 8’ 90 minute same egress’ Wood Door 20 minute 8’ X 8’ openings. (F-LBR Must be ordered in pairs)
- Fasteners: All mounting screws area concealed machine screws
- Sex Bolts: (Optional) Required when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device, specify twelve (12) #2729 sex bolts. For devices with trim specify eight (8) #2729 sex bolts’
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3 Grade 1 standard
- EL function: Can be interfaced with Building security systems.

Options:
- 12” & 36” Extension rods Available.

Stocked Product
F25 V Stock Finishes: 36” X 96" 313AN, US26D
48” X 96” 313 AN, US26D

F25 V LBR Stocked: 36” X 96” and 48” X 96” 313AN,US26D (Must be ordered in pairs)
EL Function stocked: 36” X 96” 26D
Falcon - *Exits*

**25 M Series - Mortise Exit Device**

**Features:**
- Hand: Field Reversible
- Strike: 1279 standard
- Latch bolt: Stainless steel, ¾ throw
- Deadlocking Latch bolt: Standard
- Dogging Feature: ½ hex turn, no thread parts to wear out
- Fasteners: All mounting screws are concealed metal screws.
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Recommended when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device specify six (6) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify two (2) 2729 sex bolts
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3 2001 Grade 1
- Mortise Lock: Heavy wrought lock case with cast or sintered steel parts. Locks are designed to fit standard ANSI A115.1 preparation for 1-1/34” thick doors Deadlocked when auxiliary bolt is depress 5/6”

**Options:**
- Cylinder Dogging kit: Specify 25CDK 1-1/8” Mortise Cylinder not included.

**Stocked Product**
- 36” Width door in 26D

---

**F25 M Series - Fire Mortise Exit Device**

**Features:**
- Hand: Field Reversible
- UL: “A” label 3 hour, 4’ X 10” single doors, 8’ X 10’ pair of doors. (F25M X F25V) “B” Label (1-1/2 hour) with F1280 open back strike
- Strike: 1279 standard
- Latch bolt: Stainless steel, ¾ throw
- Deadlocking Latch bolt: Standard
- Fasteners: All mounting screws are concealed metal screws.
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Required when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device specify six (6) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify two (2) 2729 sex bolts

**Stocked Product**
- 36” Width door in 26D
Falcon - *Exits*

25-C Series - **Concealed Vertical Rod Device**

**Features:**
- Hand: Field Reversible
- Strikes: 4188 mortised top, 2130 bottom standard
- Latch bolt: Top Stainless steel 3/4” throw, Bottom bolt ½” throw
- Deadlocking Latch bolt: Standard in top latch
- Latch Retention Hold: Standard in top latch
- Dogging Feature: ½ turn hex dogging standard, no threaded parts to wear out
- Fasteners: All mounting screws are concealed metal
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Recommended when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For E0 device specify six (6) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify two (2) 2729 sex bolts
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1 standards.
- Vertical Rods Furnished to length based on 40-1/4” horizontal CL to finished floor and a 7’0” door

**Options:**
Options: Cylinder Dogging kit: Specify 25CDK
1-1/8” Mortise Cylinder not included.
12” & 36” Extension Rods Available.

**Stocked Product**
36” X 84” US26D
Falcon - *Exits*

**F25-C Series** - Fire Concealed Vertical Rod Device

**F25C-WDC Series** - Fire Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Device

**Features**
- Hand: Field Reversible
- UL: “A” Label 3 hour- 8’ X 10’ 90 minute same egress, 8’ X 10’ Wood Door: 20 minute 8’ X 9’ 90 minute 8’ X 8’
- Strikes: 4188 mortise top; 2130 flush strike bottom
- Latch bolt: Top Stainless steel 3/4” throw, Bottom bolt ½” throw
- Deadlocking Latch bolt: Standard in top latch
- Fasteners: All mounting screws are concealed metal
- Sex Bolts: (optional) Required when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors, For EO device specify six (6) #2729 sex bolts. With Trim specify two (2) 2729 sex bolts
- ANSI: Certified ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1 standards
- WDC-20: Reinforced plates supplies standard for 20 minute doors only
- Vertical Rods Furnished to length based on 40-1/4” horizontal CL to finished floor and a 7’0” door

**Stocked Product**
- F25C   36” X 84” US26D
- F25C-WDC   36” X 96” US26D, US3, US26
Lever Trim Only

510 L - Entry Lock/Unlock, 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
510 LNL - Night Latch, Store Room, 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
510 LBE - Blank Escutcheon, 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
511 L - Entry Vandal Resistant, 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
510 L FSE - Entry Electrical Unlock, 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
510 LDT - Dummy Trim

Pull Trims

512TP - 1-1/4 Mortise Cylinders Not Included.
512-NL - Night Latch, Rim Cylinder

Stocked Product

510L, 510LBE, 510LNL  Dane  US3, US26, SP313, 26D
510LDT  Quantum  SP313, 26D
511L  Dane  26D, SP313
511L  Quantum  SP313, 26D
510L-FSE  Dane  26D
510L-FSE  Quantum  26D
512TP, 512-NL  Quantum  26D only
**Falcon - Exits**

**XX Series - Rim Device**

- Part number XXREO X finish
- Handed: Specify LHR or RHR
- Trim available: See page 6, Same trim as 18 series
- Finishes: US3, 10B and 32D
- Lengths: 48” stock; can be cut down
- Cross Bars: 1” OD
- Projections: 5” Maximum; 4” when dogged
- ANSI A156.3-2001 Grade 1 standards

The Monarch XX-R Series Rim Device is produced to meet the demanding requirements of higher traffic installations. This device is a single point, rim type latch with the traditional crossbar design.

**XX Series - Vertical Rod Device**

- Part number XXVEO X finish
- Handed: Specify LHR or RHR
- Trim available: See page 6, same trim as 18 series
- Finishes: US3, 10B, 32D

The Monarch XX-V Series Vertical Rod Device is designed to meet the demanding requirements of higher traffic installations. The XX-V device is a surface-applied (including strikes) vertical rod type with the traditional crossbar design.
Falcon - Exits

XX - Trim Designs
All Trims Supplied Less Cylinder

812L Trim

812L Dane
Rim Cylinder Required

812L Quantum
Rim Cylinder Required

812L BE Dane

Specify:
812LR - Rim
812LV - Vertical

Stocked Product
10B, 32D
US3 DANE ENTRY

820 NL Vanguard and Trim
Rim Cylinder Required

Stocked Product
10B, 32D
Falcon
19, 25, and XX Accessories and Options

Removable Mullion

- Falcon removable mullions are easily removed and reinstalled for full width access.
- Rim devices are used on both leaves, attaining a perfectly symmetrical opening.
- The mullion assembly consists of a mullion, top and bottom mounting brackets and a screw pack.
- The F4023 and KRF-4023 fire-rated mullions also include four stabilizer blocks as required for labeled installations.
- Mullions may be cut on the job for doors under stock lengths.
- KR Mullions require 1 1/4” mortise cylinder with standard A cam.

Features

- Mullion fittings – ductile iron.
- F4023, 4023, KRF-4023 and KR-4023 – 2” x 3” x height.
- 2923 mullion - 1-1/2’ x 2-1/2’ x height.
- SP28
- 7’ or 8’ door opening standard, other door opening as specified.

Cylinders

- Cylinder supplied only when specified.
- Cylinders keyed different unless specified keyed alike.

Sex Bolts

- 325 (1/4”-20 Thread)
- 425 (#10-24 Thread)

Stocked Product

4023, F4023 7’2” & 8’0” SP28
KR4023, KRF4023 7’2” & 8’0” SP28

*Backset to vertical center line on the device.
**Falcon**

**8200 Series - Low Energy Operator**

**Designed to fit perfectly.**

The small footprint and elegant design of the Falcon 8200 Series make it a perfect solution for a range of applications.

- Assisted living
- Retail
- Restaurants
- Hospitality
- Small office
- Ambulatory care

**Features:**

- **SmartLatch** – Senses and overcomes external pressure conditions with a graduated energy assist for secure latching.
- **Push ‘n’ Go** – Selectable feature allows door to open automatically as soon as it feels pressure.
- **Open Position Learning** – Automatically sets the opening position to eliminate wall and door damage.
- **Obstacle Obstruction Detection** – Safety feature stops and reverses door direction when distress or an obstruction is sensed.
- **Pre-Load Strike Assist** – Removes load on strike lip with a one second delay allowing the door to release and automatically open.
- **LED Light Illumination** – Light illumination on control box signals accurate installation and helps with connection diagnostics.
- **On Board Power Supply (12 VAC)** – Powers the accessories without the need to install an external power supply.

**Adjustable features:**

- Hold-open time delay
- Backcheck/latch position
- Backcheck speed
- Opening/closing speed

**Stocked Product**

8231 Pull side operation
8242 Push side operation

**Finish:** aluminum
Dor-O-Matic by Falcon - *Closers*

**SC61 Series - Light to Medium Duty Closer**

*Features:*
- Meets ANSI A1117.1
- ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Grade 1
- UL Listed
- 1-3/8” diameter piston
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb or parallel arm when either the Rw/PA or Hw/PA arm is specified.
- Adjustable sizes 1-4
- Single piece cast aluminum body
- Staked valves
- Non-handed left or right swinging doors
- Separate adjustable general speed, latch speed, and backcheck
- Heat-treated steel piston
- Heat-treated pinion
- UL 10C approved fluid
- Universal screw pack
- 10-year warranty

*Stocked Product*
SC61 Aluminum, Dark Bronze

**SC80 Series - Medium Duty Closer**

*Features:*
- Meets A156.4, Grade 1 Standard
- 1-3/8” diameter piston
- Ready to mount hinge side, top jamb or parallel arm configurations
- Arm options: regular
- Suitable for interior doors up to 48” (1219 mm) wide, exterior doors up to 36” (914 mm) and can be adjusted to meet the ADA accessibility requirements
- Single piece cast aluminum body
- Staked valves
- Non-handed left or right swinging doors
- Separate adjustable general speed, latch speed, and backcheck
- Heat-treated steel piston
- Heat-treated pinion
- Cover is high-impact UL listed fire retardant plastic that meets UL 10C and UBC-7-2 (1997) fire test
- UL 10C approved fluid
- Universal screw pack
- 10-year warranty

*Stocked Product*
SC81 Aluminum, Dark Bronze
Dor-O-Matic by Falcon - Closers

**SC90 Series** - Light Duty Closer

**Features:**
- Meets A156.4, Grade 1
- Ready to mount hinge side, top jamb or parallel arm configurations
- Arm options: regular
- Single piece cast aluminum body
- Non-handed left or right swinging doors
- Separate adjustable general speed and latch speed
- Heat-treated steel piston
- Heat-treated pinion
- UL 10C approved fluid
- Universal screw pack
- 10-year warranty

Stocked Product

**SC91** - Aluminum, Dark Bronze

Falcon - Actuators

**8310-844** - Series

Transmission Kit

**8310-856T** - Series

Round Surface 4-1/2” Actuator

**8310-865** - Series

Wireless Receiver

**8310-868S** - Series

4-1/2” Box only
90 series door holders and stops provide long lasting protection for doors, frames and hardware. All models incorporate a heavy-duty channel/slide-arm design and offset jamb bracket. This design allows for simple field modification.

When the Hold-Open function is not a requirement, the Stop only model provides a reliable method of door control. The Stop only models may be used on fire doors.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>904S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Functions: Hold Open (H), Friction (F)
Special Order: Sizes 2, 3, 6

**90 Series Sizing Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Door Opening</th>
<th>Stop Only</th>
<th>Hold Open</th>
<th>Friction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>23-1/16&quot;-27&quot;</td>
<td>902S</td>
<td>902H</td>
<td>902F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>27-1/16&quot;-33&quot;</td>
<td>903S</td>
<td>903H</td>
<td>903F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>33-1/16&quot;-39&quot;</td>
<td>904S</td>
<td>904H</td>
<td>904F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>39-1/16&quot;-45&quot;</td>
<td>905S</td>
<td>905H</td>
<td>905F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>45-1/16&quot;-51&quot;</td>
<td>906S</td>
<td>906H</td>
<td>906F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This chart illustrates the most common types of hinging and door opening sizes.
For unusual door details, contact Glynn-Johnson for availability.

**BHMA/ANSI, A156.8 & FED. Spec. Cross Reference**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G-J Model</th>
<th>BHMA</th>
<th>FED. Spec.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>902 - 906H</td>
<td>C02511</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902 - 906S</td>
<td>C02541</td>
<td>1161A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902 - 906F</td>
<td>C02531</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* First numeral (0) designates optional material.

To specify:
- Brass material, change 0 to 1 (i.e. C12511)
- Stainless Steel material, change 0 to 5 (i.e. C52511)
- Steel material, change 0 to 8 (i.e. C82511)
### 100 series Heavy Duty Concealed Overhead Door Holders/Stops

100 series provide a wide range of optional features and are ideal for use on entrance and vestibule doors, large doors, or door subject to abuse. These models are also furnished with an offset style jamb bracket designed for heavy duty applications, 100 series models will provide long lasting protection to doors, frames, hinges and other hardware. Templates provided allow for variable mounting positions, ranging from 85 degrees to 110 degrees of opening.

100 series is non handed

When the Hold-Open function is not required, the Stop-Only function provides the same effective door control. Can be used on fire doors. The friction tension is adjusted using an allen wrench and an open end wrench.

### Stocked Product

**S Series Stop only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Functions: Hold Open (H), Friction (F)

Special Order: Sizes 1, 5, 6

Contact sales department for other finishes

---

**Note:** This chart illustrates the most common types of hinging and door opening sizes.

*These sizes are not available for use with offset pivots. Also not available with the ADJ option.
410 Series Medium Concealed Overhead Door Holders/Stops

410 series holders and stops are designed for medium to light duty applications. They are ideal for openings that are subject to normal activity, providing protection for the door, frame and hinges. All models incorporate the popular channel/slide-arm design and offset jamb brackets.

Non handed

When Hold-Open function is not a requirement, may be used on fire doors.

Optional Functions: Hold Open (H), Friction (F)

Special Order: Sizes 1, 5, 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

410 Series Sizing Chart

Note: This chart illustrates the most common types of hinging and door opening sizes.

For unusual door details, contact Glynn-Johnson for availability.

The template information on this page is for reference only and is not intended to serve as an installation template.

For complete dimensional information, refer to Glynn-Johnson template book.
Glynn Johnson
450 series Medium Duty Surface Overhead Door Holders/Stops

450 series holders and stops are designed for medium to light duty applications. They are ideal for openings that are subject to normal activity, providing protection for the door, frame and hinges.

All models incorporate the popular channel/slide-arm design and offset jamb brackets. The improved design makes it easier to change functions in the field.

Non handed
450 F Friction Hold-Open models provide an alternative holding method ideal for patient room doors, closet doors or similar applications where multiple Hold-Open positions are desired.

450S Stop only is used when Hold-Open function is not required. The Stop-Only function provides the same effective door control without keeping the door held open. May be used on fire doors.

**Stacked Product**
450 S (Stop-Only) and F (Friction Hold Open)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Functions: Hold Open (H),
Special Order: Sizes 1, 5, 6
Contact sales department for other finishes

**450 Series Sizing Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUTTS/OFFSET PIVOTS</th>
<th>CENTER HUNG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>DOOR OPENING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>23-1/16-27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>27-1/16-33&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>33-1/16-39&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>39-1/16-45&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This chart illustrates the most common types of hinging and door opening sizes.

For unusual door details, contact Glynn-Johnson for availability.

* First numeral (0) designates optional material.

To specify:
Brass/bronze material, change 0 to 1 (e.g. C15511)
Stainless Steel Material, change 0 to 5 (e.g. C55511)
Steel material, change 0 to 8 (e.g. C85511)
## Commercial Screws For 1279 Series

### Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Quantity Per Box/Bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS050</td>
<td>Machine Screw 1/2&quot; x 12-24</td>
<td>US11 (10A), 26D, US3, 13P</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS125</td>
<td>Wood Screw 1-1/4&quot; x 12 FPHW</td>
<td>US11 (10A), 15, 26, 26D, US3, US4</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS200</td>
<td>Wood Screw 2&quot; x 12 FPHW</td>
<td>US11 (10A), US3, US2C (26D)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residential Wood & Machine Screws

#### Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Quantity Per Box/Bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Machine Screw 1/2&quot; x 10-24</td>
<td>US3</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2617</td>
<td>Wood Screw 3/4&quot; x 9</td>
<td>10A, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, 1D, 2D, 3, 4, 5 (ABA)</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2817</td>
<td>Wood Screw 3/4&quot; x 9</td>
<td>10A, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, 1D, 2D, 3, 4, 5 (ABA)</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2817-1</td>
<td>Wood Screw 1&quot; x 9</td>
<td>10A, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, 1D, 2D, 3, 4, 5 (ABA)</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hager

700 - 3 Knuckle Commercial Hinges

Plain Bearing - Standard Weight
For use on medium weight doors or door requiring low frequency service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge of Metal:</th>
<th>0.134</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANSI A8133

**Stocked Product**

700 4-1/2 x 4-1/2 10B, 26D

AB700 - 3 Knuckle Commercial Hinges

Concealed Anti-Friction Bearing - Standard Weight
For use on medium weight doors or door requiring medium frequency service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinge size:</th>
<th>Inches 4-1/2 x 4-1/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mm 114 x 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauge of Metal:</td>
<td>0.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANSI A8112

**Stocked Product**

AB700 4-1/2 x 4-1/2 10B, 26D

AB750 - 3 Knuckle Commercial Hinges

Concealed Anti-Friction Bearing - Heavy Weight
For use on heavy weight doors or door requiring high frequency service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinge size:</th>
<th>Inches 4-1/2 x 4-1/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mm 114 x 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauge of Metal:</td>
<td>0.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANSI A8111

**Stocked Product**

AB750 4-1/2 x 4-1/2 10B, 26D

BB1168 - Full Mortise Hinge

Template Hole Pattern
Full Mortise Hinge
Ball Bearing Heavy Weight
Steel with Steel Pin
ANSI A8111

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinge Thickness</th>
<th>.180 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.190 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Screw Size:     | Machine 1/2 x 12-24  |
|                 | Wood 1-1/4 x 12      |

Case lot 24 each
Packaging All machine, 1/2 wood screws

**Stocked Product**

BB1168 4-1/2" x 4-1/2" 10B, 26D
BB1168 5" x 4-1/2" 10B, 26D
NBB1168 4-1/2" x 4-1/2" NRP 10B, 26D
NBB1168 5" x 4-1/2" NRP 10B, 26D
### Hager

**1191 - Full Mortise Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 3-1/2&quot; 3 pk.</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>4&quot; x 4&quot; 3 pk.</td>
<td>10D, 32D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- 5 Knuckle
- Plain Bearing
- Standard Weight
- Brass with Brass Pin: ANSI A2133
- Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Pin: ANSI A5133

**BB1191 - Full Mortise Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB1191</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26D, 32D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1191</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td>26D, 32D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Case lot:** 48 each

**Packaging:** All machine, 1/2 wood screws

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- Full Mortise Hinge
- Ball Bearing Medium Weight
- Brass with Brass Pin:
- ANSI A2112
- Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Pin
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12
- ANSI A5112
- Hinge Thickness .134

**BB1129 - Half Mortise Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NBB1129</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- Half Mortise Hinge
- Ball Bearing Standard Weight
- Steel with Steel Pin
- Hinge Thickness .134
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- ANSI A8212 screws

**BB1173 - Half Surface Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB1173</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- Full Mortise Hinge
- Ball Bearing Standard Weight
- Steel with Steel Pin
- Hinge Thickness .134
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 2 x 1/4-20
- ANSI A8212 screws

**BB1199 - Full Mortise Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB1199</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D, 32D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB1199</td>
<td>5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1199</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10B, 26D, 32D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1199</td>
<td>5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
<td>$33.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Case lot:** 24 each

**Packaging:** All machine, 1/2 wood screws

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- Full Mortise Hinge
- Ball Bearing Heavy Weight
- Brass with Stainless Steel Pin
- 5 Knuckle 4 Ball Bearing
- Hinge Thickness .180 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
- .190 5" x 4-1/2"
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12
### 1250 - Full Mortise Spring Hinge

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- Full Mortise Spring Hinge
- Steel ANSI K81071F
- Hinge Thickness .154
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4" x 12

### 1251 - Full Mortise Spring Hinge

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- 1/4" Radius
- Steel ANSI K81071F
- Hinge Thickness .154
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4" x 12

### 1279 - Full Mortise Hinge

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1279 3-1/2&quot; x 3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 10D, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, US3, US4, USP</td>
<td><strong>$18.40</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1279 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>10A, 10B, 10D, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, US3, US5, USP, WH, L1</td>
<td><strong>$23.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1279 4&quot;X4&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D, US3, L1</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1279 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10A, 10B, 10D, 15, 15A, 26, 26D, US3, US4, USP</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1279 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D,US3, US4, USP</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1279 special H2H Finish (Galvanized)</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 3-1/2&quot;, 4&quot; x 4&quot;, 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- Plain Bearing Standard Weight
- Steel with Steel Pin
- ANSI A8133
- Hinge Thickness 3-1/2 x 3-1/2: 119
- Screw Size for 3-1/2 x 3-1/2: Machine 1/2 x 10-24
- Wood 1 x 9
- Screw Size for 4 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4-1/2: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12

### BB1279 - Full Mortise Hinge

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB1279 4&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D,US3,US4,USP</td>
<td><strong>$20.92</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1279 4&quot;X4&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D,US3,US4,USP</td>
<td><strong>$23.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB1279 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D,US3,US4,USP</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1279 4-1/2&quot; x 4-1/2&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10A,10B,10D,15,15A,26,26D,US3,US4,USP</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB1279 5&quot; x 4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1279 5&quot;X4&quot; NRP</td>
<td>10B,26D</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB1279 5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBB1279 5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 26D</td>
<td><strong>$29.69</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- Ball Bearing Standard Weight
- Steel with Steel Pin
- ANSI A8112
- Hinge Thickness 4 x 4: 129
- 4-1/2 x 4-1/2: 134
- Screw Size for 4 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4-1/2: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12
- Screw Size for 4 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4-1/2: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12
## RC1279 - Full Mortise Hinge

### Stocked Product
- **RC1279 3-1/2" x 3-1/2"**
- **RC1279 4" x 4"**
- **NRC1279 4"x4" NRP**
  - 10A, 15, 26D, US3, US4, 10B

**Case lot**: 3-1/2 x 3-1/2 100 each
**Packaging**: All wood, 1/2 machine screws

### Features:
- **Template Hole Pattern**
- **Plain Bearing 1/4" Radius**
- **Available with NRP (non removable pin)**
- **Hinge Thickness**: 3-1/2 x 3-1/2 .119
  - Screw Size for 3-1/2 x 3-1/2:
    - Machine 1/2 x 10-24
    - Wood 1 x 9
  - Screw Size for 4 x 4, 4-1/2 x 4-1/2:
    - Machine 1/2 x 12-24
    - Wood 1-1/4 x 12

## BBRC1279 - Full Mortise Hinge

### Stocked Product
- **BBRC1279 4" x 4"**
  - 10A, 10B, 10D, 15, 26, 26D, US3, US4, L2
- **NBBRC1279 4"x4" NRP**
  - 10A, 26D

**Case lot**: 48 each
**Packaging**: All wood, 1/2 machine screws

### Features:
- **Template Hole Pattern**
- **Ball Bearing 1/4" Radius**
- **Available with NRP (non removable pin)**
- **Hinge Thickness**: 4 x 4 .129
- **Screw Size**: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
  - Wood 1-1/4 x 12

## SQ1541/RC1541/RC1542 - Full Mortise Hinge

### Stocked Product
- **SQ1541 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" 2 pk.**
  - 32D
- **SQ1541 4" x 4" 2 pk.**
  - 32D
- **RC1541 1/4" RAD 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" 2 pk.**
  - 3, 32D
- **RC1541 1/4" RAD 4" x 4" 2 pk.**
  - 3, 32D
- **RC1542 5/8" RAD 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" 2 pk.**
  - 3, 32D
- **RC1542 5/8" RAD 4" x 4" 2 pk.**
  - 3, 32D

### Features:
- **5 Knuckle**
- **Plain Bearing**
- **Reversible**
- **Removable Pin**
- **Brass: ANSI A2134**
- **Stainless Steel: ANSI A5134**
RC1741/1741 - Full Mortise Residential Hinge

**Stocked Product**
- RC1741 3-1/2” x 3-1/2” 10A, 10B, 15, 15A, 1D, 26, 26D, 2D, US3, US4, US5, 3LB, USP
- NRC1741 4” x 4” NRP 10A, 10B, 15, 15A, 1D, 26, 26D, 2D, US3, US4, US5, USP
- SQ1741 boxed 3-1/2” x 3-1/2” 10B, 15, 26D, US3, US26
- SQ1741 boxed 4” x 4” 10B, 15, 26D, US3, US26

**Features:**
- Plain Bearing - Residential Weight
- Non Template - 1/4” Radius Corner
- Square Corner
- Five Knuckle - Removable Pin
- Hinge Thickness .085

- Case lot 100 each
- Packaging All wood
- Screw Size: Wood 3/4 x 9

- Most sizes stocked, boxed or bulk
- NRP stocked 4” x 4” only RC1741

RC1744 - Residential Spring Hinge

**FULL MORTISE TEMPLATE FOR AUTOMATIC CLOSING OF DOOR**

**Stocked Product**
- RC1744 4” x 4” 10A, 26D, 2D, US3, L2

**Features:**
- Template Hole Pattern
- 1/4” Radius 4” x 4”
- Light weight for residential use only
- Use with Timely style frames
- All machine and 1/2” wood screws
- Adjustable tension, three knuckle, adjusting tool included
- Hinge Thickness .085
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24

- Wood 1-1/4 x 12

**Note:**
1. For maximum versatility use all spring hinges
2. Full spring tension may not be required on all hinges.
**ABS-AMERICAN BUILDING SUPPLY, INC.**

### Hager

#### RC1748 - Full Mortise Residential Hinge

**Stocked Product**

RC1748 3-1/2” x 3-1/2”
- 10A, 26D, 2D, US3, L2, USP

**Template Hole Pattern:**

- Case lot: 100 each
- Packaging: All machine, 1/2 wood screws #9
- Box: 2 Each, Sold in Boxes Pack only

**Features:**

- For Timely Frames
- Plain Bearing - Residential Weight
- Template - 1/4” Radius Corner
- Five Knuckle - Reversible - Removable Pin
- Hinge Thickness .085
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 10-24
- Wood 1 x 9

#### RC1749 - Full Mortise Residential Hinge

**Stocked Product**

RC1749 4” x 4”
- 10A, 26, 26D, 2D, US3, US5, L1, L2, LS
- RC1749 NRP 4” x 4”
- 10A, 26D, US3, L2

- Case lot: 48 each
- Packaging: All machine, 1/2 wood screws #12 head
- Box: 3 Each, Sold in Boxes Pack only

**Features:**

- Template Hole Pattern
- For Timely Frames
- Plain Bearing - Residential Weight
- Template - 1/4” Radius Corner
- Five Knuckle - Removable Pin
- Template Hole Pattern
- Hinge Thickness .085
- Screw Size: Machine 1/2 x 12-24
- Wood 1-1/4 x 12

#### RC1751, RC1752, SQ1750 - Residential Spring Hinge

**Stocked Product**

RC1751 3-1/2” x 3-1/2”
- 10A, 10B, 26D, 2D, US3, US5, 15, 15A, 1D
- RC1752 3-1/2” x 3-1/2”
- 10A, 10B, 26D, 2D, US3, US5, 15, 15A, 1D
- RC1751 4” x 4”
- RC1752 4” x 4”
- SQ1750 4” x 4”
- 10B, 26D

- Case lot: 80 each
- Packaging: All wood screws

**Features:**

- Full Mortise - Non Template
- RC1751 1/4” Radius
- RC1752 5/8” Radius
- Size: 3-1/2 x 3-1/2
- Hinge Thickness .097
- Screw Size: Wood 3/4 x 9
- Size: 4” x 4”
- Hinge Thickness .097
- Screw Size: Wood 1 x 9
**RC1841 - Full Mortise Residential Hinge**

**Stocked Product**

RC1841 3-1/2” x 3-1/2”

- RC1841 4” x 4”

Above sizes stocked bulk, for boxed specify RC1842

NRP option stocked RC1842 4” x 4” only

NRC1842 4”X4” NRP

- **Features:**
  - Full Mortise - Non Template
  - Residential Weight
  - 5/8” Radius Corner - Bulk Assembled
  - Steel Material with Steel Pin
  - 5 Knuckle - Reversible
  - Hinge Thickness .085
  - Screw Size: Wood 3/4 x 9

- Case lot 100 each
- Packaging All wood screws

---

**Roton by Hager - Continuous Hinges**

**780-112 HD**

**Stocked Product**

780-112 83” and 95” Clear

- **Features:**
  - Individually packed
  - Clearance - 5/16” hinge side
  - Fasteners - Dril-kwick screws included
  - Length - Stock 83”, 95”
  - Special order 79”, 85”, 119”
  - Door reinforcement - None up to 200 lbs, use 16 gauge channel
  - Frame reinforcement - None up to 200 lbs, use 16 gauge channel
  - Fire rating - Up to 3 hours
  - HD - Heavy duty
Roton by Hager - *Continuous Hinges*

**780-210 HD Full Surface**

*Stocked Product*

780-210HD 83” and 95” Clear, 83” Dark Bronze

**Features:**
- Individually packed
- Clearance - None required for hinge side, 1-5/8” minimum frame face required plus 3/16” rotational clearance
- Fasteners - Dril-kwick screws and sexbolts included
- Length - Stock 83”, 95”
- Special order 79”, 85”, 119”
- Door reinforcement - None required
- Frame reinforcement - None required up to 200 lbs, use 16 gauge channel
- Special features - Zero clearance required for hinge side. Can be used with any door and frame material
- HD - Heavy duty, Fire Rated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO. DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9ROT780210HD83</td>
<td>Full Surface 83”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ROT780210HD83DB</td>
<td>Full Surface 83”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ROT780210HD95</td>
<td>Full Surface 95”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART NO. DESCRIPTION**

- 780-210HD: Stocked Product 83” and 95” Clear, 83” Dark Bronze

**0 OPENING**

- 3-3/4” (81 mm)
- 1-3/8” (35 mm)
- 15/32” (12 mm)
- 1/32” (1 mm)
- 1-1/8” (28 mm)

**90 OPENING**

- Allow 1-3/4” (44 mm) for rotational clearance

**180 OPENING**

- 3-15/32” (87 mm)
- 13/16” (21 mm)
- 1-3/16” (30 mm)
- 4” (102 mm)
Roton by Hager - Continuous Hinges

780-224 HD Mortised

Stocked Product
780-224HD 83” and 95” Clear

Features:
Individually packed
Clearance - 5/16” hinge side
Fasteners - Dril-kwick screws included
Length - Stock 83", 95"
Special order 79", 85", 119"
Door reinforcement - None up to 200 lbs, use 16 gauge channel
Frame reinforcement - None up to 200 lbs, use 16 gauge channel
Fire rating - Up to 3 hours
HD - Heavy duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROT780224HD</td>
<td>CONCEALED LEAF 1-3/4” DOOR</td>
<td>CLEAR CLEAR</td>
<td>$ 164.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT780224HD</td>
<td>CONCEALED LEAF 1-3/4” DOOR</td>
<td>CLEAR CLEAR</td>
<td>$ 199.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 OPENING

90 OPENING

180 OPENING
**EC1100 - Steel with Steel pin**

Plain Bearing - Standard Weight
For use on medium weight doors or door requiring low frequency service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge of Metal:</th>
<th>0.134</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI:</td>
<td>A8133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECBB1100 - Steel with Steel pin**

Ball Bearing - Standard Weight
For use on medium weight doors or door requiring medium frequency service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge of Metal:</th>
<th>0.134</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI:</td>
<td>A8133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECRCBB1100 - Steel with Steel pin**

Ball Bearing - Standard Weight
For use on medium weight doors or door requiring medium frequency service
* Two ball bearings
* Non-rising removable pin with button tip and plug
* Round corner with 1/4" radius standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge of Metal:</th>
<th>0.129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI:</td>
<td>A8112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EC1105 - Steel Spring**

For automatic closing of door. Meets codes for hotels, motels, institutions and commercial buildings.
* For use on 1-3/4" doors
* For maximum versatility use all spring hinges or a combination of spring and ball bearing hinges. Do not use plain bearing hinges.
* Full spring tension may not be required on all hinges
* Strong wind conditions, carpeting drag, twisted/misaligned frames, or weatherstripping on doors may require additional spring hinges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge of Metal:</th>
<th>0.129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hole Count:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Size:</td>
<td>Machine 1/2 x 12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood 1-1/4 x 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI:</td>
<td>K81071F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hager

1756 - 200 Degree Door Viewer

**Features:**
- Requires 9/16" (14 mm) hole for viewer
- For doors 1-3/8" (35 mm) to 2-1/8" (54 mm) thick, adjustable
- Tamper resistant
- 90 minute fire rated
- One way viewer
- Brass
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L03221

**Stocked Product**

232W - Convex Wall Stop

**Features:**
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L02101
- Diameter: 2-7/16" (62 mm)
- Projection: 1" (25 mm)
- Wrought brass, bronze, stainless steel with grey rubber bumper
- Fasteners: One (1) #10 x 1-1/2" PPHWS with plastic and toggle anchor

**Notes:**
- Specify 232T for machine screw and toggle nut screw pack (10 pk)
- BL232W is 232W case quantity 50
- Concealed tamper proof mounting
- Easy installation by inserting screwdriver through small hole in bumper

**Stocked Product**

236W - Concave Wall Stop

**Features:**
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L02101
- Diameter: 2-7/16" (75 mm)
- Projection: 1" (25 mm)
- Wrought brass, bronze, stainless steel with grey rubber bumper
- Fasteners: One (1) #10 x 1-1/2" PPHWS with plastic and toggle anchor for drywall

**Notes:**
- Specify 230T for machine screw and toggle nut screw pack (10 pk) for concrete
- BL236W is 236W case quantity 50
- Easy installation by inserting screwdriver through small hole in bumper
- Concave rubber bumper prevents damage to locksets with projecting buttons
- Concealed tamper proof mounting

**Stocked Product**
Hager

241F - Dome Stop - Low

Features:
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L02141
- Diameter: 1-11/16” (43 mm)
- Base Thickness: 1/8” (3 mm)
- Overall Height: 1” (25 mm)
- Cast brass with grey rubber bumper
- Fasteners: One (1) #14 x 1-1/2” FPHWS, one (1) 1/4-20 x 3/4” FPHMS, one (1) 1/4-20 lead anchor, and one (1) plastic anchor

Notes:
- To be used independently or in conjunction with 246B
- BL241F is 241F case quantity 50
- For use when no threshold is used (door not undercut)
- For use with wood or concrete floors

Stocked Product

246B - Dome Stop Riser Plate

Features:
- Diameter: 1-3/4” (45 mm)
- Base Thickness: 3/8” (10 mm)
- Cast brass
- Fasteners: One (1) 1/4-20 x 1” FPHMS

Notes:
- For use with 241F on undercut doors, doors with thresholds, and carpeted flooring

Stocked Product

250W - Convex Wall Stop

Features:
- Diameter: 1” (25 mm)
- Projection: 9/16” (14 mm)
- Cast brass
- Fasteners: One (1) #6 x 3/4” screw with anchor and one (1) .052” diameter nail

Notes:
- Concealed mounting screw prevents vandalism
- For use on drywall
- Compact design

Stocked Product
Hager

257F - Floor Stop

Features:
- Base: 1-9/16” x 2-15/32” (40 mm x 63 mm)
- Overall Height: 2” (51 mm)
- Cast Brass With Black Rubber Bumper
- Fasteners: One (1) #14 x 1-1/2” FPHWS, one (1) 1/4-20 x 3/4” FPHMS, one (1) 5/16-18 lead anchor, one (1) 1/4-20 lead anchor, one (1) plastic anchor, one (1) 5/16-18 x 2-1/2” threaded stud, and one (1) 5/16-18 x 2-1/2” combo threaded stud
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L02131

Notes:
- 1-3/8” (35 mm) max door to floor clearance
- Heavy duty - for use in high traffic area
- For use on wood or concrete floors

---

270D - Kick Down Door Holder

Features:
- Base: 1-19/32” x 1-25/32” (41 mm x 45 mm)
- Arm: 3-1/2” (89 mm)
- Cast Brass With Rubber Tip
- Fasteners: Three (3) #6 x 3/4” OPHWS
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L01381

Notes:
- Provides simple hold and release with a touch of the foot
- 2-1/4” (57 mm) max door to floor clearance

---

271D - Kick Down Door Holder

Features:
- Base: 1-19/32” x 1-25/32” (41 mm x 45 mm)
- Arm: 4-7/16” (87 mm)
- Cast Brass With Rubber Tip
- Fasteners: Three (3) #6 x 3/4” OPHWS
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L01381

Notes:
- Provides simple hold and release with a touch of the foot
- 3-1/4” (83 mm) max door to floor clearance
**281D - Slide Flush Bolt**

**Features:**
- Faceplate: 3/4" x 6" (19 mm x 153 mm)
- Bolt Diameter: 1/2" (13 mm)
- Strike: 7/8" x 1-3/4" (22 mm x 45 mm)
- Bolt Backset: 7/16" (11 mm)
- Bolt Throw: 1" (25 mm)
- Brass, Bronze faceplate with steel components
- Fasteners: Four (4) #6 x 3/4" FPHWS
- Meets ANSI 156.16 for L04201

**Notes:**
- Double action spring design provides automatic holding of bolt in projected or retracted position

**Stocked Product**


---

**282D - Manual Flush Bolt**

**Features:**
- Faceplate: 1" x 6-3/4" (25 mm x 172 mm)
- Flattened Round Bolt Head: 1/2" (13 mm) square
- Bolt Throw: 3/4" (19 mm)
- Standard Rod Length: 12" (305 mm) (from center of face to corner of door)
- Bolt Backset: 3/4" (19 mm)
- Guide Plate: 1" x 2" (25 mm x 51 mm)
- Mortise strike: 15/16" x 2-1/4" (24 mm x 57 mm)
- Optional Rod Length: 18" (457 mm), 25" (636 mm), 30" (762 mm)
  - Specify 282R
- Brass faceplate with steel components
- Fasteners: Eight (8) #8 x 3/4" combo screws, Eight (8) #8 x 1-1/2" combo screws
- Meets ANSI 156.16 for L14251

**Notes:**
- 3-hour fire rating for metal doors up to 4 feet wide by 10 feet tall
- 282S strike plate bag and 282P bolt head available
- For use on hollow metal/fire rated doors
- 282R optional rod length available: 18" (457 mm), 25" (635 mm), and 30" (762 mm) (bolt head not included) - no charge
- Non-handed
- Bolt head rods are adjustable

**Stocked Product**

Hager

324W - Light Duty Wall Bumper

Features:
- Diameter: 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Projection: 3-1/4" (83 mm)
- Cast Brass, Bronze With White Rubber Tip
- Tip Diameter: 5/8" (16 mm)
- Fasteners: #10 x 7/8" Wood Thread
- Meets ANSI A156.16 for L02031

Notes:
- Replaceable rubber tip available. Part # 1-269-3073
- Hex shape near the tip allows usage of a wrench for easier installation

Stocked Product
324W

30S - Square Corner - Beveled Push Plate

Features:
- Gauge: .050" (1 mm)
- Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Stainless Steel
- Fasteners: Six (6) #6 x 5/8" OPH Tapping Screws
- Meet ANSI A156.6 for J301 push plate

Notes:
- May be ordered cut for cylinder (CFC) or engraved “PUSH”

Stocked Product
30S

36N - Pull Plate - Square Corner

Features:
- Gauge: 0.050" (1.3 mm)
- Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Stainless Steel
- Fasteners: Six (6) #6 x 5/8" OPH Tapping Screws
- Meets ANSI A156.6 for J405 Pull Plate

Stocked Product
36N

6601 - Handrail Bracket

Features:
- Base to center of rail: 2-3/4" (70 mm)
- Projection: 3-1/4" (83 mm)
- Cast aluminum
- Fasteners: - Three (3) #8 x 1-1/2" OPHWS, Two (2) #8 x 3/4" OPHWS
- Polybag (1 each) with wood screws and rail bracket

Stocked Product
6601
Head West - Plastic Bodied Medicine Cabinets

Model 7009 (7023 Single Pack)

Features
• 16”x26” Stainless Steel Frame Mirror of Select Glass
• A 14”x24” Rough in Size Body
• High Quality High Impact Polystyrene Plastic Body with a Smooth and clean Interior, Straight Sides, for Clean Installation
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7023 Single Pack

Model 7012

Features
• 16”x26” Beveled (1/2”) Edge Mirror
• A 14”x24” Rough in Size Body
• High Quality High Impact Polystyrene Plastic Body with a Smooth and clean Interior, Straight Sides, for Clean Installation
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7012

Model 7015

Features
• 16”x26” Polished Edge Mirror
• A 14”x24” Rough in Size Body
• High Quality High Impact Polystyrene Plastic Body with a Smooth and clean Interior, Straight Sides, for Clean Installation
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7015
Head West - Metal Bodied Medicine Cabinets

Model 7010

Features
• 16”x36” Stainless Steel Frame Mirror of Select Glass
• A 14”x34” Rough in Size Body
• Galvanized Steel Body with Heavy Powder Coat Finish for Lasting Rust Protection
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7010

Model 7013

Features
• 16”x36” Bevel (1/2”) Edge Mirror
• A 14”x34” Rough in Size Body
• Galvanized Steel Body with Heavy Powder Coat Finish for Lasting Rust Protection
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7013

Model 7016

Features
• 16”x36” Polished Edge Mirror
• A 14”x34” Rough in Size Body
• Galvanized Steel Body with Heavy Powder Coat Finish for Lasting Rust Protection
• Three Adjustable Glass Shelves for More Light In Cabinet

Stocked Product
7016
**1006 - Series Electric Strike**

**Features:**
- Innovative dual interlocking plunger
- Stainless steel construction
- Electrical: .45 amps @ 12 VDC, .25 amps @ 24 VDC
- 3000 lb static strength
- Dual voltage, field selectable, 12 or 24 VDC
- Internally mounted solenoid fail secure
- Non-handed

**Faceplate Options:**

- **AD**
  - For use with mortise locksets with a normally extended 1” deadbolt without a deadlatch.
  - Compatible Locksets: Sargent (7700 & 8100 series), Schlage, Yale (8700)

- **KD**
  - For use with Schlage, Sargent (8100), Yale mortise locks.
  - Mortise locksets with deadlatch positioned above the latch bolt.

- **ND**
  - For use with Schlage, Sargent (8100), Yale mortise locks.
  - Mortise locks where the deadbolt is used for night latch function only.

- **J**
  - For use with cylindrical locksets up to 3/4” throw and all locksets with center lined belts.
  - Compatible with Arrow, Best, Corbin, Falcon, Russwin, Sargent, Schlage, Yale

- **KM**
  - For use with Best, Corbin, Falcon, Sargent (8200).
  - Mortise locks with a deadlatch positioned below the latch bolt.

- **NM**
  - For use with Corbin, Falcon, Sargent (8200).
  - Mortise locksets with a deadlatch positioned below the latch bolt and where dead bolt is used for night latch function only.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1006 Body</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 Faceplate</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 AD</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 J</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 J2</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 KD</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 KM</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 HD</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 ND</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006 NM</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 Smart / Pac III

2005 is an in-line power control that is able to receive input voltages from 12 or 24 VAC or VDC. Has a built-in bridge rectifier and provides 12 to 24 VDC output.

Features:
- Inline fuse
- MOV to protect against surges
- 2 to 8 second adjustable timer

4500 - Series Low Profile Fire Rated Strike

Features:
- 1-3/8" depth for installation in 2" frames with 1/2" drywall penetration
- 3000 lb static strength
- Heavy duty stainless steel construction
- 5 year limited warranty
- Non-handed
- Two faceplates provided to accommodate a variety of locksets

Specifications:
- UL 10C 3 hour fire rated in fail secure mode
- BHMA 156.31 Grade 1

Faceplates (Included):

J
For use with cylindrical locksets up to 3/4" throw and all locksets with center lined belts. Compatible with Arrow, Best, Corbin, Falcon, Russwin, Sargent, Schlage, Yale

KD
For use with Schlage, Sargent (8100), Yale mortise locks. Mortise locksets with deadlatch positioned above the latch bolt.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 1
Features:

- Dual voltage 12 or 24 VDC/VAC
- Field selectable fail secure / fail safe
- Forcing strength rating 1,500 lbs
- Dynamic force rating 70ft-lbs
- Endurance rating 250,000 cycles (factory tested to over 1,000,000)
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Non-handed
- Trim enhancer (goof plate) included
- Five year warranty
- Strike Body Depth 1-1/16”

- In-frame horizontal adjustability
- Heavy duty - for use with up to 3/4” latchbolts
- Dual voltage 12 or 24 VDC/VAC
- Field selectable fail secure / fail safe
- Forcing strength rating 1,500 lbs
- Dynamic force rating 70ft-lbs
- Endurance rating 250,000 cycles (factory tested to over 1,000,000)
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Non-handed
- Trim enhancer (goof plate) included
- Five year warranty
- Strike Body Depth 1-3/16”

Faceplate Options:

501
Square corner, flat faceplate. For use with cylindrical locksets in ANSI metal jambs. For use with latch bolts up to 1/2” throw

501A
Radius corner, flat faceplate. For use with cylindrical locksets. For use with latch bolts up to 1/2” throw includes universal mounting tabs. Aluminum frames

503
For use with cylindrical locksets. For use with latchbolts up to 1/2” throw. Includes universal mounting tabs. Aluminum frames.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5000 and 5200</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 faceplate</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501A faceplate</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503 faceplate</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Electric Strike**

**8000 - Series**
This field selectable fail safe/fail secure unit requires no cutout on the frame for fast, easy installation. It accommodates 1/2-5/8" latchbolts (with 1/8" door gap). With patented vertical adjustability to accommodate door sag or misalignment.

### Standard Features (8000 & 8300):
- ANSI/BHMA 156.31, Grade 1
- No cutting on frame required
- Vertical adjustability to accommodate door sag
- Tamper resistant
- Field selectable Fail secure/fail safe
- DC Continuous Duty/AC Intermittent Duty
- Five year limited warranty
- .24 Amps @12VDC
- .12 Amps @ 24VDC
- DC Continuous Duty/AC Intermittent Duty

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8300</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faceplate Options:
801 - 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" square corner
Finish: 613, 630

---

**9500 - Series (Fire Rated)**
9500 series is the fire rated version of the 9600 series. Designed for use with 3’ or 4’ exit devices

### Specifications:
- NFPA 252, ASTM E152
- UL 10C fire rated, 90 minutes (fail secure only)
- UL305
- Warnock Hersey UBC 7-297, UBC 7-294
- Electrical .45 Amps @ 12VDC
- .25 Amps @ 24VDC
- ANSI / BHMA 156.31 Grade 1
- NFPA Specification 252

### Features of both:
- Dual voltage 12/24 VDC
- Heavy duty designed for 3’ or 4’ exit device
- Field selectable fail secure / fail safe
- Tamper resistant - heavy duty
- Completely surface mounted
- Non-handed
- Horizontal lockdown screws
- Accommodates up to a 3/4" throw pullman latch
- 5 year warranty

---

**9600 - Series (Non Fire Rated)**
Designed for use with 3’ or 4’ exit devices

### Specifications:
- UL1034 burglary-resistant rated
- ANSI/BHMA, 156.31 Grade 1 (#E09731, #E09732)
- Patented Design

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ilco – Replacement Cylinders

15995 -Key-in-Knob / Deadbolt Combination Replacement Cylinders
Universal Knob / Lever Locksets Plus Arrow & Schlage Deadbolts
(Arrow Knob Designs TA, BD, DD use 1539 knob cylinder)

- 32 Available Keyways
- Arrow D, E, F, K, Schlage B100, B200, B400, H Series deadlock
- Operates most Grade 1 & 2 knob cylinder locksets and levers
- CL3900 Corbin Lever and Falcon T Series with tailpieces below
- 560 and 660 Schlage Deadbolts
- Screw Cap Retainer
- US4 and 26D Finish
- Solid Brass

Stocked Keyways
Kwikset
Schlage C
Schlage E

Stocked Finishes
US4, 26D

Rim Cylinders
7015 - Rim Cylinders

Solid brass cylinders are ideal for use on 1-3/8” to 2-1/4” thick door. Each cylinder is furnished with trim ring, mounting plate & break off screws. All cylinders drilled 6 pin - 5 pin keyed.

Stocked Keyways
KS = Kwikset
SC = Schlage C
SE = Schlage E

Stocked Finishes
US26D
US10B, US26D

Dummy Mortise Cylinders

Stocked Products
- Dummy Rim Part # 7010
- Dummy 1-1/8” Mortise # 7180
- Dummy 1-1/4” Mortise # 7200

Stocked Finishes
10B, 26D
10B, 26D
10B, 26D
Mortise Cylinders

- 7165 1” Mortise Cylinder with AR cam attached
- 7185 1-1/8” Mortise Cylinder with Standard AR cam attached
- 7205 1-1/4” Mortise Cylinder with Standard cam attached

Machined from solid bar brass. This line offers a broad selection of keyways. Threadsize is 1.150” x 32 UNS. All cylinders drilled 6 pin - 5 pin keyed with standard cam.

7165 - 1” Mortise Cylinders

Stocked Keyways
SCHLAGE C

Stocked Finishes
10B, 26D

7185 - 1-1/8” Mortise Cylinders

Stocked Keyways
SCHLAGE C
SCHLAGE E

Stocked Finishes
10B, 26D

7205 - 1-1/4” Mortise Cylinders

Stocked Keyways
SCHLAGE C
SCHLAGE E

Stocked Finishes
10B, 26D
Ilco

Adjustable Spring Collars

- 861A 5/16”-13/32” Adjustment, Brass Material, Satin Chrome

Solid Collars

- 861D  1/8” Aluminum
- 861F  1/4” Aluminum
- 861Q  3/8” Aluminum
- 861R  1/2” Aluminum

Stocked Products

- 861A Adjustable Spring Collar
- 861D Solid Collar 1/8”
- 861F Solid Collar 1/4”
- 861Q Solid Collar 3/8”
- 861R Solid Collar 1/2”

Stocked Finishes

- 26D
  ALUM, DURO

Cams

- Mortise Cylinder Cam

Stocked Cams

- 863 Standard Yale Cam
- 863A Adams Rite Cam
- 863G Standard Cam
- 863M Schlage L Cam
Kaba Ilco – Look Alike Key Blanks

Kaba Ilco – Domestic

SCHLAGE 100C-NP  
SCHLAGE 101C-NP

SCHLAGE DND-KW1  
SCHLAGE DND-SC1  
SCHLAGE DND-SC4

SCHLAGE SC1-BR  
SC1-BR-250  
SCI-NP-250  
SC1-BR-250

SCHLAGE SC4-BR  
SC4-NP  
SC4-BR-250

5 PIN  
6 PIN
07 WINDOW LOCKS

- Material Brass or Aluminum
- Vertical and horizontal cam action for snug non rattling fit
- Heavy gauge spring for long wearing action
- Meets ANSI A156.16
- Include screws

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07A3</td>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07A92</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07MB</td>
<td>605, 619, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 ELBOW CATCH

Plate 1-3/8" X 5/8"
Strike 1-3/16" X 5/8"
Material Brass or Aluminum

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A92</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25 SCREEN DOOR PULL

CTC 4-1/8"
Material Aluminum
Overall length 4-7/8"
Projection 1-5/32"

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25A92</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

026 BAR WINDOW LIFT

Base 1-1/8" x 4"
Material Aluminum

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>026A3</td>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**42 POCKET DOOR BOLT**

Plate size 3-1/16" x 1-1/8"
Mortise depth 5/8"
Material Solid brass

**S48 MORTISE BOLT**

Backset 1-3/4"
Throw 1/2"
Material Solid brass

---

**059 HAND RAIL BRACKET**

Base 2-1/4" (H) x 1-3/8" (W)
Base to center of rail 2-7/16"
Material Solid brass or aluminum

**Stocked Product**

Finishes: 605, 613, 625, 626

---

**59 HAND RAIL BRACKET**

Base 2-13/16" (H) x 1-1/2" (W)
Base to center of rail 2-3/4"
Material Solid brass or aluminum

**Stocked Product**

Material - Aluminum
- 059A14 Bright Nickel US14
- 059A3 Bright Brass US3
- 059A5 Satin Brass US5
- 059A2 Aluminum US5

Material - Brass
- 059B Solid Brass US3
- 059B15 Satin Nickel US15
- 059B15A Satin Nickel Blackened US15A

---
Ives - Residential

**060 FLEXIBLE DOOR STOP**

Projection 3"
Material: Steel

![Image of 060 FLEXIBLE DOOR STOP](image)

**Stocked Product**
- 060 F14 Bright Nickel US14
- 060 F3 Bright Brass US3
- 060 F5 Satin Brass Blackened US5
- 060 F10B Dark Bronze US10B

**60 DOOR STOP**

Projection 3-3/4"
Material: Solid Brass or Aluminum

![Image of 60 DOOR STOP](image)

**Stocked Product**
- Material - Aluminum
  - 60A3 Bright Brass US3
  - 60A92 Aluminum
- Material - Brass
  - 60MB 605, 609, 613, 619, 625, 626

**061 FLEXIBLE DOOR STOP**

Projection 4"
Material: Steel

![Image of 061 FLEXIBLE DOOR STOP](image)

**Stocked Product**
- 061 F14 Bright Nickel US14
- 061 F3 Bright Brass US3

**61 DOOR STOP**

Projection 3"
Material: Solid Brass or Aluminum

![Image of 61 DOOR STOP](image)

**Stocked Product**
- Material - Aluminum
  - 61A92 Aluminum
  - 61A3 Bright Brass US3
  - 61A14 Bright Nickel US14
  - 61A10B Oil Rubbed Bronze US10B
- Material - Brass
  - 61MB 619, 625, 626
69 HINGE PIN DOOR STOP
Door opening adjustments 70° to 100° Material Steel

**Stocked Product**
- 69F10B Oil Rubbed Bronze
- 69F14 Bright Nickel
- 69F15 Satin Nickel
- 69F3 Bright Brass
- 69F5 Satin Brass Blackened

70 HINGE PIN DOOR STOP
Door opening adjustments 85° to 125°  
Material Brass (B) or aluminum (A)

**Stocked Product**
- 70A14 Bright Nickel
- 70A5 Satin Brass Blackened
- 70A3 Bright Brass
- 70A92 Aluminum
- 70B 619, 605

221 FLUSH PULL
Bore 2-1/8” 
Overall Diameter 2-7/16”  
Material Solid brass

**Stocked Product**
- 221B: 605, 609, 613, 619, 625, 626
**223 FLUSH PULL**

Size: 3-9/16" x 1-5/16" x 1/2"

Material: Solid brass

**Stocked Product**

- 223B: 619, 626

**227 FLUSH PULL**

Overall size: 3-5/8" x 1-3/4" x 9/16"

Material: Solid brass

**Stocked Product**

- 227B: 613, 626

**261 Flush Bolt**

- Polished cast brass.
- A compact flush bolt of high quality incorporating most of the features of the superb No. 262 Flush Bolt.
- Deep cup provides good finger hold, allows easy operation.
- Brass bolt automatically held in retracted or projected position by unique spring design.
- Features sharp, crisp lines and superior finish.
- Packed with screws for bolt and strike.

**Stocked Product**

- 261: 605, 613, 619, 620
### 335 Heavy Duty Roller Catch

**Face plate**: 2-1/4” x 7/8”  
**Bore**: 3/4” x 1-3/4”  
**Strike**: 2-1/4” x 1-5/8”  
**Material**: Solid brass or steel

**Stocked Product**

335B 605, 613, 619, 625, 626

### 336 Heavy Duty Roller Catch

**P/N**: 336  
**Face Plate**: 2-1/4” x 7/8”  
**Bore**: 3/4” x 1-3/4”  
**Strike**: 2-1/4” x 7/8”  
**Lip**: 1-1/8” to Center

**Stocked Product**

336: 605, 613, 619, 626

### 345 Adjustable Ball Catch

**P/N**: 345  
**Face Plate**: 1-1/2” x 3/4”  
**Bore**: 9/16” x 7/8”  
**Strike**: 1-1/2” x 25/32”  
**Lip**: 13/32” to Center

**Stocked Product**

345: 605, 613, 619
**347 BALL CATCH**

Face plate  2-1/8" x 1"
Bore  7/8" x 1-1/4"
Strike  2-1/8" x 1-1/16"
Lip  9/16" to Center

*Stocked Product*

347B  605, 609, 613, 619, 625, 626

**348 / 349 BALL CATCH**

348  Face Plate 2-1/8" x 1"
Bore  7/8" x 1-1/4"
Strike  2-1/8" x 1-1/16"
Lip  9/16" to Center

349  Face Plate 2-1/8" x 1"
Bore  7/8" x 1-1/4"
Strike  2-1/8" x 1-3/8"
Lip  7/8" to Center

*Stocked Product*

348B  626
349B  605, 613, 619, 625, 626

**571 COAT & HAT HOOK**

Projection 3"
Base  1-3/4" (H) x 1-7/32" (W)
Material Aluminum

*Stocked Product*

571: A3  Bright Brass

**581 WARDROBE HOOK**

Projection 1-11/16"
Base  1-1/8" (H) x 1-1/8" (W)
Material Brass or aluminium

*Stocked Product*

Material Aluminium
581A92  Aluminum
Material Brass
581MB  605, 613, 619, 626
698 DOOR VIEWER / U698 UL

190° for 1-3/8" - 2-1/8" door
9/16" hole size

Stocked Product
698  605, 626
U698  605, 626

990 PASSAGE

• Solid brass body
• Fits door 1-3/8" to 1-1/2"
• Pre-assembled for doors opening left to right. Plates are reversible for opening left to right
• Solid brass strike plate
• Decorative coined edges

Stocked Product
990: 605, 613, 619, 625, 716

991 PRIVACY

• Solid brass body
• Fits door 1-3/8" to 1-1/2"
• Pre-assembled for doors opening left to right.
• Solid brass strike plate and turn knob
• Decorative coined edges

Stocked Product
991: 605, 613, 619, 625, 716
Architectural Door Trim

8200 SERIES PUSH PLATE

- Made from the finest architectural aluminum, brass, and stainless steel.
- All aluminum, brass, and stainless steel Push Plates meet ANSI A156.6 requirements for .050" thickness.
- Each Push Plate is packaged individually wrapped with mounting screws.

8200 Push Plate

Stocked Product
Finishes: 10B, 32D
Size: 4” x 16”
Contact our sales department for availability of other finishes and sizes.

8300 PULL PLATES

- Made from the finest architectural aluminum, brass and stainless steel.
- All aluminum, brass, and stainless steel Pull Plates meet ANSI A156.6 requirements for .050” thickness.
- Each Pull Plate is packaged individually wrapped with mounting screws.

8302 Pull Plate 6” C to C
8302 Pull Plate 8” C to C

Stocked Product
8302 6” Center to Center Pull 10B, 32D
8302 8” Center to Center Pull 10B, 32D
Size: 4” x 16”
Series 8400 DOOR PROTECTION PLATES
.050” Thickness (Commercial Kick plates)

Features:
• Door Protection Plates are fabricated from the finest architectural brass, and stainless steel.
• All aluminum, brass, bronze and stainless steel Door Protection Plates meet ANSI A156.6 requirements for .050” thickness.
• Optional Beveling—For beveling of top and two sides of plates suffix with B3E, and for beveling of four sides suffix with B4E, Special order only.
• Each plate is packaged carefully wrapped in strong kraft paper with #6 x 5/8” oval head, undercut sheet metal screws plated to match, for easy installation on hollow metal, laminate, or wood doors. All plates are packaged in heavy duty corrugated cardboard.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; x 34&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 32D, 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; x 34&quot;, 12&quot; x 34&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kick Plates
• Protect the bottom of the push side of doors subject to scuffing from foot traffic.
• Recommended for all doors subject to normal use (especially doors using a closer).
**Ives – Commercial**

**Full Mortise Hinges - 3 Knuckle**

*3PB1 Steel with steel pin.*

*3PB1 Stainless Steel with stainless steel pin. (630 finish only)*

**PLAIN BEARING • LOW FREQUENCY • STANDARD WEIGHT**

For use on Medium Weight Doors with Low Frequency Usage, not intended for use with door closing devices

- Hinges tested to ANSI - A156.1.
- Dimensions & tolerances conform to ANSI - A156.7.
- 3PB1 Steel Description conforms to ANSI - A8133.
- 3PB1 Stainless Description conforms to ANSI - A5133.
- Packed with wood and machine screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Size (MM)</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>114 x 114</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Finishes**

26D, 32D, USP
4 1/2” x 4 1/2” size only

---

*3CB1 Steel with steel pin.*

*3CB1 Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel pin. (630 finish only)*

**CONCEALED BEARING • MEDIUM FREQUENCY • STANDARD WEIGHT**

For use on Medium Weight Doors with Medium Low Frequency Usage

- Hinges tested to ANSI - A156.1.
- Dimensions & tolerances conform to ANSI - A156.7.
- 3CB1 Steel description conforms to ANSI - A8112.
- 3CB1 Stainless description conforms to ANSI - A5112.
- Packed with wood and machine screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Size (MM)</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>114 x 114</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Finishes**

26D, 32D, USP
4 1/2” x 4 1/2” size only
Also stocked NRP

**Special order**

- Contact sales department for other sizes & finishes.
Ives – Commercial

Full Mortise Hinges - 5 Knuckle

5PB1 Steel with steel pin
5PB1 Stainless Steel with stainless steel pin (630 finish)
Non-Removable Pin Suffix “NRP”

PLAIN BEARING • LOW FREQUENCY • STANDARD WEIGHT
For use on Medium Weight Doors with Low Frequency Usage, not intended for use with door closing devices.

- Hinges tested to ANSI - A156.1.
- Dimensions & tolerances conform to ANSI - A156.7.
- Packed with wood and machine screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Size (MM)</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>114 x 114</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5BB1 Steel with steel pin
5BB1 Stainless Steel with stainless steel pin (630 finish only)
Non-Removable Pin suffix "NRP"

2 BALL BEARING • MEDIUM FREQUENCY • STANDARD WEIGHT
For use on Standard Weight Doors with Medium Frequency Usage

- Hinges tested to ANSI - A156.1.
- Dimensions & tolerances conform to ANSI - A156.7.
- 5BB1 Steel description conforms to ANSI - A8112.
- 5BB1 Stainless description conforms to ANSI - A5112.
- Packed with wood and machine screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Size (MM)</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>114 x 114</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4</td>
<td>114x102</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 x 4 1/5</td>
<td>127 x 114</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Finishes
26D, 32D, USP
4 1/2” x 4 1/2” size only
Also stocked NRP
Ives – Commercial

Full Mortise Hinges - 5 Knuckle

*5BB1HW* Steel with steel pin

*5BB1HW* Stainless Steel with stainless steel pin (630 finish only)

Non-Removable Pin suffix “NRP” strike

**4 BALL BEARING • HIGH FREQUENCY • HEAVY WEIGHT**

For use on Heavy Weight Doors or High Frequency Usage

- Hinges tested to ANSI - A156.1.
- Dimensions & tolerances conform to ANSI- A156.7.
- 5BB1 HW Steel description conforms to ANSI - A8111.
- 5BB1 HW Stainless description conforms to ANSI - A5111.
- Packed with wood and machine screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Size (MM)</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 x 4.5</td>
<td>114 x 114</td>
<td>.180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Finishes**

- 26D, 32D, USP
- 4 1/2” x 4 1/2” size only
- Also stocked NRP
FB358 (old number FB6W)
MANUAL FLUSH BOLT WOOD

Dimensions:
Body Size: 1” x 6-3/4” x 1-3/8” Deep
Guide Size: 1” x 2-1/2” x 5/64” Thick
Strike Size: 15/16” x 2-1/4” x 5/64” Thick

Top or bottom bolts
- UL Listed 90 minutes on 8'0” x 10'0” opening
- Non-handed.
- Bolts have 3/4” throw with a 7/8” vertical adjustment.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.16, L04261.

FB458 (old number FB6)
MANUAL FLUSH BOLT METAL

Dimensions:
Body Size: 1” x 6-3/4” x 1-13/8” Deep
Guide Size: 1” x 2” x 5/64” Thick
Strike Size: 15/16” x 2-1/4” x 5/64” Thick
Rod: 1/4-20 threaded rod

Top or bottom bolts
- FB458 UL Listed fire doors (3 hours for metal / 90 minutes for wood)
- Bolt tip is 1/2” diameter
- Bolts have 3/4” throw with a bolt backset of 3/4”
- Standard rod length is 12”
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.6, L04251.

DP2 - Dust proof strike

Face plate 1-5/8” x 3-1/2’ x 1/8” Thick
Ives – Commercial

**FLUSH BOLT**

**AUTOMATIC FOR METAL FB31P PAIR**
Top and bottom bolts
Both bolts are non-handed, but are not identical. The top bolt has no spring tension, resulting in lower actuation force with a smoother operation.

**Dimensions:**
- Body Size: 1” x 6-3/4” x 2” Deep
- Guide Size: 1” x 1-27/32” x 27/32” x 3/32” Thick
- Strike Size: 15/16” x 2-1/4” x 1/16” Thick
- Rub Plate Size: 1-1/4” x 1-11/16” 3/64” Thick
- Auxiliary Fire Latch Size: 1” x 1-3/4” x 3-1/4 Deep

**Stocked Product**
- FB31P
- 10B, 32D

---

**AUTOMATIC FOR WOOD FB41P PAIR**
Top and bottom bolts
Both bolts are non-handed, but are not identical. The top bolt has no spring tension, resulting in lower actuation force with a smoother operation.

**Dimensions:**
- Body Size: 1” x 8-1/2” x 2” Deep
- Guide Size: 1” x 6” x 1/8” Thick
- Strike Size: 15/16” x 2-1/4” x 1/16” Thick
- Rub Plate Size: 1-1/4” x 1-11/16” 3/64” Thick
- Auxiliary Fire Latch Size: 1” x 1-3/4” x 3-1/4 Deep

**Stocked Product**
- FB41P
- 10B, 32D

---

**CONSTANT LATCH FLUSH BOLTS FB51P PAIR**
Top and bottom bolts
FB51P combines FB51T constant latching top bolt with FB31B automatic bottom bolt. Non-handed.

**Dimensions:**
- Body Size: 1” x 6-3/4” x 2” Deep
- Guide Size: 1” x 1-27/32” x 11/16” x 3/32” Thick
- Strike Size: 15/16” x 2-1/4” x 1/16” Thick
- Rub Plate Size: 1-1/4” x 1-11/16” 3/64” Thick
- Auxiliary Fire Latch Size: 1” x 1-3/4” x 3-1/4 Deep

**Stocked Product**
- FB51P
- 10B, 32D
Ives – Floor Stops & Holders

**FS13 Dome Stop**
- Standard FS13 for use where no threshold is used.
- Heavy-Duty Cast Dome Stops constructed of brass.
- Unique riser design of R14 (below) allows easy conversion to threshold application.
- Units are packed with fasteners sufficient for mounting in all types of floor construction, including concrete.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.6, L12141.

Overall Height 1"
Base Height .. 5/32"
Base Diameter 1-3/4" Round

**FS17 Dome Stop**
- One piece dome stop for use with thresholds.
- Heavy-Duty Cast Dome Stops constructed of brass.
- Units are packed with fasteners sufficient for mounting in all types of floor construction, including concrete.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.1, L12161.

Overall Height 1-11/32"
Base Height .. 1/2"
Base Diameter 1-3/4" Round

**R14 Riser only**
- Adapts the FS13 Dome Stop to threshold use.
- Brass Die Cast Construction.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.1, L12161 when used with FS13 Dome Stop.

Riser Height .. 5/16"
Base Diameter 1-3/4" Round

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FS13</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS17</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R14</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FS436/FS438 Floor Dome Stop**

- FS436 For doors without threshold
- FS438 For doors with threshold or undercut doors
- Heavy Duty cast dome stops constructed of brass, bronze, or aluminum
- Meets ANSI A156.6 L12141 for brass and L32141 for aluminum
- Packed with wood screw and plastic anchor

![FS436 Floor Dome Stop](image)

FS436
Overall height: 1"
Base height: 3/16"
Base diameter: 1-3/4” x 2” oval

FS436
Overall height: 1-3/8"
Base height: 9/16"
Base diameter: 1-3/4” x 2” oval

**Stocked Product**
- FS436 10B, 26, 26D
- FS438 10B, 26, 26D

---

**FS441 Floor Door Stop**

- Cast material
- Accommodates doors undercut up to 1-1/2"
- Designed for commercial applications
- Non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16
  - L12131 for brass and
  - L32161 for aluminum
- Packed with expansion shield and Tampin
- 2-11/16” x 1-5/8” x 2-1/8” (L x W x H)

![FS441 Floor Door Stop](image)

**Stocked Product**
- FS441 605, 613, 619, 625, 626

---

**FS444 / FS448 Heavy Duty Floor Stops**

- Cast material
- Accommodates doors undercut up to 2-1/2"
- Designed for commercial applications
- Non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1328E
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16
  - L12131 for brass and
  - L32131 for aluminum
- FS444 Packed with expansion shield and lead shield, for masonry type mounting
- FS448 Packed with wood screws, for drywall mounting

![FS444 Heavy Duty Floor Stop](image)

![FS448 Heavy Duty Floor Stop](image)

**Stocked Product**
- FS444 605, 613, 619, 625, 626
- FS448 613, 626
Ives – Floor Stops & Holders

**FS446 / FS450 HD Floor Door Stop & Holders**

- Cast material
- Accommodates doors undercut up to 2-1/2"
- Designed for high traffic areas in commercial applications
- Resilient, non marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1329E
- FS446 Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L11371 for brass and L31371 for aluminum
- FS446 Packed with expansion shield and lead shield, for masonry type mounting
- FS450 Packed with wood screws, for drywall mounting

**FS455 Door Holder**

- Cast brass or aluminum construction.
- Non-marring rubber shoes have corrugated bottoms to provide secure grip and a shank which forms its own thread when screwed into threaded cavity of holder. When worn, shoes are easily replaced.
- Door-to-floor clearances of 2’ or less.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.16, L11382 for brass and L31382 for aluminum.
- Plate Height 1” x 3/4”
- Plate Width 1” x 3/4”

**WS401 CVX & CCV Wall Bumpers**

- Constructed in heavy-duty cast brass or aluminum base.
- Special retainer cup makes rubber tamper resistant.
- The WS401 CVX unit is designed with a convex rubber bumper, packed with wood screw and plastic anchor.
- The WS401 CCV unit is designed with a concave rubber bumper which avoids damage to locks with projecting buttons, packed with wood screw and plastic anchor.
- Designed with a convex rubber bumper packed with screw and drywall anchor.
- Unit is designed with a concave rubber bumper which avoids damage to locks with projecting buttons and is packed with screw and drywall anchor.
- WS401 CVX meets ANSI/BHMA 156.16 L12101 for brass and L32101 for aluminum.
- WS401 CCV meets ANSI/BHMA 156.16 L12251 for brass and L32251 for aluminum.
WS406CVX
Convex Wall Door Stop with Plastic Anchor

- Wrought material
- Factory assembled backplate
- Concealed mounting
- Easy installation by inserting screw through small hole in rubber
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L22101 for brass, L42101 for aluminum and L52101 for stainless steel
- Packed with wood screw and plastic anchor

WS407CVX
Convex Wall Door Stop with Plastic Drywall Anchor

- Wrought material
- Factory assembled backplate
- Concealed mounting
- Easy installation by inserting screw through small hole in rubber
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L22101 for brass, L42101 for aluminum and L52101 for stainless steel
- Packed with wood screw and plastic anchor

WS406CCV
Concave Wall Door Stop with Plastic Anchor

- Wrought material
- Concave rubber permits knob to strike stop without damaging or engaging lock mechanism
- Factory assembled backplate
- Concealed mounting
- Easy installation by inserting screw through small hole in rubber
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L22251 for brass, L42251 for aluminum and L52251 for stainless steel
- Packed with wood screw and plastic anchor

WS407CCV
Concave Wall Door Stop with Plastic Drywall Anchor

- Wrought material
- Concave rubber permits knob to strike stop without damaging or engaging lock mechanism
- Factory assembled backplate
- Concealed mounting
- Easy installation by inserting screw through small hole in rubber
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L22251 for brass, L42251 for aluminum and L52251 for stainless steel
- Packed with plastic drywall anchor and screw
WS443 HD Wall Door Stop

- Cast material
- Designed for commercial applications
- Non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1320E
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L12021 for brass and L32021 for aluminum
- Packed with expansion shield and lead shield
- 2-1/4” x 3-5/8” (Dia. x Proj.)

WS445 HD Wall Door Stop & Holder

- Cast material
- Heavy duty for high traffic areas
- Resilient, non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1321
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L11341 for brass and L31341 for aluminum
- Packed with expansion shield and lead shield for masonry type mounting
- 2-1/4” x 3-5/8” (Dia. x Proj.)

WS447 HD Wall Door Stop

- Cast material
- Designed for commercial applications
- Non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1320
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L12011 for brass and L32011 for aluminum
- Packed with wood screw
- 2-1/4” x 3-5/8” (Dia. x Proj.)

WS449 HD Wall Door Stop & Holder

- Cast material
- Heavy duty for high traffic areas
- Resilient, non-marring rubber tip
- Conforms to Fed. Spec. No. 1321
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L11341 for brass and L31341 for aluminum
- Packed with wood screw
- 2-1/4” x 3-5/8” (Dia. x Proj.)
**Ives – Roller Bumpers**

**RB470 Roller Bumper**

- Cast material
- Designated to eliminate the possibility of interfering doors striking each other or of interlocking knobs
- For use where two right-hand or two left-hand doors interfere, meeting at odd angles in a corner
- Conforms to ANSI A156.16 L12212
- Packed with sheet metal screws
- (1-5/8” x 2-1/4”) x 2-3/4” x 2-3/4” (base x A x B)

**RB471 4-1/2” Length Roller Bumper**

- Cast material
- Designated to eliminate the possibility of interfering doors striking each other or of interlocking knobs
- For use where doors in a corner are of opposite hand
- Nos. 471 and 472 conform to Fed. Spec. No. 1341
- No. 471 conforms to ANSI A156.16 L12192
- Packed with sheet metal screws
- 471 2” dia. x 4-1/2” (base x Proj. A)

**Ives – Door Silencers**

**SR64**

- For use on metal frames featuring pneumatic design that, once installed, forms an air pocket to absorb shock and reduce noise of door closing.
- Tamper-proof once installed on the frame.
- Proper installation also eliminates door rattle and provides constant tension for door latches or locks.
- Packed in bags of 100.
- Each bag has an installation tool included.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.16, L03011
- Finish: gray

**SR65**

- For use on wood frames, also features pneumatic design to cushion shock and absorb noise.
- To prevent removal, a small brad should be driven into stop strip and through stem of silencer, as shown in the detail.
- Packed in bags of 100.
- Each bag has an installation tool included.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.16, L03021
- Finish: gray
**Ives – Commercial**

**MB1 & MB2 MOUNTING BRACKETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Jamb Depth</th>
<th>Stop Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB1</td>
<td>4-3/4” Min.</td>
<td>Over 2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB2</td>
<td>4-3/4” Min.</td>
<td>Up to 2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Allows stop mounted hardware to be properly installed without damaging the coordinator.

**COR SERIES BAR COORDINATOR**

- The COR series coordinators are designed for use on pairs of doors when one door needs to close before the other.
- All COR units function easily. The active door lever, located nearest to the active stop, holds the active door open until the trigger mechanism is released by the closing of the inactive leaf.
- All COR units are equipped with an override feature which allows the active door to close under extreme pressure.
- All COR units are compatible with flush bolts.
- The COR series does not cover the entire length of the stop, so a filler bar can be provided to maintain architecturally clean lines.
- Cor series coordinator channels and fillers are made of aluminum and are normally furnished US28 finish.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.3, type 21A

Dimensions: 1-5/8” Wide x 5/8” Deep x Ordered Length

**LG1 LOCK GUARDS**

- Units are non-handed and incorporate security frame pin to prevent separation of the door and frame.
- Unit covers the latch bolt area of the door and lock, thereby providing added protection from burglars, vandals or normal abuse.
- Ideal for use with mortise or cylindrical locks.
- Easy installation.
- Through bolted with carriage bolts and nuts.
- Finishes: Stainless steel - US32D, Steel - US2G
Ives—Commercial Roller Latches

**RL30**
- Actuation is simple, closing of the door causes the roller to fall in the depression of the strike, thereby holding the door closed.
- The projection of the roller is easily adjusted using adjusting screws on the face of the unit.
- Maximum projection of the roller is 3/8” allowing for variance in the door clearance.
- Nylon Roller Standard.
- Forged Brass Construction.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.16, E19091.
- Optional Roller-F- Nylon covered brass roller.
- Optional Strike-A-ASA

**Stocked Product**
RL30 US3, 10B, US26, 26D

**RL32**
- Actuation is simple, closing of the door causes the roller to fall in the depression of the strike, thereby holding the door closed.
- The projection of the roller is easily adjusted by turning knurled knob on back of latch.
- Maximum projection of the roller is 1/2” allowing for variance in the door clearance.
- Fits heavy-duty cylindrical lock cutout.
- Nylon Roller Standard.
- Non-handed.
- Brass or Stainless Steel Construction.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.16, E191 01.
- Optional Roller-F- Nylon covered brass roller.
- Optional Strike-A-ASA.

**Stocked Product**
RL32 10B, 26D

Dimensions:
- Body: 1-1/8" Wide x 3-3/8" Long x 1-11/16" Deep
- Strike: 1-11/16" Wide x 2-1/4" Long x 5/32" Thick
- Optional ASA Strike: STK726 (not shown): 1-1/4" wide x 4-7/8" long x 3/32" thick
Ives – Vandal Resistant Trim

Vandal Resistant Trim

Features:

• Stainless Steel construction, 11 gage (0.120” thick).
• Thru-bolts and rugged mounting screws for maximum fastening strength.
• 1/4-20 screws and stainless steel finishing washers supplied with VR900 models; 10-24 screws supplied with VR910 models.
• Built-in lock protector prevents vandalism to mortise latchbolt (available on certain models).
• Extra-tough stainless steel cylinder collar prevents pipe wrench or similar tool from damaging cylinder. Tapered design prevents side impacts from transferring directly to cylinder. Collar spins freely.
• Sleek, attractive design.
• Furnished with mounting screws for door thicknesses of 1-3/4” to 2-1/4”.
• Finish: US32D.
• Grip coated in black plastisol for softer touch and resilience to temperature extremes. Grip designed for comfortable operation.
• Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.13, Trim Security Test and California State Accessibility Standards Title 24.

VR910-DT

• For use with Von Duprin 98/99 Series Rim and Vertical exit devices.
• Thru-bolts directly to device.
• Pull operation only. No cylinder cutout.

Width: 5-1/4”
Height: 11”
Thru-bolt pattern: 1-3/8” W X 7” H
Clearance to Door: 1-1/2”
Proj.: 1-7/8”

VR910-Nl

• For use with Von Duprin 98/99 Series Rim and Vertical exit devices.
• Thru-bolts directly to device.
• Includes cylinder cutout.
• Tailpiece guide and cylinder cup provided.

Width: 5-1/4”
Height: 11”
Thru-bolt pattern: 1-3/8” W X 7” H
Clearance to Door: 1-1/2”
Proj.: 1-7/8”

Stocked Product

32D
KABA Access Control

**L1000 - Series Lever**

**Application:**
- The L1000 series provides full mechanical push button access with no electrical wiring, electronics or batteries. Exterior access is by combination. Interior egress is free at all times. The lock meets ADA standards.

**Specifications:**
- ANSI A156.2 grade 1
- ASA strike
- Backset 2-3/4”
- Door thickness 1-3/8” - 1-3/4”
- Installation ASA 161 door prep. with additional through bore holes required
- Handed not field reversible

**Optional Features:**
- Key override - can be used to over ride combination and gain access using a key - supplied less cylinder
- Key override is prepped for I.C. cylinders only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1011</td>
<td>Lever only</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1021B</td>
<td>Lever with Best Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1021C</td>
<td>Lever with Corbin Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1021S</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KABA Access Control

LP1000 - Series Lever

Operation:
- Designed to operate surface mounted exit devices from the outside. Exit device not supplied. Exterior access is by combination. Egress is by interior exit device and is free at all times

Specifications
- ANSI A156.2 grade 1
- Strike not supplied
- Door thickness up to 2-1/4”
- Handed not field reversible
- Exit device compatibility, Von Duprin EO or EO-F for 22, 88, 98, 99, 9927, Detex Advantex 10, 20, 40 series

Optional Features:
- Key override - can be used to override combination and gain access using a key - supplied less cylinder
- Key override is prepped for I.C. cylinders only

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP1020B</td>
<td>Lever with Best IC Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP1020S</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage IC Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L1000 & LP1000 Series Door Handing:
You must specify the handing of your door! Look at the door in its closed position standing on the outside (exterior push button side)
Note: LP1000 are either LHR or RHR
KABA Access Control

E2031 - Series Cylindrical electronic pushbutton Lock

**Features**
- Cylindrical latch with UL10C Fire Rating
- 100 access codes per door, over 100 million possible code combinations
- Locks are easily programmed via keypad
- Non-handed
- Service codes programs for one time access or "come and go" access for 1 to 24 hours
- Code length is adjustable to accept 4 to 8 digits
- Anti-tamper lockout is adjustable from 3 to 9 invalid attempts with an adjustable period of 0 to 90 seconds
- Re-Lock time is adjustable from 2 to 20 seconds
- Batteries located in exterior housing. AAA provides more than 100,000 cycles.
- No wiring to or through the door- no risk of pinched wires
- Backset 2-3/4"; Special order 2-3/8"
- Door Thickness: 1-3/8" to 2-1/2"
- Warranty: 2 year from installation
- With Schlage C keyway override or I/C Best Format

**Stocked Product**
E2031XS Schlage C: 26D
US26D only also available in US4 special order
E2031BS Schlage IC less Core: 26D
KABA Access Control

5000 - Series Simplex

Features:
- Keyless convenience
- Combination can be quickly changed
- Easy to install on wood or metal doors
- 3 year warranty
- Non handed, one lock for both right and left hand door applications
- Easy to maintain - no batteries
- Mechanical key override available in:
  - Schlage C keyway
  - Best I.C. less core
  - Schlage RC less core

Specifications:
- Certified - ANSI / BHMA A156.2 Grade 1
- Compliance - 3 hour UL / ULC fire door rating
- ASA strike
- Backset 2-3/4"
- Door thickness 1-3/8" - 2-1/4"
- Installation ASA 161 with two additional bore holes

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5021XS</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage C Keyway Override</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5021B</td>
<td>Lever with Best Prep Override</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5021S</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage RC prep Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KABA Access Control

E5031 - Series Lever

Features
- Accommodates both indoor & outdoor application
- Retrofits to any standard 161 prep
- 3 year warranty from lock activation date
- ADA compliant lever Grade 1
- 100 access codes, programmable passage mode
- Extensive audit trail
- Non handed

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E5031XS</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage C Keyway override</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E5031B</td>
<td>Lever with Best Prep Override Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E5031S</td>
<td>Lever with Schlage RC Prep Less Core</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Installation requires no wires through the door
- Fully contained electronics module in exterior housing
1250 - Series Closers

The 1250 Series cast aluminum closer is designed for low-frequency and low abusive traffic areas. This cast aluminum closer is ideal for aluminum storefronts, interior offices and many other applications. Combining dependable operation, low maintenance and a patented stylish look - with or without the optional slim line cover. And with the most common hole pattern in the industry, the 1250 Series is the perfect choice for easy aftermarket replacement.

Features:

- Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.
- Cast Aluminum
- All weather fluid
- Non-handed
- Peel-n-stick templates for fast and accurate installation
- UL and cUL listed
- Adjustable spring size 1-5
- Non-sized (1-5) cylinder is adjustable for interior doors to 4’6” and exterior doors to 3’6”.
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb and parallel arm on either right or left swinging doors.
- Mounts to most common commercial footprint (3/4” x 9-1/16”).
- Closer meets ADA requirements.
- Optional SRI primer for installations in corrosive conditions. (Special order only)
- Optional slim line plastic cover. (Special order only)

Stocked Product

1250 Aluminum, Dark Bronze
LCN - Closers

1260 - Series Closers

The LCN 1260 Series combines the best features from the previous 1070 and 1370 into a single versatile and economical cast iron closer, with dual mounting capability. The 1260 is adjustable spring sizes 1-5 and mounts to the most common commercial footprint. The 1260 also features a complete line of regular and extra duty arms, LCN's peel-n-stick installation templates, a convenient spring adjust pointer, and an optional Quick Fix™ bracket kit.

UL and cUL listed for self-closing doors without hold-open. Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.

Features:

- Standard 1260 series closer shipped with regular arm, a shaft cover, and self reaming and tapping screws.
- Non-sized (1-5) cylinder is adjustable for interior doors to 4’6” and exterior doors to 3’6”.
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb and parallel arm on either right or left swinging doors.
- Mounts to most common commercial footprint (3/4” x 9 1/16”).
- Closer meets ADA requirements.
- Optional Quick Fix™ bracket kit.
- Optional SRI primer for installations in corrosive conditions.
- Optional Slim Line cover. (Special Order Only)

Stocked Product:

1261 RW/PA: AL (689) & DRK BRZ (695)
LCN - Closers

1450 - Series Closers

The 1450 Series cast aluminum closer was specially designed to deliver consistent, dependable, long-term performance in frequently-used, low-abusive traffic areas. The patented design, featuring the industry's most common hole pattern, is an excellent choice for a range of applications - from aftermarket replacement to aluminum store fronts, to new construction projects - anywhere quality, reliability and value are important.

Features:

- Cast Aluminum
- All weather fluid
- Non-handed
- Peel-n-stick templates for fast and accurate installation
- UL and cUL listed
- Adjustable spring size 1-6

- Standard 1450 series closer shipped with tri-pack arms; regular, parallel and top jamb arms, slim line plastic cover and universal screw pack: self-reaming and tapping; 1 3/4” thru bolts; machine screws and wood screws.
- Cover options include full plastic cover.
- Non-sized (1-6) cylinder is adjustable for interior doors to 5’0” and exterior doors to 4’0”.
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb and parallel arm on either right or left swinging doors.
- Closer meets ADA requirements.
- Optional plated finish full metal cover, arm and fasteners. (Special order only)
- Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.
- Optional SRI primer for installations in corrosive conditions. (Special order only)
1461-Series Closers

The 1460 SUPER STOCK is a double lever arm, slim line closer designed for use on narrow head frames and top rails. A wide choice of options, mounting accessories and ease of installation offers maximum versatility.

UL and ULC listed for self-closing doors without hold-open. Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.

Features:

- Standard 1460 series closer shipped with regular arm (non-hold-open), a slim line non-metallic cover, and thru bolts with machine screw packs.
- Non-sized cylinders adjustable for interior doors to 5’0” and exterior doors to 4’0”
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb, and parallel arm on either right or left swinging doors. All closers are stocked tri pack with parallel arm bracket.
- Closers meet ADA requirement.

Stocked Product

- Hold open (H) Non handed arm mounts hinge side or top jamb
- H CUSH -Non handed parallel arm features solid forged steel main arm and forearm with stop in soffit shoe
- DEL -Delay closing from 110° to 65° or 160° to 75° depending on templating. Delay time up to 1 minute
- EDA -Extra duty arm non handed parallel arm features forged solid steel main and forearm for potentially abusive installations

Stocking Finish: Aluminum and Dark Bronze

1460-18
Drop plate used with standard slim line cover

Drop plate used with standard slim line cover

- Required for hinge side mount where top rail is less than 2-1/2”
- Required for top jamb mount where head frame is less than 1-3/4”
- Plate requires minimum 1-1/2” top rail or 1-1/4” head frame

1460-18PA
Drop plate used with standard slim line cover

Drop plate used with standard slim line cover

- Required for parallel arm mounting where top rail is less than 4-3/8”
- Plate requires 1-3/4” minimum top rail.

1460-30
Provides anchor for fitting screw used with CUSH arms where reveal is less than 3-1/16”

1460-61
Lowers parallel arm shoe to clear 1/2”

1460-62A
Optional shoe replaces -62PA for parallel arm mounting of regular arm with Glynn-Johnson overhead holder stop. Special templating required.

Part No. Description Finish List Price
9LCN146018AL DROP PLATE ALUMINUM $37.00
9LCN146061AL SPACER ALUMINUM $16.00
9LCN146030AL CUSH SHOE ALUMINUM $15.00
LCN - Closers

2030-Series Closers

The concealed 2030 Series PACER® is a heavy duty closer designed to fit in a narrow, minimum 1 3/4” aluminum transom. The single lever arm and roller assembly provide smooth, quiet door control and the choice of finishes and track functions meet virtually all architectural requirements. The 2030 Series is UL & cUL listed for self-closing doors, without hold-open. Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade 1.

Features:

- Standard 2030 series closer shipped with standard arm, standard track, mounting/finish plate, and wood and machine screw pack.
- Sized cylinders for interior doors to 4’6” and exterior doors to 3’6”.
- Handed for right or left swinging doors.
- Aluminum frame requires minimum 1 3/4” (44 mm) x 4” (102 mm) tube.
- Closer 2031 to meet ADA requirements.
- Standard or optional custom powder coat finish.
- Optional plated finish on arm, fasteners and finish plate.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2031</td>
<td>LH (ADA)</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2031</td>
<td>RH (ADA)</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>LH Size 3</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>RH Size 3</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2034</td>
<td>LH Size 4</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2034</td>
<td>RH Size 4</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4040XP-Series Closers

The 4040XP is a heavy duty, double lever arm closer designed for institutional and other high traffic applications. The wide choice of options, installation accessories and ease of installation offers maximum versatility. UL and ULC listed for self-closing doors without hold-open. Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.

Features:
- Standard 4040XP series closer shipped with regular arm (non-hold-open), standard non-metallic cover, and thru bolts with machine screw packs.
- Non-sized cylinders adjustable for interior doors to 5’0” and exterior doors to 4’0”
- Closer mounts hinge side, top jamb, and parallel arm on either right or left swinging doors. All closers are stocked tri pack with parallel arm bracket.
- Closers are packed 4 per case, packed with thru-bolt (TB) and self reaming, tapping screws (SRT)

Stocked Product:
- CUSH option - parallel arm feature with solid forged steel main arm and forearm with stop in soffit shoe. - AL, DB
- HCUSH option - hold open function with templated stop / hold open point. Handle in arm controls hold open function. - AL
- Extra Duty (EDA) option - parallel arm features forged, solid steel main arm and forearm for high frequency doors. - AL, DURO
- Delayed Action (DA) - delays closing from 120° to 80°. Delay time adjustable up to 1 minute. - AL
- Hold Open - arm mounts pull side or top jamb with shallow reveal hold open adjustable shoe. - AL, DB
- SCUSH: Optional non handed parallel arm for abusive applications, features solid forged steel main arm and forearm with spring loaded stop in the soffit shoe. Handle in arm controls hold open function. - AL
- SH CUSH: Optional non handed parallel arm for abusive applications; features solid forged steel main arm and forearm with spring loaded stop in the soffit shoe. Hand controls hold-open function. - AL

4040XP - Series Accessories

PLATE 4040XP-18
Required for hinge side mount where top rail is less than 3-3/4”. Plate requires minimum 2” top rail.

Stocked Product
Finish: Aluminum, Dark Bronze

PLATE 4040XP-18G
Locates top jamb mounted closer flush with top of head frame face in flush ceiling condition. Plates requires 1-3/4” minimum head frame.

Stocked Product
Finish: Aluminum, Dark Bronze

PLATE 4040XP-18PA
Required for parallel arm mounting where top rail is less than 5-1/2” (140mm), measured from the stop. Plate requires 2” (51mm) minimum top rail.

Stocked Product
Finish: Aluminum, Dark Bronze

PLATE 4040XP-18TJ
Centers top jamb mounted closer vertically on head frame face in flush ceiling condition. Plate requires 1-3/4” minimum head frame.

Stocked Product
Finish: Aluminum, Dark Bronze
LCN - Closers

PA SHOE 4040-62
Finish: Aluminum

Thru Bolt Only
For 1-3/4" door (less screw)
Finish: Aluminum, Dark Bronze

ADAFG
Force Gauge

4010-Series Closers

Features:
- Regular arm with non metallic cover
- Non sized cylinder adjustable
- Hinge size mounting
- Designed for high traffic applications

Specifications
- Meets ANSI A156.4 Grade 1
- Handed
- 10 year warranty

4110-Series Closers

The 4110 SMOOTHEE is a heavy duty, parallel arm closer designed for institutional and other high traffic applications. This handed closer is specifically designed for parallel arm mounting and has passed 10,000,000 cycles in independent testing. The wide choice of options, installation accessories and ease of installation offers maximum versatility.

The 4110 Series is UL and ULC listed for self-closing doors without hold-open. Tested and certified under ANSI Standard A156.4, grade one.

Features:
- Standard 4110 series closer shipped with non-hold-open Extra Duty (EDA) arm, standard non-metallic cover, 4110-201 FIFTH SCREW SPACER and thru bolts with machine screw packs.
- Sized cylinders adjustable for interior doors to 5'0" and exterior door to 4'0".
- Non-sized cylinder adjustable for interior doors to 4'6" and exterior doors to 3'6".
- Closer mounts parallel arm, specify right or left swinging door.
- 4111 cylinder meets ADA requirements.
- Stocked Aluminum, Dark Bronze

4110 - Series Accessories

PLATE, 4110-18
Required for push side mount where top rail is less than 5-1/8", measured from the stop. Plate requires minimum 2" minimum top rail. Plate also used with Cush Arm installation.
**LCN - Closers**

**4630 -Series Closers**

**Features:**
- Electrically powered low-energy power operator.
- Designed primarily for manual opening applications that occasionally required automatic opening.
- Standard, top jamb (pull side) mounted 4630 series closer shipped with single lever (standard) arm, metal cover, standard track, and wood and machine screw pack.
- Meets ADA requirements (power mode).
- Non-sized cylinders for interior doors to 4’0” and exterior doors to 3’0”. Non-handed for either right or left swinging door.
- 4630 has easily accessible switches to provide on/off and continuous hold open functions. 4630CS provides concealed on/off power switch. Control module provides all timing and sequential door functions, electric strike controls and adjustments for opening speed and force.
- Standard or optional custom powder coated finish, end caps are black. Optional plated finish on cover, arm, and fasteners.

**Specifications**
- 4630 Series is UL and cUL listed with standard arm for self-closing doors and meets the provisions of ANSI Standards A117.1, A156.19, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.
LCN - Closers

4640 -Series Closers

**Features:**
- Electrically powered low-energy power operator.
- Designed primarily for manual opening applications that occasionally required automatic opening.
- Standard, top jamb (push side) mounted 4640 series closer shipped with regular arm, metal cover, and wood and machine screw pack. Meets ADA requirements (power mode).
- Non-sized cylinders for interior doors to 4’6” and exterior doors to 3’6”. Non-handed for either right or left swinging door.
- 4640 has easily accessible switches to provide on/off and continuous hold open functions. Control module provides all timing and sequential door functions, electric strike controls and adjustments for opening speed and force.

**Specifications**
- The 4640 Series is UL and cUL listed with regular arm for self-closing doors and meets the provisions of ANSI Standards A117.1, A156.19, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Stocked Product

4642 Aluminum
7850 - Series Magnets

Standard profile recessed wall mount.
2" (51 mm) x 4" (102 mm) x 1 1/2" (38 mm).
Outlet box not included.
Also available 1980 plastic housing.

**SEM 7850**

Total Projection = 3 5/8" (92 mm)
Dimensions apply for both SEM 7850 & SEM 1980

**SEM 1980**
Plastic Housing

**SEM 7810 - Extensions**

SEM 7810E050 1/2"  
SEM 7810E075 3/4"  
SEM 7810E100 1"

**SEM 7810-514 - Assembly Kit**

Assembly Kit is required for each door needing extensions.  
Kit includes coupler link and ball pivot (alone serves as a 1-1/2" extension).

**ELECTRICAL DATA**

24V AC/DC or 120V AC input.
Heavy duty electromagnet is protected against transients and voltage surges up to 600 volts.
24V AC/DC nominal  
+10% - 15% @ .110 amp. maximum.
120V AC nominal  
+10% -15% @ .020 amp. maximum.
An SED transformer (4040SED-321 0) can be used to reduce line voltage where desired. It will power up to three magnets.
Primary 120V AC 50-60 Hz  
Secondary 24V AC @ .400 amp. maximum.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEM 1980</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM 7850</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM 7810E050 1/2&quot; extension</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM 7810E075 3/4&quot; extension</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM 7810E100 1&quot; extension</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM 7810-514 assembly</td>
<td>689, 695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOEN/CSI/DONNER - Bathroom Accessories

54-5 - 5’ Donner Shower Rod w/Adj Flange

**Contemporary**
3/4” Square Bar Concealed Screw

- **P5124** 24” Bar x 3/4” Square
- **P5080** Paper Holder with White Roller
- **P5860** Towel Ring with Metal Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
Chrome (CH) only

**Brighton Design**
Concealed Screw

- **BP324** 24” Bar x 3/4” Round
- **BP308** Paper Holder
- **BP386** Towel Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
Chrome (CH), Pewter (PW) only

DISCONTINUED

Call for availability and special pricing
MOEN - Bathroom Accessories

**Madison Design**
*Concealed Screw*
- BP6924  24” Bar x 3/4” Round
- BP6908  Paper Holder
- BP6986  Towel Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
- Chrome (CH)
- Special Order Finishes: Pewter (PW)

**Brantford Design**
*Concealed Screw*
- YB2224  24” Bar x 3/4” Round
- YB2208  Paper Holder
- YB2286  Towel Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
- Chrome (CH)
- Special Order Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
MOEN/CSI/DONNER - Bathroom Accessories

**Eva Design**

- YB2824 24” Bar x 3/4” Round
- YB2808 Paper Holder
- YB2886 Towel Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
Chrome (CH), Brushed Nickel (BN),
Special Order Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)

**Kingsley Design**

*Concealed Screw*

- YB5424 24” Bar x 3/4” Round
- YB5408 Paper Holder
- YB5486 Towel Ring

**Stocked Finish:**
Chrome (CH), Brushed Nickel (BN), Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
Special Order Finishes: Antique Nickel (AN), Wrought Iron (WR)
Optional Special Order: ADA Grab Bars in Matching Design
Mason

*With PRO-FIT Installation System*

- **YB8094** 24” Bar x 3/4” Round (Bar only)
- **YB8098** 18” Bar x 3/4” Round (Bar only)
  Only stocked in OWB
- **YB8000** Post (Pair)
- **YB8099** Paper Holder
- **YB8000** Post (Pair)
- **YB8086** Towel Ring
- **YB8081** PRO FIT Installation System Template

**Stocked Finish:**

Chrome (CH), Satin Nickel (SN),
Old World Bronze (OWB)

Special Order Finishes: Brushed Chrome (BC),
Polished Brass (PB), Chrome/Polished Brass (CP)
**1601 Series**

Multi-Sized Closers - Packed 6 per case

**Features**

**Two Power Ranges:**
Each series can be adjusted through a range of sizes:

**Booster Spring:**
Specially designed booster spring is engineered into each unit to provide additional and necessary closing force for doors which travel beyond 110° of swing.

**Tri-Style Installation:**
Packaged for regular arm, top jamb or parallel arm installation.

**Aluminum Alloy Shell:**
Norton closer shells are constructed of a special aluminum alloy which is lightweight and offers proven durability.

**Rack & Pinion Operation:**
Provides a smooth transmission of power, for control of the door through its full opening and closing cycle.

**Adjustable Sweep Speed:**
An independent regulating valve, hex-key-operated, permits adjustment of the general closing speed.

**Adjustable Latch Speed:**
An independent regulating valve, hex-key-operated, permits adjustment of the door’s speed for approximately the last 10° of the closing cycle.

**Adjustable Backcheck Cushioning:**
An independent regulating valve, hex-key-operated, provides an adjustable hydraulic cushion to the door opening speed toward the end of the opening cycle.

**Adjustable Delayed Action:**
Available in place of backcheck. Adds a third closing speed range at the beginning of the door’s closing cycle.

**Note:** Norton Series 1601BF door closers will meet the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (A.D.A.), and will comply with industry standards for opening and closing forces as established by the Builders Hardware Manufacturing Association (B.H.M.A.).

**Option H:** Hold open arm function

---

**Stocked Product**

Regular, BF, DA,
H stocked in 689 only
689 (aluminum)
690 (dark bronze)
**Features**

- Universal push or pull side mounting
- Acceptable for fire rated doors
- Door can be manually operated if desired
- 1600 closer has adjustable spring power, back check, latch and sweep valves
- Hold open options 0-30 seconds
- Motor stops if door is obstructed during an opening
- UL Listed and ANSI A156.19 meets ANSI A156.4
- When door is manually opened, the drive train and motor are not engaged
- 5710 pull side
- 5730 push side

---

**Signage Supplied Standard**

- **# 428 (2 per Operator)**
- **# 429 (1 per switch)**
- **# 433 (1 per switch)**

**Stocked Product**

- 689 (aluminum)
Norton

5740 - Accessories

539 - Radio Frequency Receiver
- 433 MHz

505 - Activating Door Switch
- 6” W. x 6” H.
- 9 volt battery
- 15 amp @ 125VAC
- Flush mounted
- Stainless steel with blue letters

548 - Transmitter
- Converts existing hard wired push plates to work with RF receivers offered after June 2013
- Single channel
- 9 volt
7500 Series

Applications
Series 7500 closers are narrow projection door controls: projection is just 2 1/8” from the surface of the door or jamb. They are complete with covers finished to suit the decor of other hardware. They are available with sprayed covers or BHMA plated finishes. Norton Series 7500 closers are non-handed and are packaged with both a mounting shoe and soffit plate. Any Series 7500 can be installed Regular Arm or Parallel Arm. It can also be installed top jamb where frame face and frame reveal permit, it can be installed on either right or left hand doors.

Options
BF: No longer need to specify. All 7500’s have new spring for size 1-6
CLP: Built in stop effective at one point at installation from 85°-110°. Parallel arm application only
DA: Delayed Action Closing
H: Hold open arm function
PR: Parallel rigid arm (heavy duty)
SNB: All closers packed with sex nuts and bolts

U.L. Listing
All Norton Series 7500 Closers with non-hold-open arms are listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. for use on labeled fire doors. Series 7500 are Accessibility Code Closers and are adjustable in a 1 thru 6 size range.

8500 Series

Features
This series incorporates independent sweep and latch speed adjustments. In addition, adjustable spring power and adjustable backcheck cushioning are standard features. Adjustable delayed action closing is available as an option in addition to the adjustable backcheck cushioning feature. Norton also offers a Multi-Size Door Closer Series which features adjustable spring power thru a range of sizes. Series 8501 has adjustable power in the Normal Power Range of sizes 1 thru 6. These closers offer low opening resistance for handicapped accessibility but still provide acceptable door control.

Options
BF: No longer needed. all 8500’s have new spring for size 1 thru 6
CLP: Built in stop effective at one point at installation from 85°-110°. Parallel arm application only
DA: Delayed action closing
H: Hold open arm function
SNB: All closers packed with sex nuts and bolts

Stocked Product
Options Stocked: CLP, DA, H 689 (aluminum) 690 (dark bronze)
### Norton - Parts & Accessories

#### Sex Nuts only (bolts excluded) (SN)
**SB/SN-134**

- **9NOR1618A690** Parallel Arm Bracket F/1601 DARK BRONZE $13.20
- **9NOR1618A689** Parallel Arm Bracket F/1601 ALUMINUM $13.20

#### Complete Mounting Screw Parts

- **9NOR7500MSP690** Mounting Screw package F/7500 DARK BRONZE $12.80 / pkg
- **9NOR7500MSP689** Mounting Screw package F/7500 ALUMINUM $12.80 / pkg
- **9NOR8501MSP690** Mounting Screw package F/8501 DARK BRONZE $7.40 / pkg
- **9NOR8501MSP689** Mounting Screw package F/8501 ALUMINUM $7.40 / pkg
- **9NOR1601MSP690** Mounting Screw package F/1601 DARK BRONZE $7.40 / pkg
- **9NOR1601MSP689** Mounting Screw package F/1601 ALUMINUM $7.40 / pkg
- **9NORTBGN690** Grommet Nut and Bolt, 4 per package DARK BRONZE $6.40 / pkg
- **9NORTBGN689** Grommet Nut and Bolt, 4 per package ALUMINUM $6.40 / pkg
- **9NORSN690** Sex Nut only, Less Bolt, 4 per package DARK BRONZE $4.00 / pkg
- **9NORSN689** Sex Nut only, Less Bolt, 4 per package ALUMINUM $4.00 / pkg

#### Grommet Nuts and Bolts (TBGN)
**TBGN 134-38** F1600 & 1800 only

**Stocked Product**
- 689 (aluminum)
- 690 (dark bronze)

### 8501 Series Top Jamb Closer: Closer Mounting Plates

#### Low Ceiling Clearance - #8146 Drop Plate
For use where low ceiling clearance prevents normal top jamb mounting. This plate is used when clearance is from 1-7/8” to 2-7/8 (48mm to 73mm). Where ceiling clearance is less than 1-7/8 (48mm) see #8148 Drop Plate detailed in the following text.

#### Overhead Door Holder - #8146 Drop Plate
For use where a surface or concealed overhead door holder prevents normal top jamb mounting. This plate drops the closer and allows arm mounting screws to clear the bottom of the door holder. This places the centerline of the arm mounting screws at 2-7/8 (73mm) from the top of the door.

**Stocked Product**
- 8146  689, 690
- 8148  689, 690
Norton - Parts & Accessories

7500 Series
Closer Mounting Plates - Top Jamb Arm

Narrow Frame - #7786 Back Plate
For use where a narrow frame face prevents the closer from being mounted directly to the frame. This Back Plate must be used for closer mounted on a frame between 1-7/8 and 3-1/8 (48mm and 79mm) in height.

Stocked Product
689 (aluminum)
690 (dark bronze)

Closer Mounting Plates - Regular Arm

Narrow Top Rail - #7786 Drop Plate
For use where the narrow top rail of the door prevents the closer from being mounted directly to the door surface. This drop plate must be used for closer mounted on a top rail between 1-7/8' and 3-3/8" (48mm and 86mm) in height.

Stocked Product
689 (aluminum)
690 (dark bronze)

Closer Mounting Plates - Parallel Arm

Narrow Top Rail - #7788 Drop Plate
For use where a narrow top rail prevents the closer from being mounted directly to the door surface. This drop plate can be used to mount a closer on a top rail as narrow as 2-1/2’ (64mm) in height.

Stocked Product
689 (aluminum)
Saddle Thresholds

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;, 96&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005AV</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze (AV), Dark Bronze (DV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255A</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255D</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum (AV), Dark Bronze (DV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum (AV), Dark Bronze (DV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available Finishes**

- Aluminum (A)
- Dark Bronze (D)
- Satin Nickel (SN)
- Gold Anodized (G)

**NOTE:**

- SN, G are available with limited inventory.
Thresholds

**Stocked Product**

**Finish Key**
- A: Aluminum
- D: Dark Bronze
- SN: Satin Nickel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>36”, 48”, 72”</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>36”, 48”, 72”</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>36”, 48”, 72”, 96”</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

**Finish Key**
- A: Aluminum
- D: Dark Bronze

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>36”, 48”, 72”</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2748</td>
<td>36”, 48”, 72”, 96”</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Building Supply, Inc. 6/18
Pemko

Door Bottoms, Shoes & Sweeps

**Stocked Product**

**Finish Key**
- AV: Aluminum
- DV: Dark Bronze
- SN: Satin Nickel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

**Finish Key**
- A: Aluminum
- D: Dark Bronze

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Pemko

### Surface Sweeps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel (36&quot; only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452NB</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452CNB</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452DNB</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452NB</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452V</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452AV</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452DV</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452SNV</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18100NB</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>With Nylon Brush</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pemko

Door Bottoms

**411ARL**

- Automatic Door Bottom
- Model: 411ARL
- Size: 32", 36", 48" in Aluminum

**4131**

- Automatic Door Bottom
- Model: 4131
- Size: 36" in Aluminum, Dark Bronze

**434APKL**

- Automatic Door Bottom
- Model: 434APKL
- Size: 36", 48" in Aluminum

**420AVL**

- Automatic Door Bottom
- Model: 420AVL
- Size: 36", 48" in Aluminum

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411RL</td>
<td>32&quot;, 36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412RL</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434PKL</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4131RL</td>
<td>36&quot;, 42&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4131NBL</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420VL</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4301RL</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Automatic Door Bottom**

- Model: 412 RL Clear Aluminum, Dark Bronze
Pemko

Door Top Weatherseal & Sill Nosing

**Stocked Product:**

**Finish Key:**
- 326A Aluminum
- 326D Dark Bronze
- 346C Clear Aluminum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>36&quot;, 48&quot;, 72&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346C</td>
<td>36&quot;, 40&quot;, 72&quot;, 76&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Split Astragals & Gasketing**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>36&quot; X 84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>36&quot; X 96&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>72&quot; X 84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>72&quot; X 96&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>84&quot;, 96&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>36&quot; X 84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>72&quot; X 84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>84&quot;, 96&quot; pair</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze, Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>120&quot; pair</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29326</td>
<td>96&quot; pair</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pemko

Split Astragals & Gasketing

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306QD</td>
<td>36&quot; X 80&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306QD</td>
<td>36&quot; X 84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306QW</td>
<td>36&quot; X 80&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“T” & Overlapping Astragal

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>355CS</td>
<td>84”, 96”, 108”, 120”</td>
<td>Silicone, Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355CV</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>Vinyl, Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355DS</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>Silicone, Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355DV</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>Vinyl, Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pemko
“T” & Overlapping Astragals & Brush Weatherstrip

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Key</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV: Aluminum</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DV: Dark Bronze</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>84&quot;, 96&quot;</td>
<td>Galvanized Steel, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP: Galvanized Steel</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV: Aluminum</td>
<td>18041</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV: Aluminum</td>
<td>18061</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Locking Astragals Slimline Style

### 3493 S
With silicon style insert
slide bolt action

### 3496 Q
Kerf in foam
Colonial style with slide bolt

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3493S</td>
<td>80&quot;, 84&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3496Q</td>
<td>80&quot;, 84&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Aluminum, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pemko
Smoke Gasketing Pemko Prene

PK52

Minimum space between the door face and the stop is 1/16"; maximum space is 3/8". Positive Pressure rated up to 20 minutes.

- Designed for tighter frames.
- Demonstrates extremely low closing force.
- Seal begins compressing at 3/16"; compresses to seal up to a 1/16" gap.

PK33

- Designed for tighter frames.
- Demonstrates extremely low closing force.
- Seal begins compressing at 3/16"; compresses to seal up to a 1/16" gap.

PK55

- Designed for tighter frames.
- Demonstrates extremely low closing force.
- Seal begins compressing at 3/16"; compresses to seal up to a 1/16" gap.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish key</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL</td>
<td>PK52</td>
<td>18', 20'</td>
<td>Black, White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PK33</td>
<td>17', 20', 25'</td>
<td>Black, White, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>PK55</td>
<td>17', 20', 25'</td>
<td>Black, White, Dark Bronze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gasketing & Edge Seal Products

S44

- Designed for tighter frames.
- Demonstrates extremely low closing force.
- Seal begins compressing at 5/16"; compresses to seal up to a 1/16" gap.
SiliconSeal Adhesive Backed Fire / Smoke Gasketing

- Seals begin compressing at 3/16", and both can be compressed sufficiently to seal openings with 1/16" gaps, making door latching easy.
- Excellent resistance to compression set, particularly at elevated temperatures and for extended periods of times.
- Stays flexible between 70° F and 250° F with very high resistance to flex fatigue.
- Outstanding ozone resistance rating.
- Smoke tested by WYLE Laboratories in accordance with UL 1784-90; meets the requirements of NFPA 105 “Installation of Smoke Control Door Assemblies”.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Key</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gasketing - EDGE SEAL PRODUCTS

Edge Sealing Products for Positive Pressure Door System

- The new positive pressure building codes require stopping the passage of smoke, flames and hot gasses.
- Pemko’s intumescent and fire / smoke gasketing products have assisted numerous door and frame manufacturers in complying with the new stringent positive pressure standards UL10C and UBC7-2, Parts I and II, UBC7-2, Part I (for fire) and UBC7-2, Part II (for smoke).
- Many fire rated door assemblies (currently listed for UL10B) can now be listed for positive pressure (UL10C) by using Hot Smoke Seal in combination with SiliconSeal. Consult individual door and / or frame manufacturers for specific listing information.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS2000</td>
<td>18’, 21’, 24’</td>
<td>White, Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS2000 X S44</td>
<td>18’, 21’, 24’</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pemko's S773 is a utility gasket that can be used in virtually any application requiring insulation from sound, smoke and weather conditions. Pemko's S773 can seal larger gaps than traditional seals and allows for warped doors and frames. Pemko's S773 fins help to absorb the door's closing impact. Pemko's S773 mounted on the rabbet (on the latch side jamb) means more clearance and easier operation of latches and deadbolts.

The S773 is typically used as a perimeter gasket when sound transmission is an issue. It is an effective seal against heat loss and drafts. Common installation locations include hotel rooms, theaters, offices, etc. The S773 allows a low door closing force so it is particularly well suited to locations where ADA compliance is necessary. S773 can be effectively installed on both interior and exterior doors.

The S773 has an adhesive back and should only be installed on clean, dry and cured surfaces. On the “latch side” door jamb and the door header, the S773 should be installed on the frame rabbet with the tallest fin toward the door stop. On the “hinge side” the S773 should be installed on the door stop with the tallest fin toward the frame rabbet.

Fire Glazing Products

FG3000S45 has successfully passed 20 minutes (with hose stream) and 45 minutes on wood and metal doors with vision lites installed. • Maximum wood door size with FG3000S45 48” x 96” single and/or pairs approved • Maximum hollow metal door size with FG3000S45 48” x 120” single and/or pairs approved

Note: verify all applications with your door and/or frame manufacturer

Stocked Product

FG3000S 45 Minute X 14 Foot
Continuous Hinges

Full Mortise

Full Surface

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFM83</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Anodized Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFS83</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>Clear Anodized Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CFS83** - Full surface units are designed primarily for retrofit work and are applied to the exposed surface of the door & frame.
**Pemko**

**280SWT - Side Wall Track (SWT) System**

**Features:**
- Unique mounting bracket extruded into track
- Supports up to 200 lbs per door
- Quick, easy attachment
- No additional shims needed
- New construction or retrofit
- Innovative wall mounted bottom guide assembly allows carpet to be replaced without removing the door.

**Configurations:**
- Single
- Bi-parting

**Kits Include:**
- Side Wall Track
- Side Wall Fascia
- Hangers (284) (2 ea)
- Sidewall Mount Mortise Guide
  (102WA)(1 ea) Stops (286) (2 ea)
- Side Wall End Plates (K28-SWEP) (2 ea)
- Bottom Guide (102N) - Nylon Door (1 ea)

**OPTION:** Mortise Guide (102WA)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
<th>Finish (Fascia/End Plates)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280CSWTKit/6</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280CSWTKit/8</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280CSWTKit/12*</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280DSWTKit/6</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280DSWTKit/8</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280DSWTKit/12*</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: 280_SWTKIT/12 comes with enough hardware for two doors.*

102WA Wall Mount Mortise Guide
Pemko

RF280 - Side Wall Track (SWT) System

**Features:**
- Unique mounting bracket extruded into track
- Supports up to 200 lbs per door
- Quick, easy attachment
- No additional shims needed
- New construction or retrofit
- Innovative wall mounted bottom guide assembly allows carpet to be replaced without removing the door.

**Configurations:**
- Single
- Bi-parting

**Kits Include:**
- Side Wall Track
- Side Wall Facia
- Hangers (284) (2 ea)
- Sidewall Mount Mortise Guide (102WA)(1 ea) Stops (286) (2 ea)
- Side Wall End Plates (KF334-SWEP) (2 ea)
- Bottom Guide (102N) - Nylon Door (1 ea)

**OPTION:** Mortise Guide (102WA)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Track Length</th>
<th>Door Width</th>
<th>Finish (Fascia/End Plates)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF280CSWTK/6</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF280CSWTK/8</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF280CSWTK/12*</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF280DSWTK/6</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF280DSWTK/8</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF280DSWTK/12*</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Bronze Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: RF280_SWTK/12 comes with enough hardware for two doors.*

102WA  Wall Mount Mortise Guide
DoorSaver II catches both the front and back side of the hinge for total protection. Its truly unique design means no damage. No hinge pin creeping up. And no bumper. All you see is the beautiful, ultra-low profile and damage-free doors and trim.

**Features:**
- Bumperless design eliminates damage to doors and trim
- Ultra-low profile in four designer finishes
- Installs in seconds – no tools required
- Hinge mounted to fit 3 1/2” OR 4” residential hinges
- Won’t work up like conventional hinge-mounted products
- Made from strong carbon steel

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01271</td>
<td>609 - Antique Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01272</td>
<td>605 - Bright Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01273</td>
<td>625 - Chrome (Dull finish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01274</td>
<td>619 - Satin Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01275</td>
<td>620 - Antique Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01276</td>
<td>613 - Oil Rubbed Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01278</td>
<td>622 - Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfect
DoorSaver 3 Commercial

DoorSaver 3 Commercial provides a stop that does not contact the casing or door. It’s ultra-low-profile design utilizes the existing hinge pin to create bumperless protection for doors and trim. DoorSaver 3 Commercial is simple to install, looks great and stays in place without “working up.” Designed to fit a variety of commercial hinges with standard or non-standard diameter hinge pins. Includes a vinyl bushing to assist in accommodating the various pin diameters.

**Features:**
- Bumperless design eliminates damage to doors and trim.
- Ultra-low profile in three designer finishes.
- Installs in seconds. No tools required.
- Hinge mounted to fit all doors.
- Won’t work up like conventional hinge-mounted products.
- Made from strong carbon steel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10304</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10305</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 6' 8&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10283</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10303</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>Bright Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10313</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 8'</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10311</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 8'</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10312</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 8'</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10316</td>
<td>T Astragal with Flush Bolt 8'</td>
<td>Bright Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06558</td>
<td>T Astragal Shoe Left</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06560</td>
<td>T Astragal Shoe Right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10272</td>
<td>Corner Seal pad 2&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10273</td>
<td>Corner Seal pad 2&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10287</td>
<td>Astragal 6' 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10288</td>
<td>Astragal 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10290</td>
<td>Astragal 6' 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10291</td>
<td>Astragal 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10294</td>
<td>Astragal 6' 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10296</td>
<td>Astragal 8&quot; 353</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Residential - Sills

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1/8” X 5-5/8” Adjustable Sill</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/8” X 5-5/8” Adjustable Sill</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1” X 4-9/16” Out Swing Sill</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1” X 4-9/16” Out Swing Sill</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4” X 2” O/S Sill Extender</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4” X 2” O/S Sill Extender</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4” X 5-1/2” Fixed Sill</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4” X 5-1/2” Fixed Sill</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>2/6, 2/8, 3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4” X 5-1/2” Fixed Sill</td>
<td>Bright Gold</td>
<td>3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4” X 5-1/2” Fixed Sill</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8” Sill Extender</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8” Sill Extender</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8” Sill Extender</td>
<td>Bright Gold</td>
<td>3/0, 6/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8” Sill Extender</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>3/0, 0/12/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Shrink Wrapping Available
UPC Label Upon Request for Stocking Dealer
Residential Weatherseals
For Metal or Wood Entry Doors and French-type Patio Doors

Features:
- Vinyl clad foam
- Recommended for commercial or residential use
- Kerf installation

Box Quantities Only
- 6/8 Uprights sold as 75 pair (150 pcs) per box
- 8/0 Uprights sold as 62-1/2 pair (125 pcs) per box
- Heads sold as 300 each to a box

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Net Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10314</td>
<td>Weather Strip 3/0</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10310</td>
<td>Weather Strip 6/8</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10317</td>
<td>Weather Strip 8/0</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>$2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10318</td>
<td>Weather Strip 3/0</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10325</td>
<td>Weather Strip 6/8</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10320</td>
<td>Weather Strip 8/0</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$2.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kwickset
334 Passage, 335 Privacy - Pocket Door Locks

Specifications:
- Bore: 2-1/8" face, 1" edge
- Backset: 2-3/8"
- Door Thickness: 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- Warranty: Lifetime mechanical, 10 year finish
- Latchbolt: 1" x 2-1/4" round corner
- Strike: 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" square corner with strike box, brass

Features:
- Installs with standard lockset boring - no notching
- Deep cups for easy access
- Keeps door warranty
- Large privacy turn piece

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>US3,10B,15</td>
<td>$20.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>US3,10B,15</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Product Description & Features**

- Built-in positive dead stop prevents door from swinging beyond the desired opening degree (specify 90°, 105°)
- Separate and independent valves for closing speed, latch speed and backcheck
- Available selective hold open (S) at same degree as dead stop
- Models available to meet ICC/ANSI 117.1 low opening force requirements, prefix “PH”. (For 8-1/2 lbs. of opening force prefix PH and suffix 8-1/2 lbs.) Special Order.
- Available 1-1/2” offset, for doors with cladding or frames with applied molding, maximum door weight 250 lbs. Special Order.
- Cycolac, rustproof cement case
- Vertical door adjustment
- Standard top pivot: #180 included
- Intermediate pivot(s) required: M19 (order separately)
- Doors up to 90” (2286mm) in height should use one intermediate pivot. Each additional 30” (762mm) warrants another intermediate pivot
- Furnished with wood and machine screws

**Technical Information**

- Single Acting, Handed
- Exterior or Interior Doors
- Weight to 450 lbs.*
- Door Width up to 4’0” (1219mm)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Opening</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>*S</td>
<td>RH Less all parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>*S</td>
<td>LH Less all parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>*S</td>
<td>RH 626 Finish complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>*S</td>
<td>LH 626 Finish complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>*S</td>
<td>LH 626 Finish complete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Selected Hold Open - Suffix S. these closers can be set to hold open or non hold open. Complete Closers include: closer body, top pivot (180) arm package, floor cover plate, and cement case
Rixson

Model 28 -
Heavy-Duty Single-Acting Center Hung Floor Closers

Application
- Single Acting, Handed
- Exterior or Interior Doors
- Weight to 350 lbs.
- Centering Arm
- Sizes up to 4’0”x8’6”* (1219mmx2591mm)

Product Description & Features
- Centering arm with adjustment screws in faces of door
- Built-in positive dead stop prevents door from swinging beyond the desired opening degree (90°)
- Separate and independent valves for closing speed, latch speed and backcheck
- Selective hold open (S) at same degree as dead stop
- Delayed action option – prefix “DA” (non-hold open closers only)
- Models available to meet ICC/ANSI A117.1 low opening force requirements, prefix “PH”. (For 8-1/2 lbs. of opening force prefix “PH” and suffix “8-1/2 lbs.”)
- Cold weather fluid option – specify “CWF” (not available for closers with “DA”)
- Sealed closer option – specify “SC”
- Available with floor plate or threshold installation (floor plate shown)
- Cycolac, rustproof cement case
- Arm reinforcement bracket for wood doors – prefix “W”
- Standard top pivot: #340 included
- Not allowed for fire rated doors
- Frame stop required on the header at the lock side. If not supplied by frame manufacturer, recommend use of 60131
- Furnished with wood and machine screws
- Extended spindles available in 1/2” increments up to 2” longer than standard

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28S LAP HD</td>
<td>90 FLR CLSR BODY RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28S LAP HD</td>
<td>90 FLR CLSR BODY LH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rixson

Model M19 - Intermediate Pivots

Application
• Full Mortise
• Handed

Product Description & Features
• M19, bushing, not load-bearing
• Maintains door alignment
• Aids in installing floor closers and bottom pivots
• Non-ferrous base material
• 3/4” offset standard
• On labeled for fire doors NFPA80 requires an intermedi
every additional 30” (762mm) of door height over 60”
• For 20-minute label suffix “-20” to the part number
• Furnished with wood and machine screws

Technical Information

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19 RH</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 LH</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also available electrified:

Model E-M19 - 3/4" Offset Power Transfer Pivot - 4 Wire

Application
• Offset Hung
• Electric Pivot for Power Transfer
• Handed

Product Description & Features
• Not load-bearing
• Door and jamb portion are factory assembled and
cannot be separated
• Always use M19 intermediate pivot to install door
• Specify four, six, eight or twelve wires
• 24-gauge wire is rated at 2 amps for low voltage,
class II wiring applications
• 3/4” (19mm) offset
• Available 1-1/2” offset Special Order.
• Furnished with wood and machine screws
• 4 wire

Technical Information

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM19 RH</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM19 LH</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Model 117

Application
Interior Doors
Weight to 300 lbs.*
Door Width up to 3’6” (1067mm)
Handed

Product Description & Features
- Standard top pivot 180 included
- 119 intermediate pivot recommended (order separately)
- Bottom pivot mortised into floor
- Available for fire door assemblies up to three hours – specify F117. Intermediate pivot required by UL. Specify FM19, (order separately)
- For 20-minute label suffix “–20” to the part number
- Non-ferrous base material
- Doors up to 90” (2286mm) in height should use one intermediate pivot. Each additional 30” (762mm) of door height warrants another intermediate pivot
- 3/4” (19mm) offset (measured from centerline of pivot to face of door)
- Available for 1-1/2” (38mm) offset (door weight 150lbs) for doors with cladding or frame molding.
- Door edges must be beveled 1/8” in 2”
- Furnished with wood and machine screws
- Extended spindles available in 1/2” (13mm) increments up to 2” (51mm) longer than standard
- Doors will swing 180°, trim permitting

Technical Information

Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>RH</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>LH</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rixson

Model 127-3/4 - Center Hung Pivot Set

Application
Interior Doors
Weight to 200 lbs.
Door Sizes up to 3’6”x 8’6”
Non-handed

Product Description & Features
• Standard top pivot 320 included
• Bottom pivot mortised into side jamb
• Weight of door borne by floor
• Pivot point centered in thickness of door
• Door must have radius on pivot edge
• Not allowed for use on labeled doors and frames
• Furnished with wood and machine screws

Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model 128-3/4 - Center Hung Pivot Set

Application
Interior Doors
Weight to 250 lbs.
Door Sizes up to 3’6”x 8’6”
Non-handed

Product Description & Features
Identical to the 127-3/4 except:
• Bottom pivot mounts directly to floor

Stocked Product
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Model 147 - Offset Hung Pivot Sets

Application
Exterior or Interior Doors
Weight to 600 lbs.*
Door Width up to 4’0” (1219mm)
Handed

Product Description & Features
• Standard top pivot 180 included
• M19 intermediate pivot required (order separately)
• Bottom pivot mounts directly to floor
• Uses same arm and cap as 27 floor closer
• Non-ferrous base material
• Doors up to 90” (2286mm) in height should use one intermediate pivot. Each additional 30” (762mm) of door height warrants another intermediate pivot
• 3/4” (19mm) offset (measured from centerline of pivot to face of door)
• Door edges must be beveled 1/8” in 2”
• Furnished with wood and machine screws
• Doors will swing 180°, trim permitting

Technical Information

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>147 RH</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147 LH</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model 180 - Offset Hung Top Pivots

Application
Full Mortise
Non-handed

Product Description & Features
• Standard top pivot for most offset pivot sets and floor closers
• Oil-impregnated sintered bronze bushing
• Non-ferrous base material
• For 20-minute label suffix “–20” to the part number
• 3/4” (19mm) offset (measured from centerline of pivot to face of door)
• Furnished with wood and machine screws

Technical Information

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rixson
Model 340 - Center Hung Top Pivots

Application
Fully Concealed
Non-handed

Product Description & Features
• Standard top pivot for Models 370 and 117-3/4 pivot sets.
  Also used for 28, 30, 40 and 50 Series floor closers
• Walking beam-type pivot – 1/2” (13mm) diameter pivot pin with
  3/4” (19mm) engagement
• Oil-impregnated sintered bronze bushing
• Completely concealed when door is closed
• Furnished with wood and machine screws

Technical Information

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rixson

Model 996 - Electromagnetic Door Holder

Application
Wall Mount
Adjustable Armature
Concealed Wiring
ANSI/C00011

Product Description & Features
• Total Projection: 3-3/4" (95mm)
• Adjustable armature rotation up and down, back and forth for better alignment.
• Cannot be used with 900 base or spacers.
• Can be used without adjustment piece making it a model 997
• Mounting Requirements:
  2" x 4" x 2-1/2" (51 x 102 x 64mm) outlet box
• Wall must be properly reinforced and outlet box adequately fastened

Technical Information
• Voltage and Current:
  120VAC, 60Hz., .020 amp
  24VAC/DC, 60Hz., .020 amp
  12VDC, .040 amp
  For 50-55 lbs. of holding force, specify voltage
  120VAC, 60Hz .017 amp
  24VAC, 60Hz .080 amp
  24VDC,.068amp
  12VDC, .180amp
  240VAC, 50/60Hz. .009 amp
• Shipping Weight: 2 lbs. (0.9 kg)

Stocked Product
Part # Finish
996 689

Model 998 - Electromagnetic Door Holder

Application
Wall Mount
Concealed Wiring
ANSI/C00011

Product Description & Features
• Total Projection: 3-5/8" (92mm)
• Mounting Requirements:
  2" x 4" x 1-3/4" (51 x 102 x 45mm) outlet box
• Wall must be properly reinforced and outlet box adequately fastened

Technical Information
• Voltage and Current:
  120VAC, 60Hz., .020 amp
  24VAC/DC, 60Hz., .020 amp
  12VDC, .040 amp
  For 50-55 lbs. of holding force, specify voltage
  120VAC, 60Hz .017 amp
  24VAC, 60Hz .080 amp
  24VDC,.068amp
  12VDC, .180amp
  240VAC, 50/60Hz. .009 amp
• Shipping Weight: 2-1/2 lbs. (1.1 kg)

Stocked Product
Part # Finish
998 689
Push Plates

The push plates are a standard .050" thick. They meet ANSI 156.6 standards. Plates can be mated with most any door pull of your choice.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70B</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70C</td>
<td>4&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pull Plates

These pull plates are .050" thick wrought, stocked in standard architectural finishes, and meet ANSI 156.6 standards.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Pull CTC</th>
<th>Plate Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106x70B</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106x70C</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107x70C</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>605, 613, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132x70C</td>
<td>5-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>613, 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kick Plates

These kick plates are .050" thick and meet ANSI 156.6 standards.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Plate Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K1050</td>
<td>8&quot; x 34&quot;</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1050</td>
<td>10&quot; x 34&quot;</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1050</td>
<td>12&quot; x 34&quot;</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rockwood

Straight Pulls

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Pull CTC</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 BTB</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 BTB</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 BTB</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

90° Offset Pulls

Offset pulls come with a 21/2" clearance for enhanced ADA compliance.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Pull CTC</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BF157</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF158</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF157 BTB</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF158 BTB</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>628, 313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

330 - Anti-Vandal Latch Protector

**Features:**

- Protects cylindrical locks from forced entry and vandalism.
- Fast and simple installation.
- Non-handed.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>5-3/8” x 6”</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rockwood

Push Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Push Bar, 33&quot; CTC</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP47</td>
<td>Single Projection Push Bar, 33&quot; CTC</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Straight Push Pulls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull No.</th>
<th>Pull CTC</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11047</td>
<td>8&quot; x 33&quot; CTC</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Offset Push Pulls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull No.</th>
<th>Pull CTC</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BF15747</td>
<td>10&quot; x 33&quot;</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF15847</td>
<td>12&quot; x 33&quot;</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rockwood

#### 406 - Wrought Wall Stops
Wrought brass, bronze, and stainless steel with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- Concealed mounting, convex bumper. Back plate prevents damage to wall.
- #8 x 1-1/4” TH SMS, plastic toggle fastener
- 3/4” Projection

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>2-1/2” dia.</td>
<td>605, 613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 409 - Wrought Wall Stops
Wrought brass, bronze, and stainless steel with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- Concealed mounting, concave bumper. Back plate prevents damage to wall.
- #8 x 1 1/4” TH SMS, plastic toggle fastener
- 3/4” Projection

**Options:**
DuraFlex bumper available in standard gray or optional black.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>2-1/2” dia.</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626, 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 441 - Low Dome Stop
Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- For doors without thresholds (not undercut).
- Fastener: #12 x 1-1/4” fh ws, plastic anchor
- No. 441 is packed with both WS and MS fasteners.
  - #12 - 24 x 1” FH MS, lead anchor

**Options:**
Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match — use EXP suffix (440 x EXP) when ordering.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>1/4” h x 1-7/8” dia.</td>
<td>1-1/8”</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
443 - High Dome Stops

Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- For doors with thresholds or undercut doors.
- Fastener: #12 x 1-1/2" FH WS, plastic anchor

**Options:**
Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match — use EXP suffix (442 x EXP) when ordering.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>1/4&quot; h x 1-7/8&quot; dia.</td>
<td>1-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

449 - Door Stop Riser

Aluminum.
Full size carpet riser provides sturdy base for mounting the No. 440 or No. 442 dome stop.
Fastener: #12 WS, plastic anchor

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>1-7/8&quot; dia.</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

461L - Kick Down Door Stop

Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- DuraFlex bumper provides reliable grip on floor.
- A unique assembly design that conceals the axle in the base.
- For use with doors up to 3" door-to-floor clearance.
- Uses replacement bumper No. 461B.
- Fastener: 4 ea. #8 x 3/4" OH SMS

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Projection</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>461L</td>
<td>2-1/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-5/8&quot;</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**463 - Heavy Duty Door Stop**

Flame resistant high impact bumper.  
5/8” x 2-1/2” **Mounting Bolt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Stocked Product</strong></th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>463</td>
<td>2” dia. x 1-1/2” h.</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**470, 471 - Door Stops**

Cast brass with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- For doors without thresholds (not undercut).
- Fastener: 470: 3 ea. #12 x 11/4” FH WS; 3 ea. plastic anchors  
  471: 1 ea. 5/16 - 18 x 13/4” stud, lead anchor;  
  #8 x 3/4” OH SMS, plastic anchor

**Options:**
Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match – use EXP suffix (470 x EXP) when ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Stocked Product</strong></th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>470</td>
<td>2-1/2” dia. base, 3” Height</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>471</td>
<td>2-1/2” dia. base, 3” Height</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**473 - Door Stop with Keepers**

Cast brass with DuraFlex bumper.

**Features:**
- Fastener: 5/16 - 18 x 13/4” stud, lead anchor;  
  #8 x 3/4” OH SMS, plastic anchor Keeper:  
  2 ea. #12 x 11/4” FH WS; 2 ea. plastic anchors

**Options:**
Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match  
– use EXP suffix (472 x EXP) when ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Stocked Product</strong></th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>473</td>
<td>2-1/2” dia. base, 3-3/4” Height</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
481H - Door Stop
Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper

**Features:**
- Heavy duty and ideal for use on heavy doors or in high traffic areas.
- Fastener: 3 ea. #12 - 24 x 1” FH MS, 3 ea. lead anchors
- Uses replacement bumper 461B.

**Options:**
- DuraFlex bumper available in standard gray or optional black.
- Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match – use EXP suffix (481H x EXP) when ordering.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>481H</td>
<td>2-1/2” x 1-3/4” base</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-1/4” Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

482 - Door Stop
Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper

**Features:**
- Heavy duty and ideal for use on heavy doors or in high traffic areas.
- Fastener: 5/16 - 18 x 1-3/4” stud, lead anchor; #12 x 1-1/4” FH WS, plastic anchor

**Options:**
- DuraFlex bumper available in standard gray or optional black.
- Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match – use EXP suffix (482 x EXP) when ordering.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>1-1/2” x 2-1/2” base</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-1/8” Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

483 - Door Stop
Solid cast brass with DuraFlex bumper

**Features:**
- Heavy duty and ideal for use on heavy doors or in high traffic areas.
- Fastener: 5/16 - 18 x 1-3/4” stud, lead anchor; #12 x 1-1/4” FH WS, plastic anchor

**Options:**
- DuraFlex bumper available in standard gray or optional black.
- Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match – use EXP suffix (483 x EXP) when ordering.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>1-5/8” x 2-5/8” base</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-3/4” Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
555 - Lever Extension Flush Bolt

Brass.

**Features:**
- For Fire Rated Hollow Metal Swinging Doors measuring up to 4’w x 10’h rated up to and including 3 Hours.
- Fits ANSI A115 door and frame preparation.
- 3/4” bolt throw, 3/4” rod backset.
- 12” rod length (center of face to bolt end - retracted).
- 1 1/2” adjustable bolt head.
- Exterior pack screw packs, stainless steel plated to match – use EXP suffix (481H x EXP) when ordering.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Face plate: 1” x 6-3/4”</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strike: 15/16” x 2-1/4”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guide: 1” x 2”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

557 - Lever Extension Flush Bolt

Cast brass.

**Features:**
- For Fire Rated Plastic & Wood Covered Doors measuring up to 4’w x 10’h rated up to and including 1-1/2 Hours.
- 3/4” bolt throw, 3/4” backset; door strength maintained by corner reinforcing plate.

**Options:**
Use No. 570 Dust Proof Strike to prevent dirt blocking bottom strike.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Face plate: 1” x 6-3/4”</td>
<td>605, 613, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strike: 15/16” x 2-1/4”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rockwood

570 - Dust Proof Strike
Brass.

**Features:**
- Works with all Rockwood manual and automatic flush bolts.
- Removable face plate for use with thresholds.
- Adjustable height for carpeted areas.
- Fastener: Adjustment nut. Spanner wrench.
  - 2 ea. #8 x 1 OH SMS, 2 ea. plastic anchors.
  - 2 ea. #8 - 32 x 3/4” OH MS, 2 ea. lead anchors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

576 - Gravity Door Coordinator
Cast brass.

**Features:**
- Non-handed reversible. Prevents the active door from closing until the inactive door is closed.
- Fastener: Body: 2 ea. #10 x 1” FH SMS, 2 ea. #10 - 24 x 1” FH MS.
  Strike: 5 ea. #8 x 1” FH SMS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

580 - Surface Bolt
Steel, stainless steel.

**Features:**
- UL listed for use on inactive leaf of a pair of 3-hour labeled fire doors.
- Includes a universal top strike and a mortise bottom strike.
- Fastener: 8 ea. #10 x 11/4” FH SMS, 8 ea. #10 - 24 x 1” FH MS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
594 - Roller Latch with No. 161 Strike

Cast brass.

**Features:**
- Solid nylon roller for durable silent operation.
- Simple adjustment for roller projection.
- Fastener: Body: 2 ea. #8 x 3/4" FH combo screws.
  Strike: 2 ea. #8 x 3/4" FH combo screws.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Latch Face</th>
<th>Strike</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>1-1/8” x 2-1/4”</td>
<td>1-1/8” x 2-3/4”</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

608, 609 - Door Silencers

DuraFlex gray rubber.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Frame type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>1/2” dia. x 5/8”</td>
<td>Metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>3/8” x 3/4”</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

622 - 190° Door Viewer

Brass.

For 1-3/8” to 2-1/8” Doors

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>605, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2601AB, 2601C - Mounting Brackets (for Soffit Applied Hardware)

Aluminum.

**Features:**
- Used for stop applied hardware. Prevents the inadvertent disabling of the coordinator by fasteners passing through the housing.
- Fastener: 4 ea. 1/4 - 20 x 1/2" FH MS, 4 ea. #12 - 24 x 2" FH MS.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Soffit Size</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2601AB</td>
<td>7/8” - 2-1/4”</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>Black prime coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2601C</td>
<td>Over 21/4”</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>Black prime coat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2672, 2696 - Door Coordinators

Steel.

**Features:**
- Non-handed. Override protection to prevent damage in case of abnormal force on door. Mechanism and filler bar completely fill width of opening and when painted to match frame it becomes virtually invisible.
- Fastener: 7 ea. #12 - 24 x 11/4 TH type C tapping screws.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Opening</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2672</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>Black prime coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2696</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>Black prime coat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1700- Universal Door Coordinator

Steel, aluminum.

**Features:**
- Fastener: 6 ea. #10 x 13/4” TH SMS, 6 ea. #10 - 32 x 11/2” TH MS.

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1-1/2” x 20-1/8” x 5/8”</td>
<td>Black prime coat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Rockwood

## 2842 - Automatic Flush Bolt

Brass, stainless steel.

### Features:
- For Fire Rated Metal Doors labeled A, B, C, D & E up to 4’w x 8’h.
- Non-handed.
- Fully automatic—opening active door retracts top and bottom bolts.
- Override feature prevents damage to doors or bolts if bolt heads are blocked from entering strikes.
- Bolt head rods are adjustable up to 1-1/2”.
- Thermal lock automatically locks the inactive door under high heat conditions due to fire.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2842</td>
<td>1” x 6-3/4”</td>
<td>613, 625, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI A156.3: Type 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2942 - Automatic Flush Bolt

Brass, stainless steel.

### Features:
- For Wood Doors labeled B, C, D & E up to 4’w x 9’h.
- Non-handed.
- Fully automatic—opening active door retracts top and bottom bolts.
- Override feature prevents damage to doors or bolts if bolt heads are blocked from entering strikes.
- Bolt head rods are adjustable up to 1/2”.
- Thermal lock automatically locks the inactive door under high heat conditions due to fire.

### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2942</td>
<td>1” x 8-1/2”</td>
<td>613, 625, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI A156.3: Type 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
911 - Adjustable Ball Catch - Square Corners

**Features:**

- **MATERIAL:** BRASS
- **FASTENER:** 4EA #6 x 3/4 FH SMS
- **OTHER:** wide strike for mounting on jamb, catch in door. Dual adjustment for door clearance and holding strength.
- **BODY SIZE:** 1” X 2-1/8”
- **STRIKE SIZE:** 1-3/8”W X 2-1/8”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Body Size</th>
<th>Strike Size</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>911</td>
<td>1” X 2-1/8”</td>
<td>1-3/8” x 2-1/8”</td>
<td>605, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deadbolt Locks - ANSI A156.5, 1992 Grade 3

- C keyway 5 pin, 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" thick door
- Provided double option: square corner, or 1/4" radius
  Adjustable 2-3/8" - 2-3/4" backset
- 2-1/8" bore size

JD60 ANSI E2153
Single Cylinder Deadbolt
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

JD60
Single Cylinder Deadbolt

Stocked Product
Finishes: 605,609,619,620,625,630,716

Locks Handlesets - ANSI A156.2, 1969, Series 4000, Grade 3

- C keyway 5 pin, 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" thick door
- Provided double option: square corner, or 1/4" radius
  Adjustable 2-3/8" - 2-3/4" backset

JH60 - Entrance Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob/lever.

Consist of:
JH58 - outside trim
JH59 - inside trim
Schlage - Dexter Residential

**J10 ANSI F75**
Passage Latch
Both knobs/levers always unlocked.

**J18/19**
Passage Lock with Keyed Deadbolt
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

**J54 ANSI F81**
Entrance Lock
Unlocked by key from outside when outer knob is locked by turn-button in inside knob. Inside knob/lever is locked and unlocked by turn button.

**J40 ANSI F76**
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Turn-button locking. Can be opened from outside by turning outside turn mechanism. Turning inside turn button releases inside knob/lever.

**J40P ANSI F76**
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small circular tool. Turning inside knob/lever releases button.

**J170**
Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Outside Trim Handlesets Active - JH58 outside trim only

- **BARCELONA**
  Symbol BAR

- **PARIS**
  Symbol PAR

Stocked Product
Barcelona JH58  605,609,619,620,625,630,716
Paris JH58  605,619,625,630,716
Schlage - Dexter Residential

Handleset Inside Trim – JH59 Active only

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
<th>DOOR RANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JI18</td>
<td>Marin</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JI19</td>
<td>Marin</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JI58</td>
<td>Torino</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JI59</td>
<td>Torino</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interconnected Lock – JI Series**

*Applications:*

Single and multi-family residential, office, hotel/motel, and light commercial applications.

*Specifications:*

- Interconnected latchbolt and deadbolt chassis
- Ideal for new construction
- 5 1/2” center to center cross-bore diameter
- Both latch and deadbolt are retracted simultaneously, allowing for emergency egress
- Product exceeds all ANSI A1 56.12 Grade 3 requirements
- UL Listed for all functions
- Non-handed Levers
- Adjustable latch for 2 3/8” or 2 3/4” backset
- Dexter offers a lifetime mechanical warranty

**DOOR RANGE:** 1 3/8” to 1 3/4” (35 mm-51 mm).
Schlage - *Dexter Residential*

**BYRON**  
Symbol BYR

**CORONA**  
Symbol CNA

**DOVER**  
Symbol DOV

**LASALLE**  
Symbol LAS (Handed)

**MARIN**  
Symbol MAR

**SEVILLE**  
Symbol SEV (Handed)

**SOLSTICE**  
Symbol SOL

**STRATUS**  
Symbol STR

**TORINO**  
Symbol TOR

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNS</th>
<th>FUNCTIONS</th>
<th>FINISHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Byron</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>605,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corona</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,625,630,716,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dover</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Salle</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>605,609,619,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marin</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>619,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seville</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seville</td>
<td>J40P</td>
<td>619,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solstice</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solstice</td>
<td>J40P</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratus</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torino</td>
<td>J170, J10, J40, J54</td>
<td>619,620,625,630,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torino</td>
<td>J40P</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

620 - While Supplies Last
**Strikes & Parts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9DEXJ750</td>
<td>KEY BLANK CLASSIC SCHLAGE C</td>
<td>$0.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Radius Corner Deadbolt Strikes**

**Stocked Products**
- J250-026: 605, 609, 630, 716
- J250-027: 605, 609, 620, 630

**Radius Corner Full Lip**

**Radius Full Lip for JD60**

**Square Corner Full Lip**

**Square Strike Plate and Frame Reinforcer with 3" Screws**

**J750-000**
5 pin key blank
Schlage C Keyway

---

**Stocked Products**
- J250-026: 605, 609, 630, 716
- J250-027: 605, 609, 620, 630
Light Commercial A Functions
ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2

- 6 pin cylinder, keyed 5 pin C keyway
- 2-3/8" backset with 10-001 T-strike
- Optional strikes & backsets available
- 1-3/8" - 1-7/8" thick door

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Levon</th>
<th>A10S Passage</th>
<th>613, 626</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A40S Privacy</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Orbit and Plymouth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A10S Passage</th>
<th>605,613,626,(625-Orbit only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A170 Dummy</td>
<td>605,613, 625,(625-Orbit only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A40S Privacy</td>
<td>605,613,626,(625-Orbit only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A40S Privacy X</td>
<td>605, 613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53P Entry</td>
<td>605,613,626,(625-Orbit only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A70P Classroom</td>
<td>605,613,(625-Orbit only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80P Storeroom</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A10S ANSI F75**
Passage Latch
Both knobs always unlocked.

**A40S ANSI F76**
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

**A53PD ANSI F109**
Enterance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

**A70PD ANSI F109**
Classroom Lock
Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

**A80PD ANSI F86**
Storeroom Lock
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

**A170**
Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Schlage - *AL Series*

**AL10S ANSI F75**
**Passage Latch**  
Both levers always unlocked.

**AL25D**
**Exit Lock**  
Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked.

**AL40S ANSI F76**
**Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock**  
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door released button.

**AL170**
**Simple Dummy Trim**  
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

**AL50PD ANSI F82**
**Entrance/Office Lock**  
Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by rotating inside lever.

**AL53PD ANSI F109**
**Entrance Lock**  
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

**AL70PD ANSI F84**
**Classroom Lock**  
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

**AL80PD ANSI F86**
**Storeroom Lock**  
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

### Standard Features:

- **Certification**: ANSI A156.2, 1996, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door
- **Latch**: 1-1/8” x 2-1/4”, Square corner faceplate, 1” housing diameter, 1/2” throw
- **Strike**: 1-1/4” x 4-7/8” ANSI, Square corner, no box
- **Backset**: Standard 2-3/4”, optional 2-3/8” BS available
- **Door Range**: 1-3/8” - 1-7/8”
- **Keyed locks**: 6 pin cylinder, keyed 5 pin C keyway, KD - also available Everest C123

### Stocked Product

- **Stocked Functions**: AL10S, AL170, AL40S, AL50P, AL53P, AL70P, AL80P
- **Stocked Finishes**: 605, 613, 625, 626
- **Stocked Designs**: Saturn and Neptune
  - **SATURN** only
  - **NEPTUNE** only
- **Stocked Functions**: AL25D, AL53PD, AL70PD, AL80PD
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL50J, AL53J, AL70J, AL80J, Large format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL50J, AL53J, AL70J, AL80J, Large format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL53BSAT, Small format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL80BSAT, Small format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn

### Certification

- **Certification**: ANSI A156.2, 1996, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door
- **Latch**: 1-1/8” x 2-1/4”, Square corner faceplate, 1” housing diameter, 1/2” throw
- **Strike**: 1-1/4” x 4-7/8” ANSI, Square corner, no box
- **Backset**: Standard 2-3/4”, optional 2-3/8” BS available
- **Door Range**: 1-3/8” - 1-7/8”
- **Keyed locks**: 6 pin cylinder, keyed 5 pin C keyway, KD - also available Everest C123

### Stocked Product

- **Stocked Functions**: AL10S, AL170, AL40S, AL50P, AL53P, AL70P, AL80P
- **Stocked Finishes**: 605, 613, 625, 626
- **Stocked Designs**: Saturn and Neptune
  - **SATURN** only
  - **NEPTUNE** only
- **Stocked Functions**: AL25D, AL53PD, AL70PD, AL80PD
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL50J, AL53J, AL70J, AL80J, Large format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL50J, AL53J, AL70J, AL80J, Large format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL53BSAT, Small format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
- **Stocked Function**: AL80BSAT, Small format interchangeable Core, Less Core
  - **Stocked Finishes**: 626
  - **Stocked Designs**: Saturn
Schlage - A & AL Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-068</td>
<td>2-3/8&quot;SL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-116</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot;SL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-085</td>
<td>2-3/8&quot;DL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-001</td>
<td>T - STRIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-025</td>
<td>ASA STRIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-027</td>
<td>RADIUS CORNER FULL LIP STRIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-026</td>
<td>SQUARE CORNER FULL LIP STRIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-005</td>
<td>5&quot; BACKSET LINK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product

11-068  Spring Latch 2-3/8" BS, 1" X 2-1/4" Face, 7/8" hsg  605,613,626
11-116  Spring Latch 2-3/4"BS, 1-1/8" X 2-1/4" Face 1" hsg  605,613,626
11-085  Dead Latch 2-3/8" BS, 1"X 2-1/4" Face7/8" hsg  605,613,626
11-096  Dead Latch 2-3/4" BS, 1-1/8" X 2-1/4" Face 1"hsg  605,613,626
11-091  Dead Latch 2-3/4" BS, 1" X 2-1/4" Face 7/8" hsg  605,613,626
11-103  Dead Latch 3-3/4" BS, 1-1/8" X2-1/4: Face 1"hsg  626
11-104  Dead Latch, Circular, 2-3/8" BS. 1" hsg  626
11-105  Dead Latch, Circular, 2-3/4" BS. 1"hsg  626
10-001  T Strike, 1-1/8" X 2-3/4" Square Corner  605,613,619,626
10-025  ANSI no box,1-1/4" X 4-7/8" Square Corner  605,613,626,619,625
10-025  ANSI no box,1-1/2" X 4-7/8" Square Corner  613,625,626
10-026  SQ Strike, Full Lip 1-5/8" X 2-1/4"  605,613,626,619,620,609
10-027  Radius Strike, Full Lip 1-5/8" X 2-1/4"  605,613,626,619,620,609
41-005  5" Backset Link  -
**Schlage - B250 Deadlatch Locks**

**B250 Series**

- **B250PD**
  - Single Cylinder Night Latch
  - Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Rotating turn unit and activating hold-back feature keeps latch retracted.

- **B252PD**
  - Double Cylinder Deadlatch
  - Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from either side. No hold-back feature.
  - C keyway
  - 2-3/8" backset standard, optional 2-3/4" backset available
  - square corner T strike 10-001 Standard

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B250P</th>
<th>605,613,626</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B252P</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520-086</td>
<td>Mounting Screw 2-1/4&quot; 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520-087</td>
<td>Mounting Screw 2-3/8&quot; 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520-267</td>
<td>Mounting Screw F/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520-271</td>
<td>Drive Pin only 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**

| 12-100 | 605,613,626 |
| 12-103 | 605,613,626 |

**12-100**

2-3/8" BS square corner 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"

**12-103**

2-3/4" BS square corner 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"
Schlage - *B60 Deadbolts*

**B60 Series - Deadbolt**

- **Three-piece design**: Ready to go out of the box for quick installation.
- **Sleek**: Low profile face is almost impossible to grab with a wrench and cannot be unscrewed.
- **Versatile**: Shield is easily removed to fit 1-1/2" cross-bore prep.
- **Stronger**: 1/8" of bolt left in housing when bolt is thrown for added kick-in resistance.
- **Tougher**: Thicker metal strike reinforcer has 3" screws for greater strength in the jamb.
- **Secure**: Integrated anti-pick shield with SNAP & STAY™ self-adjusting tension provides added security and simplifies installation.
- **Required**: 1" door prep required for larger bolt housing.
- **UL Listed**: Optional 3-hour UL Listed fire cup/latch available.
- **Streamlined**: Deep drawn housing delivers a seamless piece of steel from beginning of helix to back of bolt for maximum latch/bolt reliability. Fits both 2-3/8" and 2-3/4" backsets.
- **Unprecedented**: Adjustable backset has the industry's only helical design that locks into place with no adjusting during installation. Fits both 2-3/8" and 2-3/4" backsets.
- **Solid**: Zinc bolt has hardened steel pin inside that spins in response to sawing attack and can’t be cut through.
- **Bigger**: Bolt diameter is 10% larger than typical bolts for maximum kick-in resistance.
- **Rounded**: Radius corners on strike plate for more attractive installation. 1-1/4" x 2-3/4" round corner strikes come standard.
- **Code Compliant**: ADA compliant thumbturn.

**Available Functions:**
- B60 - Single cylinder dead bolt lock
- B62 - Double cylinder dead bolt lock
- B80 - Door bolt
- B81 - Door bolt with trim (Special Order)

**Designed to fit virtually any door.**

**Standard Strike**

Standard door prep for B-Series installation.
Schlage - B

B Series - Deadbolt Locks - ANSI A156.5, 1992, Grade 2

**B60 ANSI E2152**
Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B62N ANSI E2142**
Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B80 ANSI E2192**
Door Bolt
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B60 - Deadbolts and Collection Series Deadbolts

- C keyway 5 Pin
- Triple option face plates, square corner, round corner and circular
- Adjustable 2-3/8” or 2-3/4” BS
- Standard square corner 10-094 strike
- Door preparation 1-1/2” or 2-1/8”
- Door preparation 2-1/8” bore
- B80 - 1 1/2” Bore only

### Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B60</td>
<td>Single Cylinder</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 621, 622, 625, 626, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B62</td>
<td>Double Cylinder</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 622, 625, 626, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B80</td>
<td>Door Bolt</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 622, 626, 716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Collection Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B60 x Addison</td>
<td>Single Cylinder</td>
<td>619, 716, 625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schlage - Strikes and Parts**

### B60 - Strikes

- **10-064** Thimble strike circular drive-in
- **10-092** 1/4” Radius round corner Full lip, no box
  1-5/8” x 2-1/4”
- **10-094** Standard Square corner
  1-1/8” x 2-3/4” Standard
- **10-095** Square Corner Box Full lip, no box
  1-5/8” x 2-1/4”

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-064</td>
<td>Thimble Strike 1-3/16” Diameter</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-092</td>
<td>Round Corner Full Lip Strike 1-5/8” X 2-1/4”</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-094</td>
<td>Square Corner Strike, 1-1/8” X 2-3/4”</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-095</td>
<td>Square Corner Full Lip Strike, 1-5/8&quot; X 2-1/4”</td>
<td>605, 613, 619, 620, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B60 - Parts

- **12-288** Square Corner Adjustable Backset
- **12-289** ¼” Round Corner Adjustable Backset

- **12-288** Square Corner Bolt, 2-3/8”-2-3/4” BS, 1” X 2-1/4” Face Plate
- **12-289** ¼” Round Corner Bolt, 2-3/8”-2-3/4” BS, 1” X 2-1/4” Face Plate
- **12-633** Square Corner Bolt, 5” BS, 1” X 2-1/4” Face Plate

#### Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-288</td>
<td>605, 626, 613, 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-289</td>
<td>605, 626, 613, 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-633</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage - BE/FE

BE/FE Series - Keypad Locks

Security and Quality:
- Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified
- Patented commercial grade clutching motor drive; tested to one million cycles
- Vandal resistant clutching lever and knob design; free spinning deadbolt turn
- Code control; 6-digit programming code required to add and delete user codes
- Warning code sounds after four incorrect codes entered; keypad disabled for 30 seconds
- Mechanical key override; patent pending

Convenience:
- Convenient keyless access; no keys to hide, lose or forget
- Pre-set with random 6-digit programming code and two random 4-digit user codes
- 19 user code capacity; 10,000 user code combinations
- Easily programmed right at the keypad; no need to remove inside escutcheon
- Blue LEDs illuminate the keypad on demand
- Reversible levers for left- or right-handed doors
- Emergency exit feature; allows for panic-free exit on
- Locks can be re-keyed to match existing locks
- 9-volt alkaline battery included

Stocked Product

| BE365 | Camelot      | 505,619,716 |
| BE365 | Plymouth     | 505,619,626,716 |
| FE285 | Camelot/Accent | 505,619,716 |
| FE285 | Camelot/Merano | 716 |
| FE285 | Century/Latitude | 619 |
| FE285 | Century/Merano | 619,716 |
| FE285 | Plymouth/Flair | 505,613,619,716 |
| FE595 | Camelot/Accent | 619,716 |
| FE595 | Plymouth/Flair | 619 |

BE365
Keypad Deadbolt
Deadbolt thrown from outside by keyway turn after pressing Schlage button or by inside thumbturn.
Deadbolt retracted from outside by entering valid user code then rotating keyway turn or by inside thumbturn.
Key can be used to unlock as backup

FE285
Lower Half - Front Entry Set
Combine with BE365 Keypad Deadbolt for Front Entry Set.

FE595
Keypad Entry with Flex-Lock
Flex Locking, switch between unlocked or automatic re-locking.
Unlocked by valid user code from outside.
Inside lever always unlocked
Key can be used to unlock as back-up
Schlage - *FE Electronic Locks*
*BE Touchscreen Deadbolts*

**BE479 Schlage Sense™ Smart Deadbolt**
- Share & Control Access With Schlage Sense app for IOS
- Works with Apple HomeKit™ technology and Siri voice control on iPhone®, iPad®, or iPod Touch®
- Remote access available with Apple TV near the lock
- App includes access codes schedules and audit trail capability
- ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 1
- Includes a built-in alarm that detects activity at the door

**BE469 Schlage Connect™ with Alarm**
- Uses Z-Wave® to connect to an existing smart home or security system
- Includes a built-in alarm that detects activity at the door
- ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 1

**BE468 Schlage Connect™**
- Uses Z-Wave® to connect to an existing smart home or security system
- ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 2

**BE369 Connected Key Deadbolt**
- Uses Z-Wave® to connect to an existing smart home or security system
- ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 2

**FE599 Connected Keypad Lever**
- Uses Z-Wave® to connect to an existing smart home or security system
- ANSI A156.36-2003 Grade 2

**Stocked Product**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BE479</td>
<td>Camelot</td>
<td>619, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE479</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE469NX</td>
<td>Camelot</td>
<td>619, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE469NX</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>619, 625, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE468NX</td>
<td>Camelot</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE369</td>
<td>Camelot Deadbolt</td>
<td>619, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE599</td>
<td>Camelot x Accent</td>
<td>505, 619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schlage - B500 Deadbolts**

**B500 Series - Deadbolt**

**Certifications:** ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for three-hour fire door.

**Door range:** 1-3/8” to 1-3/4” thick (35 mm to 44 mm) standard. Available for over 1-3/4” to 2-1/4” and over 2-1/4” to 4” assembled to order. *Special Order.*

**Backset:** 2-3/8” (60 mm) or 2-3/4” (70 mm) adjustable backset standard.

**Deadbolts:** 1” x 2-1/4” (25 mm x 57 mm) square corner.

**Strikes:** Square corner 1-1/8” x 2-3/4” (29 mm x 70 mm) strike, no lip, furnished with metal dust box standard.

**Adapter Rings:** Trim ring with anti-pry shield standard, 2-1/2” (63 mm) outer diameter. Removable to fit 1-1/2” crossbore door preps.

**Functions:**

**ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2**

**Bored Deadbolt Locks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHLAGE</th>
<th>ANSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B560P</td>
<td>E2152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B562P</td>
<td>E2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B580</td>
<td>E192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**Door Bolt**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**Door Occupancy Indicator**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside turn unit. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant). Requires 1-1/2” cross bore prep. Not UL rated.

**Specifications:**

**Door Preparation**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B560P</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B562P</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B571</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B580</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**B 500 Series - Strikes, Bolts and Accessories**

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-064</td>
<td>Thimble Strike</td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-094</td>
<td>Square Corner Strike 1-1/8” X 2-3/4”</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 625, 626</td>
<td>619, 620, 625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-031</td>
<td>GOOF Ring, 2-1/2” Diameter for 2-1/8” Door prep</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 625, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A501-565</td>
<td>Reinforcer for 1-3/8” Thick Metal Doors</td>
<td>no finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage - B600 Deadbolts

**B600 Series - Deadbolt**

**Feature:**
- Certification: ANSI A156.5 Grade 1, UL Listed for 3 hour door
- Deadbolt: 1-1/8” x 2-1/4” square corner faceplate, 1” housing 1” throw
- Backset: Standard 2-3/4”, also available 2-3/8”
- Cylinder: Standard classic “C” also available C123 Everest

**Options:**
- Available prepped for Removable Core (RC) less core; specify “J”
- Available prepped F/ Best IC Core (Small Format) less core specify “B”

For Everest keyway specify suffix EV after part number i.e. 9SCHB660P605EV
Door preparation 1-1/2” or 2-1/8” bore size

**Stocked Product:**
- B660P 605,613,625,626
- B660B 626
- B660J 613,626
- B661P 626
- B662P 605,613,626
- B662J 626
- B663P 626
- B663J 613,626
- B664P 626

---

**B660P ANSI E2151**
**Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B661P ANSI E2161**
**One-way Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B662P ANSI E2141**
**Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B663P ANSI E2111**
**Classroom Deadbolt Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**B664P ANSI E2101**
**Cylinder Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No inside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

---

**B660 Parts**
- 12-630
- 12-631
- 12-632
- 10-087
- 10-055
- 12-633

---

**Stocked Product:**
- 10-055 Square Corner Strike, 1-1/8” X 2-3/4” FP 605,613,626
- 10-087 ANSI Strike With 1-3/16” Lip 605,613,619, 620,625,626
- 12-630 Bolt, 2-3/8” BS, 1-1/8” X 2-1/4” Face Plate 605,613,626
- 12-631 Bolt, 2-3/4” BS, 1-1/8” X 2-1/4” Face Plate 605,613,626
- 12-632 Bolt, 3-3/4” BS, 1-1/8” X 2-1/4” Face Plate 626
- 12-633 Bolt, 5” BS, 1-1/8” X 2-1/4” Face Plate 613,626
ND Series - Levers

Standard Features:

- **Certification:** Exceeds ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door. Meets A117.1
- **Feature:** Tested to exceed three million cycles
- **Latch:** 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
- **Strike:** 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard, other backsets available
- **Cylinder:** 6 pin cylinder, keyed 5 pin C keyway, KD -also available Everest C123
- **Door Range:** 1-5/8" - 2-1/8"

Options:

- Available prepped for Removable Core (RC) less core; specify “J”
- Available prepped F/ Best IC Core (Small Format) less core specify “B”

**ND10S ANSI F75**

Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND170**

Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

**ND25**

Exit Lock
Blank plate outside, Inside lever always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND40S ANSI F76**

Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND50PD ANSI F82**

Entrance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND53PD ANSI F109**

Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND60PD ANSI F88**

Vestibule/Classroom Security Lock
Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is locked by key in inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND66PD ANSI F91**

Store Lock
Key in either lever locks or unlocks both levers.

**ND70PD ANSI F84**

Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.
Schlage - ND Locks

**ND73PD ANSI F90**
Corridor Lock
Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever is always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND75PD ANSI F110**
Classroom Security Lock
Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND80PD ANSI F86**
Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND80PDEL**
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)
Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate exit. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND80PDEU**
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)
Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate exit. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND82PD ANSI F87**
Institution Lock
Both levers fixed. Entrance by key in either lever.

**ND85PD**
Faculti Restroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual "occupancy" indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spinner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

**ND91PD ANSI F82**
Enterance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button disengages outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever.

**ND92PD ANSI F109**
Enterance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button disengages outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button disengages outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

**ND93PD ANSI F88**
Vestibule Lock
Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is disengaged by key in inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked.

**ND94PD ANSI F84**
Classroom Lock
Outside lever disengaged and unlocked by key inside lever always unlocked.

**ND95PD ANSI F110**
Classroom Security Lock
Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked.

**ND96DP ANSI F86**
Store Room
Outside lever always disengaged. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.
Schlage - ND Locks

ND Series Latches & Parts

**LATCH 13-047**
Dead Latch
Dimension:
1-1/8" x 2-1/4" square corner
1/2" throw
2-3/4 Backset

**LATCH 13-048**
Spring Latch
Dimension:
1-1/8" x 2-1/4" square corner
1/2" throw
2-3/4 Backset

**ND SERIES PARTS**

| PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | FINISH | LIST PRICE |}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-013</td>
<td>T STRIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-019</td>
<td>14-047 LATCH 2-3/8DL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-025</td>
<td>ANSI Strike</td>
<td>605,613,619,625,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-028</td>
<td>3-3/4&quot; Square Corner Deadlatch</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-001</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-005</td>
<td>Link</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K510-066</td>
<td>Dust Box</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-013</td>
<td>605,613,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-025</td>
<td>605,613,619,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-019</td>
<td>605,613,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-005</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-047</td>
<td>605,613,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-048</td>
<td>605,613,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-028</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-047</td>
<td>605,613,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K510-066</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-013</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Stocked Product

### Schlage - ND Locks

#### Less Cylinder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>FN</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electrified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>FN</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparta</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| EU    | 80  | 613,626   |
| Rhodes| 80  | 613,626   |
| Sparta| 80  | 613,626   |

#### “J” PREP OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>FN</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### “B” PREP OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>FN</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tubular

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STYLE</th>
<th>FN</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>605,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDE Series - Wireless Lock

Standard Features:

Certification  ANSI ANSI/BHMA A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C
Latch  1-1/8” x 2-1/4”, Square corner faceplate, 1” housing diameter, 1/2” throw
Strike  1-1/4” x 4-7/8”, ANSI, Square corner, with DPS magnets, no box
Backset  2-3/4”
Cylinder  Classic C keyway
Door Range  1-5/8” - 2”
Users  Up to 5,000
Audits  Up to 2,000

NDE Series wireless locks utilize the standard ND cylindrical door prep

Options:
- Available prepped for Removable Core (RC) less core; specify “J”
- Available prepped for Best IC Core (Small Format) less core specify “B”

Stocked Product

NDE 80P  Rho/Spa  626, 643E
NDE 80J  Rho/Spa  626, 643E
NDE 80B  Rho  626
7410  Proximity Cards
7610  Proximity Key Fob

NDE80PD F86 Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Inside lever always allows free egress.
**F Functions – ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2**

- Radius and circular face plates for F10/F40 functions
- Radius, square, and circular face plates for F51, F358 function
- 6 pin solid brass cylinder, keyed 5 pin
- Universal backset either 2-3/8” or 2-3/4”
- 1-3/8” - 1-3/4” thick door

**F60 Entrance Lock**
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob/lever.
Consists of:
- F58 Outside trim
- F59 Inside trim

**F93 Dummy Trim**
Outside and Inside Dummy Trim
For use as door pull or as dummy trim on inactive leaf of pair of doors.
Fixed thumbpiece and inside knob/lever. Dummy cylinder with inside plate.
Consists of:
- F92 Outside trim
- F94 Inside trim

**F10 ANSI F75 Passage Latch**
Both knobs/levers always unlocked.

**F40 ANSI F76 Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock**
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small circular tool.
Turning inside knob/lever releases button.

**F51 ANSI F81 Entrance Lock**
Unlocked by key from outside when outer knob is locked by turn-button in inside knob. Inside knob/lever always unlocked.
Schlage - F Locks

F Locks - Handlesets

F58 - OUTSIDE KEYED
F92 - OUTSIDE DUMMY TRIM

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Camelot</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 622, 625, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>619, 625, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 625, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Addison</td>
<td>619, 621, 622, 625, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Wakefield</td>
<td>619, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F92</td>
<td>Camelot</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 619, 620, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F92</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F92</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>505, 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F Locks – Handlesets Inside Trim

F59 – INSIDE, F94 – DUMMY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avanti</td>
<td>AWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>FLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>LAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>FLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>LAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan</td>
<td>MNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>PLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siena</td>
<td>SIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avanti</td>
<td>AWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>FLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>LAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan</td>
<td>MNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit</td>
<td>ORB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>PLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siena</td>
<td>SIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
<th>F59, F94</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>605,609,613,619,620,621,622,625,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avanti</td>
<td>619,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avila</td>
<td>716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,625,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,621,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>619,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan</td>
<td>619,625,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit</td>
<td>605,619,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,622,625,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siena</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,625,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>605,609,613,619,620,625,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avanti</td>
<td>619,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>605,609,619,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan</td>
<td>619,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbit</td>
<td>619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>605,619,620,716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siena</td>
<td>619,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COLLECTION SERIES

- F59 Avila x Addison: 716
Schlage - *F Locks*

*F Locks* – Knobs & Levers

- **BELL**
  Symbol: BEL

- **GEORGIAN**
  Symbol: GEO

- **ORBIT**
  Symbol: ORB

- **PLYMOUTH**
  Symbol: PLY

- **SIENA**
  Symbol: SIE

- **ACCENT**
  Symbol: ACC

- **AVANTI**
  Symbol: AVA

- **ELAN**
  Symbol: ELA

- **FLAIR**
  Symbol: FLA

- **JAZZ**
  Symbol: JAZ

- **LATITUDE**
  Symbol: LAT

- **MANHATTAN**
  Symbol: MNH

- **MERANO**
  Symbol: MER
# Stocked Products

## Schlage - F Locks

### Accent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>605,609,613,619,620,621,622,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>505,605,609,613,619,620,621,622,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,609,613,619,620,621,622,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,605,609,613,619,620,621,622,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Avanti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>619,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>609,619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>609,619,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>619,620,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>505,605,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,605,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>605,609,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>605,609,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,609,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,621,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>505,605,609,619,620,621,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,621,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,605,609,619,620,621,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Georgian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,621,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>505,605,609,619,620,621,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,621,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,605,609,619,620,621,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jazz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>619,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>619,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>619,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Latitude

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Manhattan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>619,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>619,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>619,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>619,625,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Merano

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>619,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Orbit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>605,609,619,620,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,619,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>609,619,625,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plymouth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>505,605,619,620,622,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>505,605,619,620,622,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>605,619,620,622,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>505,605,619,620,622,625,626,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Siena

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>609,619,620,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>609,619,620,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40</td>
<td>609,619,620,625,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F51A</td>
<td>609,619,620,625,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F40 Split Finish x 619

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merano</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F40 Split Finish x 625

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Stock Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>605,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flair</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>605,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schlage - F Parts

**F Lock - Strikes**

10-001

- **Square corner**
- **T Strike**
- 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"

10-026

- **Square corner**
- **Full lip, no box**
- 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"

10-027

- 1/4" radius, round corner
- **Full lip, no box**
- 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"

**F Series - Latches And Parts**

16-200

- **Spring latch**
- **Square corner**
- 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" BS

16-207

- **Dead latch**
- **Square corner**
- 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" BS
- with A501-878 Front Adapter

16-126

- **Dead Latch**
- **Square Corner**
- 5" BS

---

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-001</td>
<td>Square Corner Strike, 1-1/8&quot; X 2-3/4&quot; FP</td>
<td>605, 613, 619, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-026</td>
<td>Square Corner Strike, Full Lip, 1-5/8&quot; X 2-1/4&quot; Face Plate</td>
<td>605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-027</td>
<td>Round Corner Strike, 1/4&quot; Radius, Full Lip, 1-5/8&quot; X 2-1/4&quot; FP</td>
<td>605.609, 613, 619, 620, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-126</td>
<td>Dead Latch, Square Corner, 5&quot; BS</td>
<td>605, 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F506-237</td>
<td>Mounting Screws F/Strike or Latch</td>
<td>605, 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520-283</td>
<td>Black Std Dust Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Above Stock Finishes:** 605, 609, 613, 619, 620, 626

---

**For latch or strike**

**PFH wood screws**

**B520-283**

**STRIKE DUST BOX**
Schlage - *F*Locks
Collection Series

Champagne x Andover
Callington x Andover
St. Annes x Andover
Sienna x Andover
Andover x Andover

Accent x Addison
Accent x Camelot
Accent x Wakefield
Avila x Addison

Georgian x Addison
Georgian x Camelot
Latitude x Century
Latitude x Addison

Flair x Brookshire
Merano x Century
Manhattan x Century
Siena x Wakefield
Georgian x Brookshire
**Stocked Products**

**Andover Rose (concealed screw)**
- F170 Andover 619,716
- F10 Andover 619,625,716
- F40 Andover 619,625,716
- F51A Andover 619,716
- F170 Champagne 619,716
- F10 Champagne 619,716
- F40 Champagne 619,716
- F51A Champagne 619,716
- F170 Callington 619,622
- F10 Callington 619,622
- F40 Callington 619,622
- F170 Sienna 619,622,625,716
- F10 Sienna 619,622,625,716
- F40 Sienna 619,620,622,625,716
- F51A Sienna 619
- F170 ST Annes 716
- F10 ST Annes 716
- F40 ST Annes 716
- F51A ST Annes 716

**Addison Rose**
- F170 Accent 619
- F10 Accent 619
- F40 Accent 619
- F51A Accent 619
- F170 Avila 619,625,716
- F10 Avila 619,625,716
- F40 Avila 619,625,716
- F51A Avila 619,625,716
- F170 Georgian 619,621
- F10 Georgian 619,621
- F40 Georgian 619,621
- F51A Georgian 619

**Camelot Rose**
- F170 Accent 619,716
- F10 Accent 619,716
- F40 Accent 619,716
- F51A Accent 619,716
- F170 Georgian 619
- F10 Georgian 619
- F40 Georgian 619
- F51A Georgian 619

**Century Rose**
- F170 Latitude 619, 625
- F10 Latitude 619, 625
- F40 Latitude 619, 625
- F51A Latitude 619, 625
- F170 Manhattan 619
- F10 Manhattan 619
- F40 Manhattan 619
- F51A Manhattan 619
- F170 Merano 716
- F10 Merano 716
- F40 Merano 716
- F51A Merano 716

**Brookshire Rose**
- F170 Flair 609
- F10 Flair 609
- F40 Flair 609
- F170 Georgian 609
- F10 Georgian 609
- F40 Georgian 609
- F51A Georgian 609

**Wakefield Rose**
- F170 Accent 619,716
- F10 Accent 619,622,716
- F40 Accent 619,622,716
- F51A Accent 619,716
- F170 Sienna 619,716
- F10 Sienna 619,716
- F40 Sienna 619,716
- F51A Sienna 716

**Reversible Levers**
- Remove inside lever with release pin.
- Insert key into outside lever - rotate 90°. Remove with release pin.
- Rotate key back, remove key and cylinder. Reverse levers. Place cylinder in other lever.
- Snap-on outside lever. Rotate key back and remove.
- Snap-on inside lever.
Schlage - **CS210 Residential Interconnected Locks**

**CS210F Locks**

**Standard Features:**

- **Certification:** ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2005, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door
- **Deadbolt:** 1 X 2-1/4”, dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1” housing diameter, 1” throw
- **Latch:** 1” x 2-1/4” dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1” edge bore required
- ** Strikes:** 1-1/8” X 2-3/4”, Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8” X 2-1/4”, Square corner, full lip (deadlatch)
- **Backset:** Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8” or 2-3/4”
- **Cylinders:** 5-pin cylinder
- **Door Range:** 1-3/4”
- **Keys:** Nickel silver cut keys
- **Center to Center:** Fits 4” or 5-1/2” center to center door preps *
  
  * 5-1/2” center-to-center default set-up from factory

---

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth x Accent</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Standard Features:

Certification  L9000: ANSI A156.13, 1994, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 Security
Case Size  L9000: 4-7/16" x 6-1/6" x 1"; L400: 4-7/16" x 3-5/8" x 1"
Armor Front  L9000: 1-1/4" x 8"; L400: 1-1/4" x 5-19/32"
Deadbolt  1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt  3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike  L9000: 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner, 1-3/16" lip, box
Backset  2-3/4"
Cylinder  Cylinders are C Keyway, 6 Pin Cylinder Keyed 5, Supplied 5 Pin Key Blanks. Also available in Schlage Everest C123 keyway.
Door Range  1-3/4"

L9010 ANSI F01  Passage Latch
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times.

L9040 ANSI F22  Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside turn piece. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency turn (furnished in access hole and rotate.)

L9050 ANSI F04  Office and Inner Entry Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

L9070 ANSI F05  Classroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

L9080 ANSI F07  Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

L9453 ANSI F20  Entrance Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation or thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

L9456 ANSI F13  Corridor Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever.

L9465  Closet/Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

L9480  Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9092EL/L9092EU  Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU)
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.
Schlage - L Locks

L Locks

03A
A ROSE 2-1/8" DIA.

06A
A ROSE 2-1/8" DIA.

17A
A ROSE 2-1/8" DIA.

Stocked Product
613, 625, 626

SEE PRICE PAGE FOR B ROSE (2-9/16" DIA.) SWAP

L Escutcheon Trim available with 03, 06, and 17 Levers

Stocked Product
626

L Locks - Parts

10-072
STANDARD STRIKE

L283-040
SPRING CAGE

L9090
EL/EU CHASSIS

L283-414
INDICATOR
Will work on:
L9050, L9070, L9080,
L9453, L9456

Stocked Products:

10-072
Strike, 1-1/4" X 4-7/8"
605, 613, 626

10-072-1-1/2"
Strike, 1-1/2" X 4-7/8"
613, 625, 626

L283-040
Spring Cage for Levers

L283-412
RX module w/screw

L9090LB
Chassis only EU/EL

L283-414
Indicator- Occupied/Vacant
626
S Locks – A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 2

**Standard Features:**
- **Certification:** ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2
- **Latch:** 1" x 2-1/4", Square corner
- **Strike:** ANSI strike 10-025
- **Backset:** Adjustable 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
- **Door Range:** 1-3/8" - 1-7/8" thickness
- **Keyway:** Classic “C”, Everest available upon request

**S10S ANSI F75**
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

**S40S ANSI F76**
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

**S80PD ANSI F86**
Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

**S51PD ANSI F81**
Enterance Lock
Unlocked by key from outside when outside lever is locked by turn-button in inside lever. Inside lever always unlocked.

**S70PD ANSI F84**
Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

**Stocked Product:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>LEVER</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S10</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>605,613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage - CS210 Locks

CS210PD Locks

Standard Features:

Certification: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2005, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door

Deadbolt: 1 X 2-1/4”, dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1” housing diameter, 1” throw

Latch: 1” x 2-1/4” dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1” edge bore required

 Strikes: 1-1/8” X 2-3/4”, Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8” X 2-1/4”, Square corner, full lip (deadlatch)

Backset: Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8” or 2-3/4”

Cylinders: 6-pin upper cylinder, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, C123 keyway, keyed different (KD)

Door Range: 1-3/4” to 2”

Keys: Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, C123 section

Center to Center: Fits 4” or 5-1/2” center to center door preps *

* 5-1/2” center-to-center default set-up from factory

CS210PD F95

Entrance, Single Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

Stocked Product:

Design
Camelot x Saturn

Finishes
626, 643e
**Schlage - S200 Locks**

**S 200 Locks - ANSI A156.12, 1992, Grade 2**

**S210D ANSI F95**

Entrance, Single Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

**S251PD ANSI F97**

Entrance, Double Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever unlocked by key from outside when locked by turn button in inside lever. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

**Standard Features:**

All S200 stocked standard.

- UL Listed for 3 hour fire door.
- Strike: 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" square corner faceplate/T Strike
- Door Range: 1-3/8" - 2" thickness
- Keyway: Classic “C”, Everest available upon request
- Center to Center: 4" CTC

**Standard Deadlatch**

16-228 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" BS

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>DESIGN</th>
<th>FINISHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S210</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S251</td>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Parts**

613,626 finishes

16-228 Dead Latch, Square Corner, 2-3/8"-2-3/4"BS, 1-1/8" X 2-1/4" Face Plate, 1" hsg
Schlage

Cylinders & Tools

20–001 MORTISE CYLINDER 1-1/8" HAS L583-476, 1-1/4" HAS L583-477
09–485 MORTISE CYLINDER 1-1/8" HAS L583-474, 1-1/4" HAS L583-475

STANDARD CAMS
& VON DUPRIN CAMS
L583–476 L583–477

“L” LOCK CAMS
L583–474 L583–475

“A/R” CAMS
L583–446 L583–447

Horizonal tailpiece (# 2 bar)

20–022 – Rim Cylinders

40–100 Universal Cylinders For A, AL, D, H & ND Series

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYLINDER TYPE</th>
<th>LENGTH</th>
<th>KEYWAY</th>
<th>FINISHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20–001</td>
<td>1-1/8”, 1-1/4”</td>
<td>C, E</td>
<td>605, 613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20–001</td>
<td>1-3/8”</td>
<td>C, E</td>
<td>613, 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09–485</td>
<td>1-1/8”, 1-1/4”</td>
<td>C, E</td>
<td>605, 613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCYL118EV(09–485)</td>
<td>1-1/8”</td>
<td>C123 EVEREST(EV)</td>
<td>605, 613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYLINDER TYPE</th>
<th>KEYWAY</th>
<th>FINISHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20–022</td>
<td>C, E</td>
<td>605, 613, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20–022</td>
<td>C123(EV)EVEREST</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40–100 Universal Cylinders For A, AL, D, H & ND Series

• A-series (all designs)
• AL-series
• D-series knobs
• D-series levers
• H-series knob (all designs)
• ND-series levers

Cylinders are furnished 0-bitted with two (2) blank keys

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYLINDER TYPE</th>
<th>KEYWAY</th>
<th>FINISHES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40–100</td>
<td>C, E, C123, S123</td>
<td>606, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40–100</td>
<td>CE, EF, F, FG, G</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage

Cylinders & Tools

23-030 Interchangeable Core

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyways C, E</td>
<td>Von Duprin straight cam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway C123</td>
<td>L lock, L escutcheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway S123</td>
<td>L lock, A &amp; B rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>Keyway FG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-030</td>
<td>A622 Temp Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-056A</td>
<td>Temp Control Key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-101A</td>
<td>Temp Operating Key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N523-127</td>
<td>Full Size Driver for ND Locks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A700-052</td>
<td>Full Size Driver for AL Locks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-090</td>
<td>Less compression ring &amp; spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mortise Cylinder - Full Size Interchangeable Core

ITEM | CONTAINS                                                      | APPLICATION                     |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-091</td>
<td>Complete with compression ring &amp; spring</td>
<td>Von Duprin straight cam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-007</td>
<td>Housing only with compression ring &amp; spring</td>
<td>L lock, L escutcheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-137</td>
<td>Housing only with compression ring &amp; spring and 3/8” blocking ring</td>
<td>L lock, A &amp; B rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-108</td>
<td>SFIC Housing only less compression ring &amp; sping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-091</td>
<td>Complete Cylinder, “C” “1” Bitted</td>
<td>613,626 Excludes Control Keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-007</td>
<td>Mortise Housing only F/Lock L Trim</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-137</td>
<td>Mortise Housing only F/Lock A Trim</td>
<td>613,625,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-108</td>
<td>Mortise Housing only, SFIC, With L Cam</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rim Cylinder - Full Size Interchangeable Core

20-057

Stocked Product:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20-057</td>
<td>Keyway C</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-079</td>
<td>Rim Housing Only less core</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-129</td>
<td>Rim Housing Only, SFIC format</td>
<td>613,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B507-899</td>
<td>Rim Cylinder Driver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage

Key Blanks

- **35-100**
  - 5 Pin Standard
- **35-101**
  - 6 Pin Standard
- **35-009**
  - Everest
- **35-102**
  - Emergency Key Blank
- **35-003**
  - Everest Control Key Blank
- **35-056**
  - Interchangeable Core Control Key Blank
- **35-270**
  - Everest 29 S
- **35-269**
  - Everest Control Key Blank

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEYBLANK</th>
<th>KEYWAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35003</td>
<td>C123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35100</td>
<td>C, E, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35101</td>
<td>C, CE, E, EF, FG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35130</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35131</td>
<td>C, E, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35009</td>
<td>C123, S123, C145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35056</td>
<td>C, CE, E, EF, F, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35102</td>
<td>C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35269</td>
<td>S123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35270</td>
<td>S123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pins & Misc.

**Stocked Product**

- 34-101, 102, 103
- 34-202 thru 34-209
- 34-300 thru 34-309
- C503-113
- 34-401
- Top pins (100 per bag)
- Master Pins (100 per bag)
- Bottom pins (100 per bag)
- Springs (100 per bag)
- Construction Balls
Schlage

Tools & Kits

40-119
Metal keying kit with tools
- Bottom pins
- Top pins
- Retainer caps
- Retainer cap pin springs
- Shim stock
- Follower bar
- Master pins
- Pin springs
- Retainer cap pins
- Tweezers
- Removal tool

40-133
Home secure keying kit
- Bottom pins
- Top pins
- Removal tool
- Cylinder springs
- Retaining rings
- Retainer cap pin springs
- B-series cylinder bars
- B-series drivers
- Construction balls
- Master pins
- Follower bar
- Key gage
- Tweezers
- Retainer caps
- Shim stock
- Retainer cap pins

39-029
Finish selection kit

40-134
Plastic keying kit
- Bottom pins
- Top pins
- Follower bar
- Pin springs
- Retainer cap pins
- Key gage

40-080
Thru bolt jig

Stocked Product

- 40-119 Metal Keying Kit
- 40-133 Home Security Keying Kit
- 40-134 Plastic Keying Kit
- 40-104 Standard Key Gauge
- 40-128 SFIC Key Gauge
- 40-080 Thru Bolt Jig
- 39-029 Finish Selection Kit
- M540-501 Follower Tool
- M540-056 Cap Removal Tool
Schlage

Features & Specifications:

- Solid Brass Body Resists Corrosion For All Weather Performance
- Molybdenum Hardened Steel Shackle Offers Greater Cut Resistance
- Double Deadbolt Locking Mechanism Provides Extra Security
- Patented Interchangeable Shackle Design Allows For Easy Disassembly

Standard Cylinder Features Include:
- Schlage Conventional Key-In-Knob (KNK) Cylinder
- 6-Pin Solid Brass Cylinder (Pinned 5) Offers Increased Pick Resistance
- Two Nickel Silver Cut Schlage Keys

ASTM Standards:

- Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance.

Body Size

- W 1-25/32”
- H 2-3/16”

Shackle Dimension

- A 5/16”
- B 1-1/2”
- C 3/4”

Kryptonite Brass Padlock

KS23D

Stocked Product

KS23D
C Keyway 606
Schlage - Electronic Locks

**CO 100 - Offline Electronic Lock**

**Standard Features:**
- Manually Programmable
- Up to 500 unique 3-6 digit PIN codes stored on the lock
- ANSI/BHMA A156.25 Grade 1 certified and UL 294 listed
- Classroom/Storeroom function and Office function available
- Chassis options include cylindrical, mortise, and exit trim
- Compatible with most major brands of key systems and exit devices
- Normal, toggle, pass through, and freeze credential attributes available

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-CY-70-KP-RHO</td>
<td>KEYPAD, STORAGE/CLASSROOM CYLINDER</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-CY-50-KP-RHO</td>
<td>KEYPAD, OFFICE CYLINDER</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-MS-70-KP-RHO</td>
<td>KEYPAD, STOREROOM/CLASSROOM MORTISE</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-MS-50-KP-RHO</td>
<td>KEYPAD, OFFICE MORTISE</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Images shown are not to scale.
Schlage - *Electronic Locks*

**CO 200 - Offline Electronic Lock**

**Standard Features:**
- Computer programmable with audit trail
- Up to 2000 users & up to 2000 audits*
- Up to 32 holidays & 16 time zones*
- ANSI/BHMA A156.25 Grade 1 certified and UL 294 listed
- User rights stored on the lock
- The ability to add and delete users at the lock
- Available in cylindrical, mortise, mortise deadbolt, and exit trim
- Compatible with major brands of key systems and exit devices
- Classroom/Storeroom, Office, and Privacy functions available

*Depending on access control software.

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-CY-70-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>PAD/PROX, STORAGE/CLASSROOM CYLINDER</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-CY-50-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>PAD/PROX, OFFICE CYLINDER</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-MS-70-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>PAD/PROX, STOREROOM/CLASSROOM MORTISE</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-MS-50-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>PAD/PROX, OFFICE MORTISE</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage - Electronic Locks

CO-Series – Exit Trim

Standard Features:

• Multiple Credential Reader Options
• A wide variety of finishes and lever styles
• Powered by 4 AA batteries*
• Compatible with most Standard, FSIC or SFIC keyways from major brands of master key systems including Schlage, Sargent, Corbin, Medeco and Yale
• UL 294 listed and ANSI/BHMA 156.25 Grade 1 certified**
  *Excluding 993DT
  **UL 294 does not apply to dummy trim devices

Stocked Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-993R-70-KP-RHO</td>
<td>EXIT TRIM, RIM/CVR</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-100-993S-70-KP-RHO</td>
<td>EXIT TRIM, SVR</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-993R-70-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>EXIT TRIM, RIM/CVR</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-200-993S-70-PRK-RHO</td>
<td>EXIT TRIM, SVR</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlage - *Electronic Locks*

Schlage Utility Software (SUS) on the Handheld Device (HHD)

**Standard Features:**
- Handheld Device with Schlage Utility Software installed
- Touch Screen operation
- Initialize Lock and Accessories with SUS
- Configure and Test Devices

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHD KIT</td>
<td>HANDHELD PROGRAMMER KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXF7410SCH</td>
<td>100 SCHLAGE PROXIMITY CARDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOSS - Invisible Hinges

Models 216 & 218

Features

- Security - When closed, the SOSS invisible Hinge cannot be seen or tampered with. When opened, the riveted hinge pin is non-removable.
- Safety - The moving pivot point remains inside the hinge during travel until fully opened, eliminating an external pinch point on the back side of the door.
- Strength - The installed hinge is firmly anchored in a deep, full mortise, which assists the screws in supporting the door, assuring a stronger, more rigid installation.

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>216 - 1-3/8&quot; Doors</th>
<th>218 - 1-3/4&quot; Doors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1&quot;(25.40mm)</td>
<td>1-1/8&quot;(28.58mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>23/32&quot;(18.26mm)</td>
<td>7/8&quot;(22.23mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4-5/8&quot;(117.48mm)</td>
<td>4-5/8&quot;(117.48mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>7/32&quot;(5.56mm)</td>
<td>3/8&quot;(9.53mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>1/4&quot;(6.35mm)</td>
<td>1/4&quot;(6.35mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>2-19/32&quot;(65.88mm)</td>
<td>2-7/16&quot;(61.91mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>1/16&quot;(1.59mm)</td>
<td>1/16&quot;(1.59mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>1-7/16&quot;(36.51mm)</td>
<td>1-41/64&quot;(41.67mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>15/32&quot;(11.91mm)</td>
<td>13/32&quot;(10.32mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>US4, US26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>US4, US26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taymor - Cabinet Hardware

1412 - Bullet Catch

1431 - Roller Catch

1432 - Drive-in Bullet Catch

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431</td>
<td>10B, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1432</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Taymor - Closet Hardware**

**2800 - Shelf and Rod Support**

**2810 - Shelf and Rod Support**

**2820 - Pole Socket**

**2815 - Fixed Shelf Support**

**2830 - Pole Socket**

**2840 - Pole Socket**

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2800, 2810 and 2815</td>
<td>Ivory finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2820</td>
<td>White Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2820PB</td>
<td>Polished Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2830</td>
<td>White finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2840</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Taymor - Surface Bolt & Flush Bolt**

**4035 - Surface Bolt**

![Surface Bolt Diagram]

**5316 Radius End Flush Bolt**

![Flush Bolt Diagram]

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4035 Surface Bolt: 4&quot; and 6&quot;</td>
<td>10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5316 Flush Bolt:</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Taymor - Door Stops**

4671 - **Spring Door Stop 3-1/8”**

4674 - **Extra Long Spring Door Stop**

4675 - **Spring Door Stop with Fixed Screw**

4679 - **Door Stop**

---

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4614</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4671</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4674</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4675</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4679</td>
<td>US3, 10B, 15, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Taymor - Sliding Door Locks**

**Privacy Sliding Door Lock**

*PH580 - Privacy*

Fits 1-3/8” to 1-3/4” thick door

**PH590 Passage Sliding Door Lock**

Fits 1-3/8” to 1-3/4” thick door

**Taymor - General Hardware**

**6390 - Deluxe Handrail Bracket**

**L2900 - Finger Pull Drive-in 2-1/8” Diameter, Snap-in Installation**
TRIMCO - Hardware Accessories

PUSH PLATE

1001-3
Size: 4 x 16
BHMA: J301

1010-3
Size: 4 x 16
BHMA: J405
CTC: 5"
ADA compliant

1017-3
Size: 4 x 16
BHMA: J405
Round 3/4"
CTC: 6"
ADA compliant

LOCK GUARD

1082-6 LOCK GUARD
- Install in minutes
- No drilling through bolts
- Protects cylindrical locks
- Size 6"

Stocked Product
1001-3 613,619
1010-3 613,619
1017-3 613,630
1082-6 630

1191-3 OFFSET GRIP PULL
Size: 11"
Round: 1"
CTC: 10"
Clearance: 2-1/4"
BHMA: J402
ADA compliant

1194-3 GRIP PULL
Size: 10-3/4"
Round: 3/4"
CTC: 10"
Clearance: 2"
BHMA: J401
ADA compliant

Stocked Product
1069/1069L 626
1191-3 630
1194-3 630
1111C 630

1111C FLUSH PULL
Size: 6" x 6"
Depth: 1-1/2"
BHMA: J403
Flush pull - Anti Vandal
Meets California access requirements
ADA compliant

1069L LATCHING (non-locking)

1069 PASSAGE (Push/Pull)
Pocket door pull. Standard model for walls 6" thick.
1069 is passage only non-latching
comes with black nylon handles.
ADA compliant
WALL BUMPERS – 1270

Material: Wrought
BHMA: L02251
Mounting: CP Combo pack
fastening for wood, plaster or concrete
1270WVCP Concave
1270WXCP Convex

WALL BUMPER

1278CVCP Concave
1278CXCP Convex

BHMA: L0201
Projection: 1”
Outside Diameter: 1 1/2”

DOME STOP – 1211

BHMA: L02141 / L02161
Base: 1.5”
Height: 1.43”
Rise: .22”

Stocked Product
1211  605,613,626
1270WVCP 605,613,626
1270WXCP 605,613,626
1278CVCP 613, 626
1278CXCP  626

HEAVY DUTY STOPS

1201 FLOOR STOP
Base: 2-1/4”
Height: 3”
BHMA: L02131

1209
Base: 1-1/4”
Height: 2”
Requires 1-1/2” cored hole. Installs with quick set cement

1214CK
Base: 1-3/4” x 2-1/2”
Height: 2-1/4”
Supplied with Torx screws. Requires 3” dia. cored hole in concrete.

Stocked Product
1201  626
1209  626
1214CK  626
TRIMCO - Hardware Accessories

**DOOR HOLDER**

1220
BHMA: L01391  
Base: 1-3/8" x 2"  
Height: 5-23/32"  
Cast material

1231
BHMA: L02181  
Base: 1-5/8" x 2-1/2"  
Height: 2"  
Cast material  
Combo Fasteners

1233
Base: 1-3/8" x 2-3/4"  
Height: 2-7/8"

**DOOR STOP**

1220
BHMA: L01391  
Base: 1-3/8" x 2"  
Height: 5-23/32"  
Cast material

1231
BHMA: L02181  
Base: 1-5/8" x 2-1/2"  
Height: 2"  
Cast material  
Combo Fasteners

**DOOR STOP – 1298**

Base 2-1/4" x 2-5/8"  
Projection 4-3/16"  
Cast material

**FLOOR – 1283-2S**

Size: 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" x 1-1/2"  
Strike: 3"  
“Adjustable” Holder body.  
Self adjusting for door sag both vertical & horizontal

**WALL – 1283-4S**

Size: 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" x 1-1/2"  
Strike: 3"  
“Adjustable” Holder body.  
Self adjusting for door sag both vertical & horizontal

**Stocked Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Door Holder</td>
<td>605, 613, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>Door Stop</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>Door Stop</td>
<td>613, 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1283-2S</td>
<td>Door Holder</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1283-4S</td>
<td>Wall Holder</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298</td>
<td>Wall Holder</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRIMCO - Hardware Accessories

**DOOR COORDINATORS - 3092**

BHMA: 4.1.1 TYPE 25

**STOP MOUNTED COORDINATOR WITH FILLER BAR - 3094 B2**

BHMA: 4.1.1 TYPE 21

**FLUSH BOLTS & STOP - 3913**

1" X 6-3/4" X 2-1/2"
For Wood Door

**FLUSH BOLT - 3917-12**

BHMA: L04081
1" X 6-3/4"
For UL Metal Door
12" Rod

**HEAVY DUTY SURFACE BOLT 3922**

8 INCH

**LATCH GUARD PG8000**

Size: 10" x 11-1/2"
Projection: 2"
Material .050

**SURFACE BOLTS 4873 & 4876**

4873 - 3 INCH
BHMA: L04151
3" x 5/8" x 5/8"

4876 - 6 INCH
BHMA: L04151
3" x 5/8" x 1"

Stocked Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3092</td>
<td>DOOR COORDINATOR, RETRACTING</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3094B2</td>
<td>DOOR COORDINATOR, FOR 6' OPENING</td>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3913</td>
<td>FLUSH BOLT, FOR WOOD DOORS</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3917-12</td>
<td>FLUSH BOLT, FOR METAL DOORS</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>$13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3917-12</td>
<td>FLUSH BOLT, FOR METAL DOORS</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3922</td>
<td>SURFACE BOLT, 8&quot; LENGTH</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG8000</td>
<td>LATCH GUARD</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4873</td>
<td>SURFACE BOLTS</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>$4876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4876</td>
<td>SURFACE BOLTS</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories

S005 - Electric Strike

APPLICATION
For use in replacement installations in wood jambs and iron gates. Use with bored cylindrical locksets having up to 3/4” throw.*

FEATURES
• FACE PLATE – 1-3/8” X 3-1/2”
• DURABILITY – 500,000 Life cycles
• HOLDING FORCE – 1000 lbs.
• NON-HANDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLTAGE</th>
<th>CURRENT/AMPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 VAC</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 VDC</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stocked Product
Brass US4 (Discontinued)
Satin Chrome US26D
24 VAC
24 VDC
**478X-375 - Face Plate**

Introducing the Axion 478X-375 Face Plate Extended ramp (.375") accommodates snap-on additional frame face of Timely and similar door frames.
**Trine - Electric Strikes & Accessories**

**3234 - Compact Electric Strike**

**Application:**
For use in new or replacement installation in metal frames. Use with cylindrical locksets having up to 5/8" throw, base on 1/8" door gap

**Specifications:**
- Face plate 2-3/4" x 1-1/4"
- Mortise Backset 1"
- Cavity depth 1/2"
- Cavity height 1-1/8"
- Cavity Width 5/8"
- ANSI 2-3/4' standard
- Designed for Timely applications
- 1" backset allows for installation without removal of most dust boxes
- Standard operating voltages 12VDC & 24VDC models intermittent only
- Holding Force 1200 lbs.
- Fail Secure
- All Stainless Steel Mechanism

**Options**
- LC : “All in One Voltage” model with range of 12V thru 24V AC & DC, Intermittent or Continuous duty
- W: For Wood Frame Application

**Push Buttons**

**SRP** - Push Button Polished Brass with Black Center

**45A** - Silver Rim with Pearl Center

**Stocked Product:**
- Standard: 10B, 26D
- LC Option: US3, 10B, 26D
- W Option: US3, 26D

**DISCONTINUED**
Call for availability and special pricing

---

**PART NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9TRI323410B ELECTRIC STRIKE, 2-3/4&quot; X 1-1/8&quot; 10B</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9TRI323426D ELECTRIC STRIKE, 2-3/4&quot; X 1-1/8&quot; 26D</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9TRISRP PUSH BUTTON,BRASS 2-1/4&quot; DIAMETER</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product:**
- SRP Brass/Black
- 45A Silver/Pearl
Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories

400 - Electric Strike
For use in new or replacement installation in wood or metal jobs. Use with mortise exit devices, mortise locks without dead bolts and cylindrical locksets having up to 1” throw

Features
- Face plate 1-1/4” X 4-7/8”
- Fail Secure/Fail Safe field reversible on DC units
- All Stainless steel construction
- 1,000,000 life cycle
- Holding Force 2,000 lbs
- Field Adjustable left or right handing in minutes
- UL Listed
- 24VDC
- Handed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STOCKED PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400-24VDC 10B.32D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCONTINUED**
Call for availability and special pricing

*For use in new or replacement installation in wood or metal jobs. Use with mortise exit devices, mortise locks without dead bolts and cylindrical locksets having up to 1” throw.*
Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories

430 - Electric Strike

For use in new or replacement installation in metal jambs. Designed to be used with mortise locks with up to 1” throw without the need of relocating center line

- Offset application

Features

- Face Plate 1-1/4” X 4-7/8”
- All Stainless steel construction
- 1,000,000 life cycle
- Holding Force 2,000 lbs
- Cavity Centerline offset 1”
- Handed specify LH or RH
- Mortise type- backset 1-3/4”
- UL Listed
- 24VDC

Compatible Locksets for 430

Accurate 8500 series
NT Monarch 18-M,XX-M 17-M
Sargent 7700,8100 series
Schlage L9000 series
Yale 8700 series

435 - Electric Strike

For use in new or replacement installation in metal jambs. Designed to be used with mortise locks with up to 1” throw without the need of relocating the center line

Features

- Face Plate 1-1/4” X 4-7/8”
- All Stainless steel construction
- 1,000,000 life cycle
- Holding Force 2,000 lbs
- Cavity Centerline offset 1”
- Handed specify LH or RH
- Mortise type- backset 1-3/4”
- UL Listed
- 24VDC

Compatible Locksets for 435

Accurate 9000,9100
Arrow A series
Best 34H,37H
Corbin ML2200
Falcon M series
Marks 5036
PDQ ML series
Sargent 7800-8200

DISCONTINUED

Call for availability and special pricing

Stocked Product

430-24VDC 10B, 32D

435-24VDC 10B, 32D
Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories

4800F - Electric Strike
For use with rim exit device; no cutting required, Frame cutting is eliminated—the strike is completely surface mounted.

Features
• Built-in electronics, with surge and kick back protection, allows 12-24AC DC operation with no external accessory
• Holding Force 3,000 lbs
• 1,500,000 life cycle
• Field adjustable for fail secure or fail safe operation
• 1-3/4” wide x 3/4” depth x 9” height
• Surface Mounting requires drilling three (3) holes
• Stainless Steel Construction
• Steel Spacer 1/8” thick supplied for installations that require mounting the strike closer to the exit device

LC Electrical Draw Chart for all LC option strikes

- .57 Amp @ 12VDC
- .25 Amp @ 24VDC
- .51 Amp @ 12VAC
- .21 Amp @ 24VAC

5201, 5204, 5208 & 5209 - Transformers

5201, 5204, 5208 & 5209 - Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5201</td>
<td>Plug-in Type 24V-20VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5204</td>
<td>Plug-in Type 12V-20VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5208</td>
<td>DC Plug-in Type 12VDC, 1.0 AMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5209</td>
<td>DC Plug-in Type 24VDC, 0.5 AMP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for availability and special pricing
**Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories**

**323478LC Kit**

Kit Includes:
- (1) 234-26D -- 2 3/4" Faceplate
- (1) 234X-375-26D -- 2 3/4" Faceplate with extended ramp
- (1) 478-32D -- 4 7/8" Faceplate
- (1) 478-CCFP - Competitor Cutout Filler Plate
- (1) 30LC - 11-29 AC&DC Mechanism

---

**234-26D**
For the smallest electric strike cutout.

**234X-26D**
Designed for Timely®/Redi® Frames.
Great for Wood.

**478-32D**
Patented horizontal adjustment feature -- guaranteed not to move.

**478-CCFP**
Covers the cutout left by competitor strikes.

---

**234X-375 Optional (not included)**
Smallest faceplate for Timely® Frames (or similar application) installation

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>323478LC</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234x375 Optional Faceplate</td>
<td>10B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trine—Electric Strikes & Accessories

EN400CMRP
The one box solution that can handle cylindrical, mortise, deadlatches, and rim panics

Features
• The EN400-12DC-32D complete in the box
• The 400RP latch - change for rim panics in the field.
• The EN400-Gatebox - Mount the strike anywhere.
• The EN-24DC-CA - change voltage in the field.
• Fail safe/fail secure field reversible.
• Always Low Current Draw

EN400-Gatebox
Install the EN400CMRP anywhere on the frame or post. Gatebox is unfinished.

RP Latch

Stocked Product
EN400CMRP 32D
22 - Rim Device
22 rim device for all types of single and double doors with mullion, UL listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 161 cutouts. Fits door stiles as narrow as 3-13/16" (97mm).

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 3/4" (19mm) thrown latch bolt
- 299 strike included

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16" (1011mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-3/4" (95mm)
  - depressed: 3" (76mm)
- Center case: 4-3/16" x 2-3/8" x 2-3/4" (106mm x 60mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - short 3' (914mm) 2'6" to 3' (762mm to 914mm) door size
  - long 4' 3'1" to 4' (940mm to 1219mm) door size

22-F - Fire Exit Device
22-F fire exit rim device for all types of 4' x 8' (1219mm x 2438mm) single doors and 8' x 8' (2438mm x 2438mm) double doors with 9854 or 9954 mullion, UL listed for up to 3 hour fire labeled installations. Fits door stiles as narrow as 4-3/8" (111mm)

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- 3/4" (19mm) throw latch bolt
- 299 strike included

---

**Stocked Product**
22EO/22EOF 3' and 4' Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze
2227 - Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device

2227 surface mounted vertical rod device for all types of single or double doors, UL listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 161 cutout and fits door stiles as narrow as 3-5/8” (92mm).

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16” (1011mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-3/4” (95mm)
  - depressed: 3” (76mm)
- Center case: 4-3/16” x 2-3/8” x 2-3/4” (106mm x 60mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - short 3’ (914mm)
  - long 4’
- Top & bottom latch case: 4-1/2” x 2-1/8” x 1-1/2” (114mm x 54mm x 38mm)
- Vertical rods: 1/2” (13mm) square tubing

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 5/8” (16mm) throw latch bolt

2227-F - Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device

2227-F surface mounted vertical rod device for all types of 8’ x 8’ (2438mm x 2438mm) double doors, UL listed for use on up to 3 hour fire labeled installations. Fits door stiles as narrow as 3-5/8” (92mm)

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- 5/8” (16mm) throw latch bolt

**Stocked Product**
- 2227EO 3’ X 7” and 4’ X 7’ Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze
- 2227EOF 3’ X 7’ Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze
Von Duprin

22 SERIES - Trim (All trim less cylinder)

210DT
10 gauge stainless steel escutcheon dummy pull

210NL
10 gauge stainless steel escutcheon pull trim (Rim cylinder not included)

230L
Lever trim has a cast aluminum 3/4” depth escutcheon 06 trim standard (pictured) standard operator key locks unlocks lever (1-1/4” Mortise cylinder not included)

230DT
Stamped 10 gauge steel dummy pull handle

230NL
10 gauge stainless steel escutcheon. NL function specify (Rim cylinder not included)

230TP
Heavy 10 gauge steel thumb piece trim (1-1/4” Mortise cylinder not included)

230L-BE
Blank escutcheon, lever always active. Use BE suffix, e.g., 230L-BE.

Stocked Product

210DT
210NL
230DT
230L-BE
230L
230NL
230TP
Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze

STRIKE FOR 22 SERIES

299
Projection 13/16” (21mm)

1609
For rim / vertical rod combination - not fire rated

Stocked Product

1609 Black, 26D
299 Black, 26D
22 ALK - Exit Alarm Kit (supplied less cylinder)

The 22ALK battery alarm kit is a simple yet effective way to monitor the use of an exit device. While still a means of egress, the unit contains an internal horn. When the touchbar is depressed, the horn sounds to provide an audible means of signaling that the opening has been violated. The key switch uses a standard 1-1/4” (32mm) mortise cylinder. The unit operates on one standard 9-volt transistor battery. When the battery is weak the horn will emit an intermittent signal. Alarm kits are available with a choice of two switch kits, S1 or S2. S1 monitors the touch pad and is furnished standard. S2 optional latchbolt monitoring is recommended for use with surface vertical rod exit devices. Specify ALK-S2 special order.

**Minimum Door Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>3' (914mm) Length</th>
<th>4' (1219mm) Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 / 22-F</td>
<td>29&quot; (832mm)</td>
<td>33&quot; (899mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2227 / 2227-F</td>
<td>2'8&quot; (813mm)</td>
<td>3'2&quot; (965mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze

### 22 Series - Parts

**900894**

- Tail Piece and Guide
- Locking Nut
- 7/32" Hex Key - Old Style
- 5/32" Hex Key - New Style
- 36" Extension Rod in Aluminum or Dark Bronze

**971974** locking nut

**F/2227** extension rods
Von Duprin

2670 GUARD - Exit Alarm (supplied less cylinder)

Features
- Complies with NFPA101 life safety
- UL Listed for panic exit hardware ANSI A156.3 Grade 1
- Armed and unarmed by using standard rim cylinder (not supplied)
- Non handed
- Recommended exterior trim 210DT or 230DT

Stocked Product
US28 Aluminum
Von Duprin

33A - Rim Exit Device

33A rim devices for all types of single and double doors with mullion, UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware. Fits door stiles as narrow as 1 3/4" (44mm).

Features
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- 3/4" (19mm) molydag® coated latch bolt
- Hex key dogging
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- One piece center case cover

Strikes and Fasteners
Device is furnished standard with 1439 roller strike in dull black finish. Sex bolts are furnished for standard mounting on 1 3/4" (44mm) and 2 1/4" (57mm) thick doors.

Dimensions
Pushpad height to finished floor
- 39 13/16" (1011 mm) at center

Pushpad projection —
- neutral
  - 3 13/16" (97 mm)
- depressed
  - 3 1/16" (78 mm)

Center case
- 8 3/16" x 2 13/32" x 1 9/16" (208mm x 62mm x 40mm)

Device length —
- Short 3' (914mm)
- Long 4' (1219mm)
- 2'6" to 3' (762mm to 914mm) door size
- 3'1" to 4' (940mm to 1219mm) door size

Stocked Product
33AE0  3'  628, 313
Von Duprin

3327A - Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device

3327A surface mounted vertical rod devices for all types of single and double doors. UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware. Fits door stiles as narrow as 1 1/4" (44mm).

Features
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- 5/8" (19mm) molydag© coated latch bolt
- Hex key dogging
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- One piece center case cover

 Strikes and Fasteners
Device is furnished standard with 266, 248L-4 and 304L strikes. Sex bolts are furnished for standard mounting on 1 1/4" (44mm) and 2 1/4" (57mm) thick doors.

Dimensions
- Pushpad height to finished floor
  - 39 13/32" (1011 mm) at center
  - 3 13/16" (97 mm)
  - 3 1/16" (78 mm)
- Pushpad projection —
  - neutral
  - depressed
- Center case
  - 8 1/8" x 2 15/32" x 1 9/16" (208mm x 62mm x 40mm)
- Device length —
  - Short 3' (914mm)
  - Long 4' (1219mm)
- Top and bottom latch case
  - 4 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/8" (117mm x 48mm x 38mm)
- Vertical Rods
  - 1/2" (13 mm) square tubing
- Undercut
  - 1/4" (7 mm) maximum

Stocked Product
3327AE0  3’x7’  628, 313
Von Duprin

3347A - Concealed Vertical Rod Device

3347A concealed vertical devices for all types of single and double doors with mullion, UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware. Fits door stiles as narrow as 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)" (44mm) (wood door stile as narrow as 4").

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- 5/8" (19mm) molydag© coated latch bolt
- Hex key dogging
-Latch bolt deadlocking
- One piece center case cover

**Strikes and Fasteners**
Device is furnished standard with 338 and 385A strikes. Sex bolts are furnished for standard mounting on 1\(\frac{3}{4}\)" (44mm) and 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)" (57mm) thick doors.

**Dimensions**

- Pushpad height to finished floor: 39\(\frac{3}{16}\)" (1011 mm) at center
- Pushpad projection:
  - neutral: 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)\(\frac{3}{16}\)" (97 mm)
  - depressed: 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)\(\frac{1}{16}\)" (78 mm)
- Center case: 8\(\frac{3}{16}\)\(\frac{1}{6}\) x 2\(\frac{1}{16}\)\(\frac{1}{32}\) x 1\(\frac{3}{16}\)\(\frac{1}{8}\)" (208mm x 62mm x 40mm)
- Device length:
  - Short 3' (914mm)
  - Long 4' (1219mm)
- Vertical Rods:
  - Two piece adjustable rods, doors 6'8" (2027mm) to 8'4" (2533mm)
- Undercut:
  - 1/8" (7 mm) maximum

**Stocked Product**
3347AEO  3'x7'  628, 313
Von Duprin

33A Series - Trim (All trim supplied less cylinder)

386DT
Dummy Trim

386NL
Pull trim with cylinder Key retracts bolt (Rim cylinder not included)

388
Pull trim with thumb piece Key locks or unlocks latch (Rim cylinder not included)

360L
Standard operation key locks or unlocks lever (Mortise cylinder 1-1/4” not included)

360LBE
With 06 lever Blank Escutcheon Always Active Use BE Suffix.

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Cylinder Required</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386DT</td>
<td>no cylinder required</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td>26D,10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386NL</td>
<td>Rim Cylinder</td>
<td>NL Function Rim</td>
<td>26D,10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360L</td>
<td>Mortise Cylinder 1-1/4”</td>
<td>Entry Mortise</td>
<td>26D,10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Rim cylinder</td>
<td>NL Function Rim</td>
<td>26D,10B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360L BE</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Entry Blank Outside</td>
<td>313,26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All lever trim stocked with 06 Lever
Von Duprin

CX99 Device

CX99 rim devices for all types of single doors and double doors with mullion, UL listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts.

Features

- Nonhanded
- Field sizeable
- 3/4" (19mm) throw, latch bolt
- Latch bolt deadlocking

Dimensions

- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16" (1011mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-13/16" (97mm)
  - depressed: 3-1/16" (78mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - Short: 3' (914mm)
  - Long: 4' (1219mm)

Stocked Product

Finishes: 313, 26D
Sizes: 3' and 4"

 Strikes And Fasteners

Device is furnished with standard 299 strike in dull black finish

Factory Definable Delay Time

Most jurisdictions allow 15 seconds of delay before allowing egress. In those cases where 15 seconds is not appropriate, Von Duprin can set the Chexit for any delay time between 0 and 60 seconds on 2 second increments. For delays greater than 15 seconds a letter from the local authority is required.

Request to Exit Switch is built into the device to detect when someone attempts to exit. Applying less than 15 pounds to the push pad when the device is armed will cause this switch to start an irreversible alarm cycle.

Nuisance Alarm — When a Chexit is located in a public area, it can be desirable to limit false alarms. If the Nuisance Audible and Nuisance Delay options are set to off, the device will go into alarm as soon as the push pad is touched (when armed). Turning the Nuisance Delay on will require the push pad to be pressed for 2 seconds before the Chexit goes into alarm. If the Nuisance Audible and Nuisance Delay are both on, the alarm will sound as soon as the push pad is pressed, but the alarm sequence will stop unless the push pad is held for 2 seconds or more.

Remote Alarm — A set of relay contacts (rated 1 ampere, 24 VDC) are provided to give external alarm indication. These contacts close when the device is in an irreversible alarm condition (if Nuisance Audible is enabled, they will not close until the push pad has been held for more than 2 seconds). These contacts can be used to drive a horn, lamp, or other indicative device.

Key Switch — The Key Switch provides the means to arm, disarm, or reset the Chexit. The key can be removed in either the Arm or Disarm position. In cases where the key switch is not used for controlling the device, a blank cylinder can be used.

Indicator Lamp — The status of the Chexit can be determined by the Indicator Lamp. A masked bezel design provides wide angle viewing in any lighting condition. When the lamp is off, this indicates the device is disarmed and is functioning as a normal exit device (no delay). A continuously on lamp indicates the device has just been armed and as soon as the selectable rearm timer expires, the device will arm. A slow flashing lamp indicates the device is armed. A fast flashing indicator lamp indicates the device is in alarm.

Internal Horn — Whenever the device is in alarm or the push pad is pressed the internal horn will sound. The volume level of this horn exceeds 85 db at 6 feet. The user can select whether or not this horn sounds during a fire alarm condition.

Door Position Input — An external door position switch can be connected to the Chexit. This gives added security to the opening and is recommended. If a door position switch is used, it will cause the alarm to sound if the door is not closed when the device is armed; it will sound the alarm if the door is forced open while the device is armed; it will provide anti-pass-back by cutting short the rearm time.

External Inhibit Input — This optional input is provided to allow remote override of the Chexit in the armed condition. It also allows remote reset of the Chexit in an alarm condition. Typical device connections include card readers, wall-mounted key switches, or a remote security console. This input is controlled with a Normally closed switch (open = disarmed).

Fire Alarm Input — This input disables the Chexit immediately upon a fire alarm. The building’s fire alarm system should provide normally closed contacts which open on alarm.

Internal Auxiliary Lock — The Auxiliary Lock is engaged when the Chexit is armed. The locking mechanism is specifically designed to hold securely even when the exit device is struck with forceful blows. The mechanism will also release upon command irregardless of the force applied to the push pad. An override spring prevents damage to internal components when more than 75 pounds of force are exerted on the push pad.
Von Duprin

**AX Series -**
The Exit Device That Requires Only 5 Lbs. of Force to Operate.

**AX99 - Rim Exit Device**
AX99 rim exit devices for all types of single doors and double doors with mullion, UL listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts.

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 3/4" (19mm) thrown latch bolt

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16" (935mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-13-16" (97mm)
  - depressed: 3-1/16" (78mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - short 3'
  - long 4'

**Stocked Product**
AX99EO 3’ and 4’ 26D, 313
Von Duprin

AX Series -
The Exit Device That Requires Only 5 Lbs. of Force to Operate.

AX9927 - Surface Mounted Vertical Rod

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 5/8" (16mm) thrown, latch bolt

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AX9927E0 LBR</td>
<td>3' x 7'</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX9927E0-F LBR*</td>
<td>3' x 7'</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Less Bottom Rod, Fire Device Sold in Sets (2) only

AX99 surface mounted vertical rod for all types of single or double doors. UL Listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts.

**AX9927-F - Fire Exit Surface Mounted Vertical Rod**

AX9927-F fire exit surface mounted vertical rod devices for all types of 8' x 8' (2438mm x 2438mm) double doors, UL listed fire exit hardware, 3 hours.

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- 5/8" (16mm) anti-friction latch bolt

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-5/8" (1006mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-13/16" (97mm)
  - depressed: 3-1/16" (76mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length: short 3'
- Top & bottom latch case: (914mm) 2'6" to 3' (762mm to 914mm) door size
- Vertical rods: 4-1/2" x 2-1/8" x 1-1/2" (114mm x 54mm x 38mm)
- 1/2" (13mm) square tubing
Von Duprin

98 - Rim Exit Device Smooth Mechanism Case

99 - Rim Exit Device

99 rim exit devices for all types of single doors and double doors with mullion, UL listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts.

Features
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 3/4" (19mm) thrown latch bolt

Option:
- 98/99 NLOP Night Latch Cylinder Assembly

99-F - Fire Exit Rim Exit Device

98-F and 99-F fire exit rim devices for all types of 4' x 8' (1219mm x 2438mm) single door or 8' x 8' (2438mm x 2438mm) double doors with 9954 9854 mullion, UL listed for fire exit hardware, 3 hour rating.

Features
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- 3/4" (19mm) thrown latch bolt

Dimensions
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16" (935mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-13-16" (97mm)
  - depressed: 3-1/16" (78mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - short 3'
  - long 4'

Stocked Product

98EOF/99EOF 3' and 4' 26D
99EOF 3' 313
99EOF 3' US3, US26

98EO/99EO 3' and 4' 26D
99EO 3' and 4' 313
99EO 3' US3, US26
9827 - **Surface Mounted Vertical Rod with Smooth Mechanism Case**

9927 - **Surface Mounted Vertical Rod**

9927 surface mounted vertical rod for all types of single or double doors. UL Listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts.

**Features**

- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 5/8" (16mm) thrown, latch bolt
- Available LBR (less bottom rod)

**Option**

Available LBR (less bottom rod)

**Stocked Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9827E0/9927E0</td>
<td>3' X 7' and 4' X 7'</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9927E0 LBR/9827E0 LBR</td>
<td>3' X 7'</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9827EOF/9927EOF</td>
<td>3' X 7' and 4' X 7'</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P9827EOF LBR</td>
<td>3' X 7'</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P9927EOF LBR</td>
<td>3' X 7'</td>
<td>26D</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Less Bottom Rod, Fire Device Sold in Sets (2) only

**9927-F - Fire Exit Surface Mounted Vertical Rod**

9827-F and 9927-F fire exit surface mounted vertical rod devices for all types of 8' x 8' (2438mm x 2438mm) double doors, UL listed fire exit hardware, 3 hours.

**Features**

- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- 5/8" (16mm) anti-friction latch bolt

**Dimensions**

- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-5/8" (1006mm) at center
- Touchbar projection: 3-13/16" (97mm)
- 3-1/16" (76mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm) (914mm) 2 6" to 3' (762mm to 914mm) door size
- 3'1" to 4' (940mm to 1219mm) door size
- Top & bottom latch case: 5-1/2" x 2-1/8" x 1-1/2" (144mm x 54mm x 38mm)
- Vertical rods: 1/2" (13mm) square tubing
9947 - Concealed Vertical Rod Devices

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 5/8" (16mm) thrown, latch bolt
- Adjustable rods

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-5/8" (1006mm) at center
- Touchbar projection:
  - Neutral: 3-13/16" (97mm)
  - Depressed: 3-1/16" (76mm)
- Center case: 8" x 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length short 3': (914mm) 2'6" to 3' (762mm to 914mm) door size
  - Long 4': 3'1" to 4' (940mm to 1219mm) door size
- Top & bottom latch case: 4-1/2" x 2-1/8" x 1-1/2" (114mm x 54mm x 38mm)
- Vertical rods: Two piece adjustable rods, doors 6'8" (2027mm) to 8'4" (2533mm)

**Stocked Product**
- 9947 3' X 8' 26D
- 9947-F 3' X 7' 26D

9947-F - Fire Exit Concealed Vertical Rod Devices

9947-F fire exit concealed vertical rod devices for use on 8' x 8' (2438mm x 2438mm) double metal doors, UL listed fire exit hardware, 3 hours.

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Field sizeable
- Adjustable rods
- 5/8" (16mm) thrown, latch bolt
9947WDC - Wood Concealed Vertical Rod Devices

9947 wood concealed vertical rod for use on single or double wood doors. UL Listed for accident hazard installations.

**Scalp Plate**
Device is furnished standard with an 8” (203mm) long scalp plate for easy access to rods. NOTE: Do not use on pair of doors with 9975

**Features**
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 5/8” (16mm) thrown, latch bolt
- Adjustable rods

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor: 39-13/16” (1011mm) at center, adjusts as low as 35-5/8” (905mm)
- Touchbar projection:
  - neutral: 3-13/16” (97mm)
  - depressed: 3-1/16” (76mm)
- Center case: 8” x 2-1/4” x 2-3/4” (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length:
  - short 3’ (914mm) to 3’ (762mm to 914mm) door size
  - long 4’ (940mm to 1219mm) door size
- Vertical Rods - round:
  - Two piece adjustable rods, doors 6’8” (2027mm) to 8’4” (2533mm)

**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9VON9947EOWDC26D</td>
<td>WOOD APPLICATION, 3’ X 7’ LENGTH, EXIT ONLY US26D</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,358.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stocked Product**
9947WDC 3’ X 7” 26D
Von Duprin

9949 - Concealed Vertical Cable Device

Features
- Non-handed
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging
- 1/2" (13mm) thrown, latch bolt
- Use with 99 trims

Dimensions
Touchbar height to finished floor 39-5/8" (1006mm) at center,

Touchbar projection
- neutral 3-13/16" (97mm)
- depressed 3-1/16" (76mm)

Center case
8" x 2-3/4" x 2-3/8" (203mm x 70mm x 60mm)

Device length
- short 3’ 2’4” to 3’ (711mm to 914 mm) door size
- long 4’ 2’10” to 4’ (864 mm to 1219 mm) door size

NOTE: Fire rated openings less bottom latch. Requires Fire Pin Latch

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS49-80</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM 8&quot;0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS49-70</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM 7'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS49-68</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLSF313</td>
<td>9949EO F LESS CABLE</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLS313</td>
<td>9949EO LESS CABLE</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLSF26DL</td>
<td>9949EO F LESS CABLE 48&quot;</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLS26DL</td>
<td>9949EO LESS CABLE 48&quot;</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLSF26D</td>
<td>9949EO F LESS CABLE</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9949EOLS26D</td>
<td>9949EO LESS CABLE</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS49LBL-80</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM LBL 8&quot;0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS49LBL-70</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM LBL 7'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS49LBL-68</td>
<td>CABLE SYSTEM LBL 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49FPK</td>
<td>FIRE PIN KIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9975 - Mortise Lock
9975 F - Mortise Device, Fire Rated UL Listed for Fire Exit Hardware

9975 mortise lock device for all types of single or double doors. UL Listed for accident hazard installations. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 cutout and door stiles as narrow as 4-3/4”

**Features**
- Nonhanded
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- Field sizeable
- Hex key dogging 9975 only
- 3/4” (19mm) thrown, latch bolt
- Adjustable rods

**Dimensions**
- Touchbar height to finished floor 39-5/8” (1006mm) at center
- Latch bolt height to finished floor 40-3/32” (1018mm) at center
- Touchbar projection
  - neutral 3-13/16” (97mm)
  - depressed 3-1/16” (76mm)
- Center case 8” x 2-1/4” x 2-3/4” (203mm x 57mm x 70mm)
- Device length
  - short 3’ (914mm) 2-6” to 3’ (762mm to 914mm) door size
  - long 4’ 3’1” to 4’ (940mm to 1219mm) door size
- Lock case 4-5/8” x 5-3/4” x 1” (117mm x 146mm x 25mm)
- Faceplate 1-1/4” x 8” x 7/32” (32mm x 2438mm x 6mm)
- Cylinder backset 2-3/4” (70mm)

**Stocked Product**
9975EO/9975EOF 3’ 26D
Von Duprin

99 Series - Trim (All trim supplied less cylinder)

990DT
Dummy Trim

990NL
Pull trim with cylinder Key retracts bolt
(Rim cylinder not included)

990TP
Pull trim with thumb piece
Key locks or unlocks latch
(Rim cylinder not included)

994L
Standard operation key locks or unlocks lever
(Rim cylinder not included)

994L / 996L Series

Break away lever, allows lever to break away & drop into down position when abused.
It can easily be reset to operating position by up lift motion

996L
With 06 lever
Key locks & unlocks lever
(Rim cylinder not included)

994L-NL
Night latch, key retracts latch bolt.
Lever or knob is rigid. Use NL suffix.
(Rim cylinder not included)

994L-BE
Blank escutcheon, lever or knob always active.
Use BE suffix.

994L-DT
Dummy trim, lever or knob rigid for pull operation. Use DT

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Lever</th>
<th>Cylinder Required</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>990DT</td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td>26D, SP313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990NLM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mortise Cylinder 1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>NL Function Mortise</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990NLR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rim Cylinder</td>
<td>NL Function Rim</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990TPR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mortise Cylinder 1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>TP Function Rim/Vertical</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996LM</td>
<td>06, 17</td>
<td>Rim Cylinder</td>
<td>Entry Mortise</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994L/996L</td>
<td>03, 06, 17</td>
<td>Rim Cylinder</td>
<td>Entry Rim/Vertical</td>
<td>26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994L/996L BE</td>
<td>06, 17</td>
<td>Rim Cylinder</td>
<td>Entry Rim/Vertical</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994L/996L DT</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Entry Blank Outside</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994L/996L NL</td>
<td>06, 17</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rim</td>
<td>NL Function Rim/Vertical</td>
<td>313, 26D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Von Duprin

99 ALK - Exit alarm kit (supplied less cylinder)

Features
- Contains internal horn, when touch bar is depressed horn sounds
- Key switch uses a standard 1-1/4” mortise cylinder. Note: 99ALK supplied less cylinder
- 9 volt battery
- When battery is weak, the horn will sound intermittent signal
- Includes “EMERGENCY EXIT ONLY. ALARM WILL SOUND” decal

Stocked Product
Sprayed Aluminum and Dark Bronze

Mullion

Removable mullions provide single door performance in double door openings with rim devices. Mullions are easily removed by loosening bottom set screw and removing top fitting cover. The top mullion fitting is attached to the frame and is concealed by the fitting cover.

Mullions are shipped presized, with mounting screws, and prepared for strike. Strike not included.

4954 - standard door application. Prepared for two 264 or 299 strikes for use with all Von Duprin panic rim exit devices.

VON DUPRIN

Stocked Product
9954 7’3” Aluminum and Dark Bronze

Keyed Removable Mullion (supplied less cylinder)

Keyed Removable mullions makes removal faster and easier by a single operation of the mortise cylinder. Mullions provide single door performance and security on double door applications. Once the mullion is removed, large equipment or furniture can freely pass through the opening. The unit will self lock when re-installed, without use of the cylinder key.

KR 4954 - key removable option supplied less cylinder - mortise cylinder 1-1/4”

9954 - UL Fire label mullion for up to 3 hour opening using Von Duprin fire exit rim devices.

MT54 - Wall mounted storage kit with floor and wall brackets for storage of key removable mullion description.

Stocked Product
MT54 Storage Kit Aluminum
4954 7’2” and 8’ 2” Aluminum and Dark Bronze
KR4954 7’ 6” and 8’ 6” Aluminum
KR54 Removable kit for 4954
KR54F Removable kit for 9954
Glass Bead Kits

Glass bead conversion kits are available for 99 and 22 series devices for use on doors with raised glass beads. Each kit consists of 1/4" shim sets.

99 Series - Parts

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9VON99GBKV313</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Vertical Dark Bronze</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON99GBKV28</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Vertical Aluminum</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON99GBKR313</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Rim Dark Bronze</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON99GBKR28</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Rim Aluminum</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON22GBKV313</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Vertical Dark Bronze</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON22GBKV28</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Vertical Aluminum</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9VON22GBKR28</td>
<td>Glass Bead Kit Rim Aluminum</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART NO. DESCRIPTION FINISH LIST PRICE

425 Sex Bolts
Female only (pk of 2)
Aluminum and Dark Bronze

98EXT36 36" Extension Rod
Aluminum and Dark Bronze

99EXT36 36" Extension Rod F/99 & 33
Aluminum or Dark Bronze

110WDNL Wood Door Kit
26D, 10B

110MDNL Metal Door Kit
26D, 10B

425 sex bolts

Electric Exit Devices - Electric Latch Retraction (EL)

- EL99EO
- 3/4" (19mm) thrown latch bolt

Solenoid Specifications:
- Continuous duty - 24 VDC
- Current in-rush - 16 Amps
- Current holding - 0.3 Amps

To order, specify
- Standard - use prefix EL, example EL99L
- Hex key dogging - use prefix HD-EL, example HD-EL99L
- Special center case dogging - use prefix SD-EL, example SD-EL99L

EL Conversion Kit

The EL kit allows existing exit devices to be converted to EL devices.

Request to Exit Switch

Stocked Product:

- EL99EO 36" US26D
- ELCONVKIT 36" Conversion Kit
- RX Switch, request to exit
Von Duprin

**Series PS902 - Power Supply**
- The series PS902 power supply is designed for electromagnetic locks and electric strikes on single door applications. The output power is field selectable for either 24VDC @ 1 ampere or 12VDC @ 2 ampere.
- Standard input 120VAC @ 0.6 ampere and 240VAC @ 0.3 ampere available.
- Terminal block will accept up to 14 gauge stranded wire.

**Series PS9142RS - Power Supply**
- The series PS9142RS power supply is designed to operate a wide variety of electrical products.
- The regulated output power is field selectable for either 24VDC @ 2 ampere or 12VDC @ 4 ampere.
- Standard input 120VAC @ 1.0 ampere
- PS9142RS complete for 2 doors.

**EPT2 & EPT10 - Electrical Power Transfer**
- Electric power transfer provides a means of transferring electrical power from a door frame to the edge of a swinging door. The units are completely concealed when the door is in the closed position, and are ideally suited for installations involving abuse or heavy traffic.
- Door applications; up to 5” butt
  - Hinges - 180° swing, 5-1/2” butt
  - Hinges - 130° swing, 6” butt
  - Hinges - 110° swing, and 3/4” offset pivots 180° swing.
- Dimensions:
  - Housing 9” x 1 1/4” x 1 5/8” (229mm x 32mm x 38mm)
  - EPT-2 Two 18 gauge wires, Up to 2 AMPS @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMPS Maximum Surge
  - EPT-10 Ten 24 gauge wires, Up to 1 AMPS @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMPS Maximum Surge

**5100 - Electric Strike**
**Features**
- Three faceplates included for hollow metal, wood or aluminum frames
- Internal 12/24 VDC dual voltage solenoid
- Adjustable keeper
- Available with both fail safe / fail secure options

**6211 - Electric Strike**
Electric strike for use on new installations with mortise locks without deadbolt or cylindrical locks on single door, hollow metal frame applications.

---

**Stocked Product**
PS902
PS9142RS
EPT2  Aluminum
EPT10  Aluminum

---

**5100 - Electric Strike**

---

**6211 - Electric Strike**

---

**Stocked Product**
6211 24VDC  32D
Spacecab Regulus

STANDARD FRAME

Features

- Reversible, recessed mounting
- 6 Adjustable shelves included
- Float select (thin) and float plate (thick) mirror options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-26-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spacecab Media

POLISHED EDGE

Features

- Reversible, recessed mounting
- 26” Cabinet includes 6 adjustable shelves
- 36” Cabinet includes 12 adjustable shelves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stocked Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-2-26-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-2-36-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spacecab Nunki
BEVELED EDGE

Features
- Reversible, recessed mounting
- 26" Cabinet includes 6 adjustable shelves
- 36" Cabinet includes 12 adjustable shelves

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Mirror Type</th>
<th>Overall W x H</th>
<th>Wall Opening W x H x D</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22-2-26-00</td>
<td>Float Plate</td>
<td>16 x 26</td>
<td>14 x 24 x 3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-2-36-00</td>
<td>Float Plate</td>
<td>16 x 36</td>
<td>14 x 34 x 3-1/2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chromeo
VALUE PRICED CABINET

Features
- Unique patented storage system
- Fixed shelves
- Filed replaceable mirror door
- Reversible recess installation

Stocked Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Mirror Type</th>
<th>Overall W x H</th>
<th>Wall Opening W x H x D</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-1-26-32</td>
<td>Float Select</td>
<td>16 x 26</td>
<td>14 x 24 x 3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>